

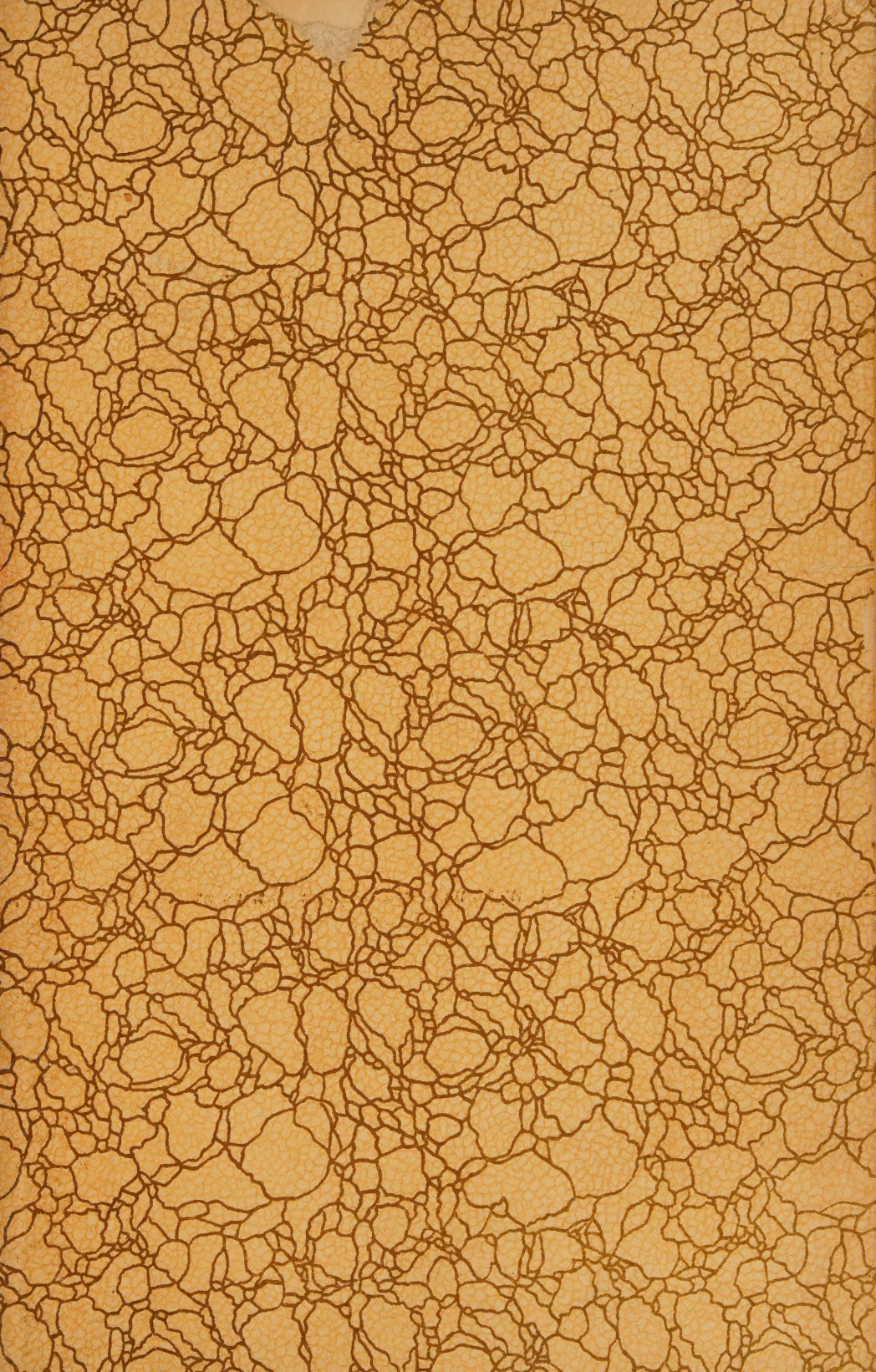
Library
Weather Bureau

LIBRARY
WEATHER BUREAU

No. 14516

A 512 st

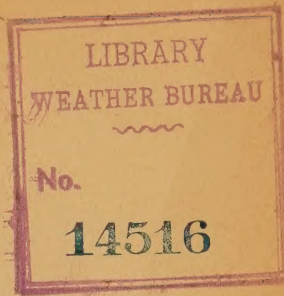
50.30



like
5 slips

2.

158
Apr.



90757

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

50.301

American Society of Civil Engineers.

304

INDEX

VOLUMES I TO XXI INCLUSIVE.

BY

JOHN BOGART, M. Am. Soc. C. E.



NEW YORK:

PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY.

1890.

Entered according to Act of Congress, by the AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, in
the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.

IN this Index, Subjects and Writers are given Alphabetically.

Titles of Papers are enclosed by quotation marks when indexed alone or under the Author's name. When indexed under the name of a person discussing the paper, the titles are not so enclosed. Titles of papers are entered alphabetically with reference to the subject and also under their first significant word.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

INSTITUTED 1852.

INDEX

TO THE

TRANSACTIONS.

Vols. I-XXI.

1868-1889.

ABBOTT, ARTHUR V.

Report, as member of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements, and the Compression of Mortars and Settlement of Masonry, xv. 717; xvii. 213.

"ABT-System of Railways for Steep Inclines." Walton W. Evans, xv. 147.

ACCIDENTS:

To Bridges. See *Bridges, Accidents*.

From Nitro-glycerine. Edward P. North, i. 21.

"ACCIDENTS to Railway Structures." Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323.

"ACCIDENT to Steam Pipes arising from the Use of Blast Furnace Wool." Thomas Egleston, xii. 253.

"ACCOUNT of the Erection of a Bridge over the Danube, near Vienna." W. Howard White, ii. 291.

"ACCOUNT of the Erection of a Draw Bridge without False Works." C. S. Maurice, ii. 330.

"ACCOUNT of the Operations of the Gunpowder Pile driver." Samuel R. Probasco, ii. 403.

"ACCOUNT of the Removal of Some Broken Piles from the Bed of Connecticut River." J. Albert Monroe, i. 275.

"ACCOUNT of Some Observations of Street Traffic." Francis V. Greene, xv. 123.

ADAMS, F. D.

Letter on Wear of Railway Wheels, xix. 50.

ADAMS, JULIUS W.

Remarks on Teredo, iii. 170.

Means of Averting Bridge Accidents. Report, iv. 129.

Inter-Oceanic Canal Projects, ix. 59.

ADDRESSES, ANNUAL :

Becker, Max J., xx. 233.

Chanute, Octave, ix. 217.

Craven, Alfred W., i. 217.

• Flad, Henry, xv. 499.

Francis, James B., x. 187.

Graff, Frederic, xiv. 227.

Jervis, John B., i. 137.

Keefer, Thomas C., xix. 55.

Kirkwood, James P., i. 3.

McAlpine, William J., i. 45.

Welch, Ashbel, xi. 153.

Whittemore, Don J., xiii. 160.

Worthen, William E., xvii. 1.

1867. James P. Kirkwood, i. 3.

1868. William J. McAlpine, i. 45.

1869. John B. Jervis, i. 137.

1870. Alfred W. Craven, i. 217.

1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 217.

1881. James B. Francis, x. 187.

1882. Ashbel Welch, xi. 153.

1884. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 160.

1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 227.

1886. Henry Flad, xv. 499.

1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 1.

1888. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 55.

1889. Max J. Becker, xx. 233.

ADHESION. See *Locomotives, Adhesion*.

ADOBES, size of. Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING, Progress of, to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 252.

AGRICULTURAL LANDS on the line of the Canadian Pacific R. R. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 82.

AIR BRAKES for freight trains. See *Railroads, Brakes*.

AIR, COMPRESSED:

Compressors used in St. Gothard and Mt. Ceniz Tunnels. Walton W. Evans, ix. 15.

Danger of fire from using. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 303.

Effects on men. Francis Collingwood, i. 359, 363; ii. 130; David McN. Stauffer, vii. 306.

In Hudson River Tunnel. William Sooy Smith, xi. 319.

“As a Motor for Subterranean Railways.” J. Dutton Steele, i. 244.

Setting of concrete in. Francis Collingwood, i. 361; ii. 424; William Sooy Smith, 421; William J. McAlpine, 425.

Supplied through cities for power. Frederic Graff, xiv. 235.

Transmitting power by. Francis Collingwood, ii. 270; J. Dutton Steele, 270; Morris S. Belknap, 270.

“Use of Compressed Air in Tubular Foundations of South Street Bridge, Philadelphia.” David McN. Stauffer, viii. 186.

AIR LOCKS:

Used in South Street Bridge, Philadelphia. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 293; Francis Collingwood, viii. 187.

Holstrom; description of. William Sooy Smith, ii. 411.

Of Hudson River Tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 265.

See *Caissons*.

AIRY, GEORGE B.

Formula for computing barometric heights. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 296, 298 and 301.

Table of barometric heights. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 312–316.

Table for graduating foot scale on aneroid barometers. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 281, 295.

ALBANY. “Foundations of New Capitol at Albany.” William J. McAlpine, ii. 287.

ALEXANDER, B. S.

Minot's Ledge lighthouse, viii. 83.

ALEXANDER, M.

Preservation of ties on Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway, xiv. 321.

Timber preservation by chloride of zinc, xi. 336.

ALGÆ. See *Water*, *Algæ*.

ALKALIES, in contact with wrought iron prevent corrosion. Theodore Cooper, xi. 425.

ALLEGHENY PORTAGE:

“Early Surveys for the Transmission of Trade Across the Allegheny Mountains.” Moncure Robinson, xv. 181.

Survey for, by Colonel Long in 1830. Moncure Robinson, xv. 204.

ALLEN, CHARLES A. “Sewage Disposal,” xviii. 8.

ALLEN, C. FRANK.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures, xvii. 307.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 189.

ALLEN, CHARLES T.

Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony, xii. 407, 409, 410.

ALLEN, HORATIO.

First locomotive driver in America; personal mention by William J. McAlpine, ii. 59.

Inter-Oceanic canal projects, ix. 97, 98.

ALLEN, JAMES P.

Rapid methods in topographical surveying, xi. 405.

ALLEN, THEODORE.

"Apparatus for Obtaining Borings by Direct Pressure," ii. 33.

First locomotive in America, ii. 60.

"Iron Hulls for Western River Steamboats," ii. 271.

ALLOYS:—Cartridge metal; peculiar behavior of. Otho E. Michaelis, xi. 429.

Manganese bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 318.

"Strength and Ductility of Copper—Tin—Zinc Alloys." Robert H. Thurston, x. 309.

ALLOYS, BRASSES:

Comparative strength of brass and bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 315.

Deterioration by exposure to air. Joseph M. Wilson, xvi. 372.

Elasticity, modulus of. Robert H. Thurston, x. 319.

ALLOYS, BRONZES:

Effect of adding iron. Robert H. Thurston, x. 318.

Formulas for strength of alloys. Robert H. Thurston, x. 11, 12, 311.

Fluxing with phosphorus; effect on strength. Robert H. Thurston, x. 10, 318.

Gun-bronze; strain diagram of. Robert H. Thurston, x. 10, 12.

—strength of. Robert H. Thurston, x. 323-325.

Manganese bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 318.

Qualities required in constituent metals. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13.

Working formulas. Robert H. Thurston, x. 312.

Sterro-metal. Robert H. Thurston, x. 318.

"The Strongest of the Bronzes; a Newly Discovered Alloy of Maximum Strength." Robert H. Thurston, x. 1.

Strength of; Increasing by Dean Process. Robert H. Thurston, x. 12.

Strain diagrams. Robert H. Thurston, x. 9, 12.

Strength of. Robert H. Thurston, x. 4, 5, 6.

Strongest bronze; composition of. Robert H. Thurston, x. 8, 9.

Tobin alloy. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13, 311.

Tin; effect of adding. Robert H. Thurston, x. 315.

Various fluxes. Robert H. Thurston, x. 313.

Zinc; Effect of adding. Robert H. Thurston, x. 315.

ALLUVIAL LANDS. See *Lowlands*.

ALUM employed to clear water for supply of Vicksburg, Miss.
Clarence Delafield, xxi. 91.

"AMERICAN Contracting and Dredging Company." Work done on
Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 275.

AMERICAN FREIGHT-CAR BRAKE. See *Railroads, Brakes*.

"AMERICAN Natural Cement." Frederic O. Norton, ix. 278.

"AMERICAN Railroad Bridges." Theodore Cooper, xxi. 1.

"AMERICAN Railroad line from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico, *via*
Jalapa." Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 791.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

Advantages to non-resident engineers. William J. McAlpine, i. 47.

Diploma of Honor awarded to, at Paris Exhibition of 1878. vii. 321.

Early History. Alfred W. Craven, i. 218.

General description of Exhibit at Paris Exhibition in 1878. vii. 421.

Objects and aims. William J. McAlpine, i. 47.

Origination and early history. James P. Kirkwood, i. Preface.

References to early work and reorganization. William J. McAlpine,
i. 47.

AMMONIA ENGINES, with results of tests. Edward E. Magovern,
xix. 127. See *Engines*.

AMMONIA GAS; scrubber for purifying. vii. 416.

AMSTERDAM CANAL. Justus Dirks, ix. 95.

"ANALYSIS of the Cost and Description of the Methods of Mining
Employed in the Marquette Iron Region, Lake Superior, Michi-
gan." T. B. Brooks, ii. 15.

"ANALYSIS of the Rainfall at Lake Cochituate, Mass., 1852-1883."
Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 359.

ANCHORAGE. See *Bridges, Suspension*.

ANCHOR ICE. See *Ice*.

ANDERSON, GEORGE G.

Benefits of irrigation. xvi. 108.

ANDREWS, EDWARD R.

Construction of Roads, viii. 348, 352, 354.

Preservation of timber, xi. 360, xiv. 247, 339, 353.

ANEMOMETERS. See *Bridges, Wind pressures; Wind Pressures*.

"THE ANEROID Barometer, and Its Use in Estimating Altitude." Theodore G. Ellis, i. 277.

ANGLE-IRON STRUTS, tests of, James Christie, xiii, 95, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 106. Diagrams of results, 122.

ANGLE-IRON weakened by applying stress through one leg only. James Christie, xiii. 273.

ANSLEY, GEORGE D.

Construction of roads, viii. 339.

"THE ANTHRACITE Coal Trade and Labor Question, as Connected." Martin Coryell, i. 367.

"APPARATUS for Obtaining Borings by Direct Pressure." Theodore Allen, ii. 33.

APPLEBY, CHARLES J.

"Cranes as Labor Saving Machines," xv. 369.—Discussion: xv. 377, 378, 380.

APPLETON, NATHAN.

Inter-oceanic canal projects, ix. 36.

"APPLICATION of a New System of Distillation, with Conservation of Heat." Thomas Prosser, i. 79.

"APPLICATION of the Theory of Continuous Girders to Economy in Bridge Building." Charles Bender, v. 147.

"APPROXIMATE Determination of Stresses in the Eye-bar Head." William H. Burr, vi. 127.

"APPROXIMATE Value of a Reduction of Ruling or Maximum Grades, Especially for the Use of Engineers of Location of Railroads." John G. Clarke, ii. 399.

APRONS. See *Dike*, Apron.

AQUEDUCTS:

Cochituate; General construction of, on embankments. Joseph P. Davis, v. 266. Early history of. John B. Jervis, vi. 60.

Concrete; Construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.

Cracks, longitudinal in Cochituate Aqueduct; causes of. James B. Francis, v. 258; Joseph P. Davis, 266; J. James R. Croes, 270.

Cracks, longitudinal in Croton Aqueduct, causes of. Benjamin S. Church, v. 108; William R. Hutton, 259; William J. McAlpine, 261; J. James R. Croes, 270.

Cracks, longitudinal in Washington Aqueduct, causes of. William R. Hutton, v. 259; J. James R. Croes, 270; vi. 68; Theo. B. Samo, vi. 68.

Croton; Construction of, on Embankments. Benjamin S. Church, v. 107. Early history. John B. Jervis, vi. 55.

Mains (Cast Iron); failure of. Alfred W. Craven, i. 3.

- Foundations of Washington aqueduct. William R. Hutton, v. 259.
 Frost, effect on Croton aqueduct. James B. Francis, v. 258.
 Iron truss bridge to carry the Rio Grande over the Panama Canal.
 William P. Williams, xix. 308.
 Sudbury river; specification for and general condition of, embankments. Joseph P. Davis, v. 267.
 Texas Creek, Nevada County, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 28.
 Under pressure. John T. Fanning, vi. 69.
 Washington. William R. Hutton, v. 259.
 See *Foundations*, *Water*, *flow of*.

ARAGO:

- Barometrical experiments referred to. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 294.

ARCHBALD, JAMES.

- Committee report on sections of railway wheels and rails, xix. 1; xxi. 223.

“ARCHED BEAMS.” Casimir Constable, i. 375.

ARCHES:

- Approach to South Street Bridge, Philadelphia, failure of. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 266.
 “Brick Arches for Large Sewers.” Rudolph Hering, vii. 252.
 —Discussion: Ellis S. Chesbrough, vii. 258; W. Milnor Roberts, 259; Rudolph Hering, 260; Francis Collingwood, 261.
 Brick. Failure of small arch in Brooklyn approach of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, vii. 261.
 Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 103.
 Sinking of, in Chester and Gloucester Bridges, on decentering. Charles B. Comstock, xix. 229.
 Ribbed. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.
 Skew. Erection without interrupting R. R. traffic. Bond between ribs of oblique arches inadmissible. J. Dutton Steele, i. 213.
 Strains in brick arches are beam strains. J. James R. Croes, xix. 228; H. Waller Brinckerhoff, 228.
 See *Bridges*, *Arch*; *Bridges*, *Masonry*.

“ARCHING Bergen Tunnel, on the Erie Railroad.” John Houston, i. 75.

ARMOR. Experiments on an experimental casemate shield at Fort Monroe. John G. Barnard, i. 173.

ARTILLERY. See *Guns*.ARTESIAN WELLS for irrigation, near San Francisco. Henry A. Brainard, xvi. 120.
 Temperature of. See *Temperature*.

ARTHUR, WILLIAM Y.

"An Automatic or Governor Cut-off for Steam Engines." ii. 81.

"ASHTABULA BRIDGE; Failure of." Charles Macdonald, vi. 74.

—Discussion: Gouverneur K. Warren, vi. 194; Squire Whipple, 203; Charles Hilton, 205; Thomas C. Clarke, 207; Robert Briggs, 209; Theodore Cooper, 214; C. Shaler Smith, 217; W. Milnor Roberts, 231.

ASPHALT. Analyses of. Edward P. North, viii. 374.

Applications to brick-work joints, to render impervious to water at High Bridge. William L. Dearborn, i. 206.

"Waterproof Coverings," for masonry. Francis Collingwood, ix. 348.

Definition of. Edward P. North, viii. 121.

Pavements. Edward P. North, viii. 122.

ATCHISON, TOPEKA AND SANTA FÉ RAILROAD.

Construction over the Raton Mountains. James D. Burr, viii. 295.

ATMOSPHERE.

Of Hudson River Tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 270.

Humidity and temperature affected by altitude. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 293.

Humidity during various hours of the day. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 584.

AUCHINCLOSS, WILLIAM S.

"Averaging Machine," xi. 121.

"Exponent of the Principle of Moments," x. 135.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction, xiii. 447.

AUTOMATIC BRAKES for Freight Trains. See *Railroads, Brakes*.

"AUTOMATIC or Governor Cut-off for Steam Engines." William Y. Arthur, ii. 81.

"AUTOMATIC WASTE WEIR." Arthur D. Foote, xviii. 59.

AVALANCHES along line of Canadian Pacific Railroad. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 70, *et seq.*

"AVERAGING MACHINE." William S. Auchincloss, x. 135, xi. 121.

"AXES, Neutral; Experiments Showing Character and Position of, as Seen by Polarized Light." Louis Nickerson, iii. 31.

Neutral secondary. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 41.

AXLE FRICTION. See *Friction*.

"BACKWATER in Streams as Produced by Dams." De Volson Wood, ii. 255.—Discussion: William J. McAlpine, ii. 259; C. Shaler Smith, 259; Francis Collingwood, 260; David M. Greene, 260; E. S. Cheshbrough, 260; William E. Worthen, 260; De Volson Wood, 260.

See *Rivers*.

BAILY, FRANCIS.

Formula for barometric heights. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 296.

BAKER, BENJAMIN.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls, xiv. 571.

BAKER, I. O.

Brick manufacture, xviii. 308.

BAKER, J. T. "Merrimack Chimney at Lowell." xiv. 175.

BAKER, W. S. G. Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 162.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 249.

BALDWIN, M. W.

Builder of the De Witt Clinton locomotive. Max J. Becker, vii. 69.

BALTIMORE HARBOR Improvement. William P. Craighill, xix. 234.

BARBER, F. M.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 328.

BAR-IRON, tensile tests of. Charles B. Richards, ii. 339.

See *Iron*, *Wrought*.

BARLOW.

Builds Lambeth Bridge over the Thames at London, Charles Bender, i. 43.

On deflection of beams. James B. Francis, ii. 117.

BARNARD, JOHN G.

"The Delta of the Mississippi, in its Relation to an Open River Mouth," iv. 104.

"Experiments on Front or Shield of Experimental Casemate at Fort Monroe," i. 173.

Fall of arched approach to South Street Bridge, Philadelphia; remarks on cause of, ix. 319.

Flexure of beams, remarks on, iv. 283.

History of proposed improvements at Mouth of Mississippi, remarks on, v. 286.

"Lighthouse Engineering as Displayed at Centennial Exhibition," viii. 55.

Neutral axis in beams; remark on, iii. 53, 57.

"Resistance of Beams to Flexure," iii. 123, 127.

BARNES, OLIVER W. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 249.

BAROMETERS.

"The Aneroid Barometer, and its Use in Estimating Altitudes." Theodore G. Ellis, i. 277.

- Invention of aneroid. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 277.
 Tests of aneroid under air-pump. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 283, 284.
 Holosteric described. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 279.
 MERCURIAL. Construction of a Siphon Barometer. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 287.
 Formulas for computing heights. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 293.
 Corrections to be applied to the readings. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 288.
 Construction and use. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 287.
 Cistern and syphon compared. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 288.
 Variations, daily and hourly. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 291, 292.

BARR, J. N.

- Letters on wear of railway wheels, xix. 17, 52.

BARS:

- “Causes of their Formation at River Mouths, as Shown in an Examination of the Connecticut River.” Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 313.
 Effect of jetties on bars at mouth of Mississippi. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 292.
 At mouth of Danube. Henry D. Whitcomb, iv. 295.
 At mouth of Mississippi; deepening of by dredging and scraping. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 322.
 At mouth of Mississippi, general character of. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 276.
 See *Struts*.

BASE LINE MEASUREMENTS. See *Measures and Weights*.

BATES, ONWARD.

- Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts, xiii. 267.
 Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 193.

BATES, THOMAS H.,

- Division Engineer, U. P. R. R. John R. Gillis, i. 165.

BAUSCHINGER'S experiments on elastic limit, xvii. 182.

BAYLEY, GEORGE W. R.

- “Levees, as a System for Reclaiming Lowlands,” v. 115.
 Discussion on levees, v. 311.
 “Teredo Navalis, or Ship Worm,” iii. 155.

BEAMS.

- “Arched Beams.” Casimir Constable, i. 375.
 Deflection under various conditions. James B. Francis, ii. 118.
 Development of Formula Relating to Flexure and Transverse Resistance of Materials. Charles E. Emery, viii. 164.
 Flexure of. Discussion: Louis Nickerson, iv. 277; John G. Barnard, 283.

"Flexure and Transverse Resistance of Beams." Charles E. Emery, viii. 149.—Discussion: De Volson Wood, ix. 353.

Shock caused by sudden breaking of floor beams, Gouverneur K. Warren, vi. 195.

"Resistance of Beams to Flexure." John G. Barnard, iii. 123.—Discussion: De Volson Wood, iii. 127; iv. 284; John G. Barnard, iii. 127; iv. 283; Robert H. Thurston, iii. 128; iv. 284; Louis Nickerson, iv. 277.

See *Bridges*.

BEARDSLEY'S cartridge for magneto-electric fuses. Stephen Chester, i. 131.

BEARING POWER of clay at South Boston Flats. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 33, 34.

Of earth. William J. McAlpine, ii. 288.

BEAR-TRAP DAMS. Earliest application, by Josiah White. Frederic Graff, xiv. 232.

—— and locks. Ashbel Welch, xi. 170.

BEAR VALLEY Dam, California; Description, view and section. James D. Schuyler, xix. 221.

BEAUMONT, in connection with early improvements on railways. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 53, 54.

BECKER, MAX J.

"The Incline Plane Railroad at Madison, Ind." vii. 68.

Steel: Its Properties; its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 361.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights, xx. 128.

Annual Address as President, at Seabright, N. J., 1889, xx. 233.

English and American Railroads Compared, xv. 745, 747.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones, xv. 705, 709.

"Reconstruction and Enlargement of Cork Run Tunnel." vi. 1.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 154.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 247.

BECKWITH, ARTHUR.

"On the Composition of Ancient and Rosendale Cements." ii. 171.

BECKWITH, LEONARD F.

"Béton Coignet; its Fabrication and Uses." i. 93.

Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement, xiv. 475.

"BEHAVIOR of Cement Mortars under various Contingencies of Use; with a Brief Discussion of Certain Tests, etc." Francis Collingwood, xiv. 492.

BELKNAP, MORRIS S.

"Water Power of the Falls of the Ohio River." ii. 261.

BELTING. Rope belting in California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 26.

BELT WALLS. See *Reservoirs, Belt Walls*.

BENCH MARKS.

"Experiments on the Stability of Bench Marks." George W. Cooley, xx. 72.—Discussion: Frederic S. Odell, 75; Alphonse Fteley, 76; H. Waller Brinckerhoff, 76; Peter F. Brendlinger, 76; George W. Cooley, 77.

BENDER, CHARLES.

"Application of Theory of Continuous Girders to Economy in Bridge Building," v. 147; discussion on, v. 224.

"Historical Sketch of Improvements in Suspension Bridges," i. 27.

BENSEL, JOHN A.

"New Transfer Bridge, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J." xix. 309.
—Discussion: xix. 310.

BENZENBERG, GEORGE H.

Brick manufacture, xviii. 305, 307, 308.

Water mains and meters, xix. 106, 110, 119.

BERLIN, Sewage Disposal at. Emil Kuichling, xviii. 29.

BETHELL PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

BÉTON COIGNET:

"Its Applications and Uses." Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 93.

Aqueducts constructed of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.

"Fabrication of Béton Blocks by Manual Labor." Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 93.—Discussion: J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 312.

Bridge arches of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 103.

Composition. Octave Chanute, x. 291.

Culverts lined with. Octave Chanute, x. 294, 296, 298, 306.

Cost per cubic yard. Schuyler Hamilton, v. 102.

Definition of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 93.

Dam at Portage, New York. Octave Chanute, x. 305.

Failure in large monolithic masses, where contraction is not provided for. Report of Committee. xv. 731.

Mixing cylinder for. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 96.

To protect piers of New Portage Bridge. George S. Morison, v. 8, 238.

Resistance to action of sea water. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 111.

Strength of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 100; Octave Chanute, x. 291; Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 99.

Used in foundations of Niagara Cantilever. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 505; Charles Macdonald, 556; Octave Chanute, 595.

See *Concrete*.

BISSELL, HEZEKIAH.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight, xii. 140.

Timber Kyanizing on Eastern Massachusetts Railroad, 1881-83. xiv. 301.

BI-SULPHIDE OF CARBON MOTOR. See *Triple Thermic Motor*.

BITUMEN.

Definition of. Edward P. North, viii. 121.

Nomenclature of Bitumens. Edward P. North, viii. 361.

See *Roads*.

BIXBY, WILLIAM H.

The improvement of rivers. xix. 259.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 255.

English and American railroads compared. xv. 746.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 709, 716.

BLACK RIVER. Failure of a dam on. William J. McAlpine, i. 333.

BLACKWELL, CHARLES. Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 189.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 250.

BLAKE'S STONE CRUSHER. J. James R. Croes, iii. 356, 357; Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 339.

BLAST FURNACE. See *Furnace*.

BLASTING:

In caissons New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 357, 362.

Cost at Panama. William P. Williams, xix. 289.

Detonation; transmission of, on land and in water. Julius H. Striedinger, vi. 177.

Formulas Referring to Application of Combined Circuit for Simultaneously Firing N Mines. Julius H. Striedinger, vi. 187.

Fuses. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 4; T. B. Brooks, ii. 27.

Galvanic Batteries and Battery Frames. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 9.

Gunpowder. Quantity used per cubic yard of excavation in Nesquehoning Tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 351.

Ice and snow banks blasted on Canadian Pacific R. R. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71.

"Igniting Blasts by Means of Electricity." Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 1.

"Memoranda of Two Blasts." Edward P. North, i. 214.

Method on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 288.

"Blasting with Nitroglycerine." Edward P. North, i. 13.

Over-sensitive exploders. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 3.

“The Simultaneous Ignition of Thousands of Mines, and the Most Advantageous Grouping of Fuses.” Julius H. Striedinger, vi. 177.
See *Drills; Cartridges; Electricity; Explosives.*

BLOWS:

To determine the effect of blows whose measure is given in inch pounds of energy. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 4.
Effect of, on material already strained by a dead load. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 4.

BLUNDEN, HENRY D.

“Care and Maintenance of Iron Bridges.” xi. 418.

BOATS.

Iron snag boat, “McComb,” on Missouri River. Designed by Charles R. Suter, vii. 409.
“Iron Hulls for Western River Steamboats.” Theodore Allen, ii. 271.

CANAL BOATS:

Propulsion of, power required. Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 131.
Propulsion of, on Erie Canal, suggestions for. Octave Chanute, ix. 223.
Size and draft on Erie Canal. Elnathan Sweet, ix. 103.
Steam applied for hauling boats through locks with cable. Ashbel Welch, ix. 136.
Time of passing through locks. William E. Merrill, ix. 142.

FERRY BOATS.

Description of Powles Hook, by Robert Fulton, vii. 388.
Erie R. R. ferry boats, vii. 387.
Types used in United States. vii. 386.

BOGART, JOHN.

“American Engineering, as illustrated by this Society at Paris Exposition of 1878.” vii. 317.
“Statistics of Cost and Work of Pumping Engines.” iv. 142.
“The Permanent Way of Railways in Great Britain and Ireland, with Especial Reference to the Use of Timber, Preserved and Unpreserved.” vii. 17.
Pavements of limestone impregnated with petroleum. viii. 368.
Tehuantepec Canal. ix. 157.
Cement tests. ix. 346.
Separate Sewerage system of Memphis. x. 43.
English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 749.
Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortar. xvi. 83.
Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 308.
Brick Manufacture. xviii. 305.
High dams. xix. 219, *et seq.*
Transfer bridge, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City. xix. 310, 311.

BOGUE, VIRGIL G.

The Callao, Lima and Oroya Railway. v. 240.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 250.

BOILERS:—

“Connected-Arc Marine Boilers; a Demonstration of the Principles of their Construction.” Charles E. Emery, vi. 169.—Discussion: J. Foster Flagg, vi. 294.

For driving plant of Cable Railway on New York and Brooklyn bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 68.

And fuel for heating buildings. R. Briggs, x. 85.

Grates; management of. Charles E. Emery, xiv. 184.

Plate. To determine value of. William Metcalf, iv. 236.

“Experiments on the Tensile Strength of Bar-iron and Boiler Plate.” Charles B. Richards, ii. 339.—Discussion: F. Collingwood, ii. 347; De Volson Wood, ii. 348.

Quality of steel to be used in. William Metcalf, xvi. 294; Theodore Cooper, 381.

Small boilers and engines compared with larger ones. Charles E. Emery, xii. 426.

Steamship “America”; details of boilers. Robert Gordon, xv. 387.

Toy Boiler of stove-pipe under pressure of 30 pounds per square inch. Charles E. Emery, xiii. 36.

United States Steamships “Rush,” “Bache” and “Dexter.” Sizes of boilers. Charles E. Emery, iii. 370.

“Use of Surface Condenser for Blast Furnace Boilers.” William B. Cogswell, ii. 41.

BOLLER, ALFRED P.

Ashtabula bridge disaster. vi. 199.

Bridge accidents. iv. 211.

“Central Avenue Bridge at Newark, N. J.” ii. 379.

Comparison of Formulæ for Strength of Beams. iii. 48, 51.

Crushing Strength of American Iron. ii. 232.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 232.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 93.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 268.

“Mode of Underpinning Croton Lake Bridge during Repairs to the Masonry Piers.” xi. 150.

“Test of a Wrought Iron Double Track Floor Beam.” xviii. 119.
—Discussion: 129.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 453.

“Description of the New Wrought-iron Bridge at Bridgeport, Conn.” i. 317.

Detroit River Tunnel; sulphur water in. ii. 238.

“On the Means of Averting Bridge Accidents. Report.” iv. 131.

Tests of bridge irons. ii. 225.

BOLLMAN TRUSS discussed. William H. Booth, xx. 149.

See also xvii. 37.

BOLOMETER Tests. See *Metrology*.

BOLTS:—

Fang bolts for fastening rails to ties. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 230.

Number necessary to hold timbers in place in caisson of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 354.

Rag-bolts not desirable in plenum pneumatic caissons. Francis Collingwood, i. 354.

Self-adjusting bolts and nuts. Octave Chanute, xi. 311.

Comparison of various makes. Octave Chanute, xi. 303.

See *Screw Thread*.

BONZANO, A.

“Experiments upon Phœnix columns.” xi. 1.

BOON, J. M. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 282.

BOOTH, WILLIAM H.

“Stresses in Bridges.” xx. 137.

BORINGS:—

Floating boring machine described. Theodore Allen, ii. 33.

Tubes for boring machines. J. O. Morse, ii. 39; Charles Macdonald, 39; Theodore Allen, 39.

“Apparatus for Obtaining Borings by Direct Pressure.” Theodore Allen, ii. 33.—Discussion: James O. Morse, ii. 38, 39, 40; Casimir Constable, 38; Theodore Allen, 38, 39, 40; Charles Macdonald, 38; Francis Collingwood, 39, 40; Henry G. Morris, 39, 40; John F. Ward, 39, 40; Thomas S. Sedgwick, 40.

Borings in gravel; sand pump for. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131.

In sand, for foundations of New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131.

Tube and sand pump, used at Illinois and St. Louis bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 262.

At site of Detroit River tunnel. E. S. Chesbrough, ii. 86, 90.

At site of St. Louis bridge piers, how made. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 262.

At site of Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 202.

In Swamps. James O. Morse, ii. 39.

Wood augur, principle of applied to borings for Chicago tunnels. Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 90.

BOSTON.

"The Improvement of the South Boston Flats." Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 17.

Rainfall at Chestnut Hill Reservoir. Desmond FitzGerald, xxi. 93.

BOUCHERIE PROCESS for timber preservation. Report of Committee, xiv. 277; Ernest Pontzen, 348.

BOUSCAREN, LOUIS G. F.

Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber, xiv. 247.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts, xiii. 274.

High Dams, xix. 181.

Wrought Iron Columns, Tests and Formulæ, xi. 62.

Wind Pressure upon Bridges, x. 154.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures," xvii. 271.

Six Hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of Union Bridge Co., Athens, Pa., xvi. 12.

English and American Railroads Compared, xv. 753.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges, xv. 427.

"Strength of Wrought Iron Columns," ix. 447.

Wind Pressure on Bridges, remarks on, x. 154.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 170.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 251.

BOWDITCH, ERNEST W.

Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber, xiv. 247.

BOYDEN, URIAH A.

Experiments with Turbines. William E. Worthen, xvii. 4.

BRAINARD, HENRY A.

Benefits of Irrigation, xvi. 119.

BRAKE FRICTION. See *Friction*.

BRAKES. See *Railroads, Brakes*.

BRASS. See *Alloys; Brasses and Bronzes*.

BRAZIL.

"Dom Pedro Segunda Railroad." W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 210.

BRÉAKWATERS.

St. Jean de Luz. Tests of Concrete blocks used. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 111.

See *Bridges, Breakwaters*.

BREITHAUPT, WILLIAM H.

"Sibley Bridge," xxi. 97.—Discussion : 612.

BRENDLINGER, PETER F.

The stability of bench marks, xx. 76.

BRERETON. On curve of pressure in arches. Casimir Constable, i. 379.

BRERETON, THOMAS J. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 252.

BRICKS.

Absorptive power of, and percolation through, slate bricks. N. O.

Olson, xviii. 301, 302.

Burning with crude oil. D. V. Purington, xviii. 295.

Crushing strength. John McArthur, Jr., xv. 719; Henry B. Seaman, D. V. Purington, Christopher L. Gates, I. O. Baker, xviii. 308; John B. Johnson, 310.

Dryer, steam. D. V. Purington, xviii. 295.

Durability in cold climate. John Bogart, xviii. 305.

"Brick Industry about New York City." Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 281.

Lining of Hudson River Tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 268.

"Note on Brick Making in Sinaloa, Mexico." Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

"Manufacture of Bricks." Calvin Tomkins, D. V. Purington, José R. Villalon, Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 281.—Discussion: D. V. Purington, xviii. 304, 305, 306, 307, 308; Joseph T. Dodge, 304, 306, 307; George H. Benzenberg, 305, 307, 308; Norman M. Edwards, 305, 308; James B. Francis, 305, 308; John Bogart, 305; A. Dempster, 305; John B. Johnson, 307, 310; Robert Moore, 307; Henry B. Seaman, 308; Christopher L. Gates, 308; I. O. Baker, 308.

"Notes on the Resistance of Bricks to a Crushing Force." George S. Greene, jr., ii. 185.

Permeability by water. John W. Hill, xix. 198.

Piers, Compression of. Report of Committee, xviii. 274.

Prices in Mexico. Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

Pyrites in, Effect of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 654.

Roman bricks. James B. Francis, xviii. 305.

Scaling, cause of. Joseph T. Dodge, xviii. 306; D. V. Purington, 306; Robert Moore, 307.

"Slate Bricks." Manufacture, cost and strength. José R. Villalon, xviii. 297.

Tensile and compressive tests of. Francis Collingwood, vii. 282; John B. Johnson, xviii. 310.

Transverse strength (Table). J. Dutton Steele, ii. 149.

Value of brick-clay *in situ*. Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 287.

Brickwork. Compressive strength and compression of brick masonry (Table). John McArthur, xv. 72.

—compared with stone masonry. I. O. Baker, xviii. 309.

See *Masonry*, Brick.

"BRICK ARCHES for Large Sewers." Rudolph Hering, vii. 252.

"BRIDGE IRONS, Tests of." J. Dutton Steele, ii. 223.—Discussion : William J. McAlpine, ii. 224; J. Dutton Steele, 225; Francis Col-lingwood, 225; C. Shaler Smith, 225; Charles Macdonald, 225; Alfred P. Boller, 225; Thomas C. Clarke, 226; Charles Hermany, 227.

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. Bridge over Pequonnock River. Alfred P. Boller, i. 316.

BRIDGES, LYMAN.

"Overflow of the Mississippi River." xi. 251.—Discussion: xi. 274.

BRIDGES:—

Remarks by Ashbel Welch, xi. 154.

Abutments of St. Louis Bridge; masonry and foundation of. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 271, 272.

Accidents. See *Bridges, Accidents*, below.

Allegheny, near Pittsburgh; suspension bridge at. Charles Bender, i. 40.

Allowance for increase in weight of locomotives. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 390, 496.

American as compared with European. Octave Chanute, viii. 283. T. Claxton Fidler in "Engineering." Theodore Cooper, xxi. 50. Committee report, vii. 345.

American facilities for manufacture. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 33. Harry D. Bush, 570.

"American Railroad Bridges." Theodore Cooper, xxi. 1.—Dis-cussion: Harry D. Bush, 566; James A. Cunningham, 570; John Sterling Deans, 572; William E. Hoyt, 573; Otho E. Michaelis, 574; Theodore Cooper, 574, 601; J. Elfreth Watkins, 574; Palmer C. Ricketts, 583; Henry B. Seaman, 583; Charles F. Stowell, 584; Charles L. Strobel, 592; John A. L. Waddell, 596; Don J. Whitte-more, 601.

Anchorage. See *Bridges, Suspension*, below.

Aqueduct for conveying Rio Grande over Panama Canal. Iron Truss bridge. William P. Williams, xix. 308.

Arch. "Upright Arched Bridges." James B. Eads, iii. 195.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, 215; Ashbel Welch, 216; J. Dutton Steele, 216; Willard S. Pope, 216; Thomas C. Clarke, 222; B. Nickerson, 224; Samuel H. Shreve, 227, iv. 162; Squire Whipple, iii. 225, 285, iv. 81, 201; Clemens Herschel, 111, 286; James B. Eads, iii. 319, iv. 174, 177. "Some Observations on Trusses and Trussed Arches." T. Willis Pratt, i. 345.

See *Bridges, Masonry*; *Bridges, Coblenz*; *Bridges, Illinois and St. Louis*. *Bridges*, Wooden.

"Ashtabula, The Failure of." Charles Macdonald, vi. 74.—Dis-cussion: Edward S. Philbrick, vi. 85, 196; Thomas C. Clarke, 86, 207; George K. Warren, 195; Alfred P. Boller, 199; Squire

- Whipple, 203; Charles Hilton, 205; Robert Briggs, 209; Theodore Cooper, 214; C. Shaler Smith, 217; W. Milnor Roberts, 231. Bibliography of stresses, etc. George F. Swain, xvii. 52.
- Blair Crossing over Missouri river. Cost in detail. Howard V. Hinckley, xxi. 611.
- Blue River. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xix. opp. p. 58.
- Bound Brook, N. J., cast-iron bridge at. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 234.
- Bowstring. See *Bridges, Bowstring*, below.
- Brandywine, bridge across, near Wilmington, Del. Charles Bender, i. 30.
- Breakwaters. Coignet's method of construction of concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 115. Pile breakwaters for protecting pier foundations, Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 263.
- Bridgeport, Ct., over Pequonnock River. Alfred P. Boller, i. 316.
- Cairo, Illinois. Rapid erection. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 39.
- Caissons. See *Caissons; Foundations*, below.
- Camber, increase of, owing to change of temperature. Charles Bender, v. 188.
- Camber. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 462; Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 411, 496; Edwin Thacher, 469; Frank W. Skinner, xvii. 188. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 50; George H. Pegram, 581; Charles L. Strobel, 595.
- On Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 75.
- Cantilever. See *Bridges, Cantilever*, below.
- "Central Avenue, at Newark, New Jersey." Alfred P. Boller, ii. 379.
- Chepstow, England, across Wye river; early pin connected bridge by Brunel. James H. Cunningham, xxi. 572.
- Clevises, cast-steel and wrought-iron, tests of. Mace Moulton, xvii. 163; Joseph M. Wilson, 177.
- Cincinnati, 520-foot truss. vii. 364.
- Cincinnati, O., Rapid erection of 545-foot span after loss of false works. John Sterling Deans, xxi. 572.
- Coblentz. Strain Curves. Casimir Constable, i. 384.
- Columns. See *Columns, Strength* of.
- Comparative sketch (to same scale) of Forth, Poughkeepsie, Brooklyn and St. Louis Bridges. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 206.
- Compression members, "On the Use of Cast-iron for." Francis Lowthorp, i. 228.
- Compression members, continuous over points of support, substantially hinged columns. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 397; Alfred P. Boller, 454; Edwin Thacher, 464.
- "Connecticut River," Shore Line crossing. Removal of broken piles by powder. J. Albert Monroe, i. 275.

- “Croton Lake Bridge, Mode of Underpinning During Repairs to Masonry.” Alfred P. Boller, xi. 150.
- Danube, “An Account of the Erection of a Bridge over the Danube, near Vienna.” W. Howard White, ii. 291.
- Deflections under loads. William H. Booth, xx. 138, *et seq.*
- Derailment on, prevention of. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323.
- Derailed Trains. W. Howard White, xii. 452.
- “Description of a Combined Triangular and Suspension Bridge Truss and its Cost Compared with the Warren, Pratt, Whipple and Howe Trusses.” Edwin Thacher, xiii. 123.
- “Description of a New Wrought-Iron Bridge at Bridgeport, Conn.” Alfred P. Boller, i. 317.
- “Description of the Proposed Plan for Erecting the Superstructure of the Illinois and St. Louis Bridge.” Walter Katté, ii. 133.
- Designing; practical consideration. Theodore Cooper, viii. 265.
- Designing and proportioning. See *Bridges, Specifications*, below.
- Development of American bridge building. Theodore Cooper, viii. 263, xxi. 1. Committee Report, vii. 339.
- Diagonals; limiting angles. Squire Whipple, i. 239.
- Double tension members. Joseph B. Davis, xv. 445.
- Draw. See *Bridges, Draw*, below.
- Durability, comparative, of wrought-iron, mild steel, and high steel. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 377.
- East River. See *Bridges, New York and Brooklyn*, below.
- Easton, Pa., over Lehigh River. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 234.
- Erection of a masonry arch on site of old Wooden R. R. bridge, without interruption of traffic. J. Dutton Steele, i. 212.
- Erection. Closing in length of arch. Methods proposed for Illinois and St. Louis bridge. Walter Katté, ii. 144.
- “Erection of a Bridge over Danube, near Vienna.” W. Howard White, ii. 291.
- Erection methods described. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 38.
- Erection without false works, Illinois and St. Louis bridge. Walter Katté, ii. 135.
- “Erection of Verrugas Bridge.” Leffert L. Buck, v. 103.
- Expansion and contraction of Kentucky and Indiana bridge, Table. Mace Moulton, xvii. 126.
- Expansion, provision for. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 462.
- Expansion rollers; formula for. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 475.
- Eye Bars. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 408, 494; Mansfield Merriman, 456; Edwin Thacher, 465.
- Eye-bars, Tests of. James G. Dagron, xv. 458. Tests made at Athens, Pa. Charles Macdonald, xvi. 6. Tests of full-sized, for Niagara Cantilever bridge. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 527. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 58. For Sibley bridge. William H. Breithaupt, xxi. 126.

- Failures, Causes of. Theodore Cooper, vi. 214; xvii. 300. Charles F. Stowell, xxi. 47, 589.
- Failures in United States discussed. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 47, 606. Charles F. Stowell, 589.
- First iron truss bridge built, 1840. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 12.
- Floors. See *Bridges, Floors*, below.
- Floor beams. "Test of a Wrought-Iron Double Track Floor Beam." Alfred P. Boller, xviii. 119.—Discussion: George Devin, xviii. 123; Albert Lucius, 125; Charles O. Brown, 125; Theodore Cooper, 126; William H. Burr, 128; Alfred P. Boller, 129.
- Floor beam hangers. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 408; John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 35.
- Forth, Steel used in; quality of. Benjamin Baker, xiv. 572.
- Forty-first Street, Philadelphia, Pa., vii. 364.
- Foundations, monolithic. James L. Randolph, xii. 447; Theo. Cooper, 448.
- Foundations. See *Bridges, Foundations*, below. *Bridges, New York and Brooklyn*, et al.
- France. Over Dordogne, at Culzac. Charles Bender, i. 40. Mirabel sur l'Eggues. Charles Bender, i. 41. Poitiers, Rope Bridge at. Charles Bender, i. 28. Sasthe, Suspension Bridge across. Charles Bender, i. 40. Soane, first railway suspension bridge in Europe, across. Charles Bender, i. 41. Suspension bridge across the Loire. Charles Bender, i. 40. Tours, Suspension bridge at. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Frankfort, Ky., Suspension bridge at. Charles Bender, i. 41.
- Girard Avenue, Philadelphia, vii. 359.
- Girders. See *Bridges, Girders*, below.
- Green river bridge on Louisville and Nashville Railroad. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xv. opp. p. 58.
- "Guard Gates at the Point Street Bridge, at Providence, R. I., Description of." William D. Bullock, xx. 78.
- Guard Rails. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 411, 488.
- Hammersmith bridge. Charles Bender, i. 35.
- Head-room. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 410.
- Highway. See *Bridges, Highway*, below.
- Hinged Arch at Coblenz, Ill. Cassimir Constable, i. 384, 385.
- ILLINOIS AND ST. LOUIS.
- "Description of the Proposed Plan for Erecting." Walter Katté, ii. 135.
- Early Proposed Plans. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 259.
- "Erection, Notes on." Theodore Cooper, iii. 239.—Discussion: Charles Fisher, iv. 205; Theodore G. Ellis, 206; J. Dutton Steele, 206; J. Foster Flagg, 207; Francis Collingwood, 207.
- Foundations, Caissons of. See *Caissons*.

Strain-curve plotted to Henry Flad's formula. Cassimir Constable, i. 387.

Tests of. Theodore Cooper, iii. 253.

See *Bridges, Borings, Breakwaters*, "Upright Arched Bridges," above.

Impact. Static stress increased to allow for, in calculations. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 392.

Impact percentages. William H. Booth, xx. 144, 146, 149.

Initial tension allowable on adjustable rods. John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 37; Joseph M. Wilson, 40.

Inspection. See *Bridges, Inspection*, below.

Iron. See *Bridges, Iron*, below.

Island of Bourbon. Charles Bender, i. 32.

Italy, Padus River, rope bridge over. Charles Bender, i. 28.

Karasugawa river, Japan. John A. L. Waddell, xxi. 597.

Kelso, across Tweed, Eng. Charles Bender, i. 31.

"Kentucky and Indiana Bridge." Mace Moulton, xvii. 111.—Discussion: Julius W. Schaub, xvii. 169; Palmer C. Ricketts, 173; Samuel Wagner, 174; Joseph M. Wilson, 176; Charles L. Strobel, 177; Henry B. Seaman, 179; Charles E. Emery, 180; Theodore Cooper, 181; William H. Burr, 184; Frank W. Skinner, 188; Mace Moulton, 189. Original design by C. Shaler Smith and final one by Charles Macdonald and E. Hemberle. Mace Moulton, xvii. 168.

Kentucky River; on line of Cincinnati Southern Railroad, by C. Shaler Smith, vii. 363.

Lattice Straps. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 408.

Lehigh River at Easton, Pa. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 234.

Lift Bridge. "The Utica Lift Draw-bridge." Squire Whipple, iii. 190.—Discussion: Ashbel Welch, iii. 194.

Link. See *Bridges, Suspension*.

Loads. See *Bridges, Loads*, below.

Long span trusses in America. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 17.

Louisville, Kentucky, over Ohio river. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xviii. opp. p. 58.

Long span bridges; early objections to 500-foot Span at St. Louis. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 260.

Maintenance. See *Bridges, Inspection*.

Masonry. See *Bridges, Masonry* below.

Measurements of members. Lawrence Wagner, xvii. 322, 325; John B. Johnson, 326, 327, 329; Arthur M. Wellington, 327; J. Foster Flagg, 327; J. James R. Croes, 328; Eliot C. Clarke, 328.

Members used in American. Theodore Cooper, viii. 269.

Menai. Historical note. John B. Jervis, i. 145.

"Mexican Bridge Construction." J. Foster Flagg, xv. 345.

- “Mode of Underpinning Croton Lake Bridge During Repairs to Masonry Piers.” Alfred P. Boller, xi. 150.
- Moldau cantilever bridge, on Ordish system. Carl Gayler, xiv. 547.
- Monongahela. “Rebuilding of the Monongahela Bridge at Pittsburgh, Pa.” Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 353.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, xii. 386; Thomas Egleston, 389, 391, 392; Gustav Lindenthal, 390, 391, 392. Condition of old bridge. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 374.
- Niagara railroad suspension bridge. See *Bridges, Suspension*, below.
- Notes of progress in U. S. to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 235.
- Oak Orchard viaduct, Rome, Watertown and Ogdensburgh R. R., Committee Report, vii. 354.
- “Some Observations on Trusses and Trussed Arches.” T. Willis Pratt, i. 345.
- Painting Monongahela Bridge. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 372.
- Painting Van Buren Bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 183.
- Passaic draw, vii. 352.
- Philadelphia. Bridge over Schuylkill. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.
- Piers. See *Bridges, Piers*, below.
- Pile. Early examples in America. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.
- Pins, proportioning. John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 36; Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 399; xvi. 39.
- Shearing strain on. Mace Moulton, xvii. 137; Henry B. Seaman, 179.
- Specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 498; Charles C. Schneider, 483.
- Plates; specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 413.
- Plattsmouth, Nebraska. Cost in detail. Howard V. Hinkley, xxi. 611.
- Point Bridge across Monongahela River at Pittsburgh. Model of. vii. 367.
- Pontoon. “Railway Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at Prairie du Chien, Wis.” John Lawler, xiii. 67.
- Discussion: William P. Shinn, xiii. 69; John Lawler, 69; Joseph P. Frizell, 69; Don J. Whittemore, 70.
- “The New Portage Viaduct.” George S. Morison, v. 1.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, 235; George S. Morison, 237. Committee Report, vii. 349. Old Viaduct, Committee Report, vii. 349.
- Port Jervis. vii. 360.
- “Poughkeepsie; Construction of.” John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 199.
- “Progress of work on East River Bridge, with details of construction.” Francis Collingwood, ix. 162.
- Projected and completed bridges, 1886. Henry Flad, xv. 512.
- See *Railroads, Bridges*.

- Replacing old with new bridge without stoppage of trains. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 206.
- Rivets. Distribution in plate girders. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 409; Edwin Thacher, 497.
- Holes for, specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 413.
- Specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 413.
- Steel. Tests of. Mace Moulton, xvii. 155.
- Rock Island Draw, vii. 362.
- Rockville, vii. 355.
- Rods, Specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 408; James G. Dagron, 458; Charles C. Schneider, 483.
- Rope bridge. See *Bridges, Suspension*, below.
- Saltash (England); Early pin-connected bridge by Brunel, 1859. James H. Cunningham, xxi. 572.
- Securing against destruction by whirlwinds on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 73.
- "Sibley Bridge." Introductory description. Octave Chanute, xxi. 97. Construction, John F. Wallace, 107. Superstructure, William H. Breithaupt, 119.—Discussion: William Scherzer, 130; William H. Breithaupt, 612. Cost in detail, Howard V. Hinckley, 608.
- Skewbacks, anchorage of, Illinois and St. Louis bridge. Walter Katté, ii. 137.
- "On Skew Bridges and on the Construction of the Falls Skew Bridge over the Schuylkill, near Philadelphia." J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.
- South Street, Philadelphia. "Fall of Western Arched Approach." David McN. Stauffer, vii. 264.—Discussion: John G. Barnard, ix. 319. Use of Compressed Air in Tubular Foundations of. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 287.
- Spans and headway for highway bridges. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 461.
- Specifications. See *Bridges, Specifications*, below.
- Statistics in United States. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 44.
- St. Charles, over Missouri River. Foundation of, vii. 335.
- St. Louis. See *Bridges, Illinois and St. Louis*, below.
- Steel. See *Bridges, Steel*, below.
- Steubenville, Ohio; by J. H. Linville. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xvii. opp. p. 58.
- Stoney Creek Bridge. Highest wooden bridge in America. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 75.
- Strain Sheets. See *Bridges, Stresses, Stress Sheets*, below.
- Stresses. See *Bridges, Stresses*, below.
- Suspension. See *Bridges, Suspension*, below.

- Sway bracing. W. Howard White, xv. 425. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 30.
- Temperature. Movements in tower caused by changes of temperature in Niagara railway suspension bridge. Leffert L. Buck, xvii. 206.
- Tests of material. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 31.
- Thames bridge at Southwark. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.
- Towers. See *Bridges, Suspension, Niagara*, below.
- Transfer bridge, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J. John A. Bensel, xix. 309.—Discussion: John A. Bensel, 310, 311, 312; John Bogart, 310, 311; Theodore Cooper, 310, 311.
- Trestle, wooden; cost of. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 8.
- Trusses. See *Bridges, Trusses*, below.
- Typical American Railroad Bridges and their relative merits. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 40.
- “Upright Arched Bridges.” James B. Eads, iii. 195.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, iii. 215; Ashbel Welch, 216; J. Dutton Steele, 216; Willard S. Pope, 216; Thomas C. Clarke, 222; B. Nickerson, 224; Samuel H. Shreve, 227, iv. 162; Squire Whipple, iii. 225, 285; iv. 81, 201; Clemens Herschel, iii. 286; James B. Eads, iii. 319; iv. 174, 177.
- “Use of Steel for Bridges.” Theodore Cooper, viii. 263.—Discussion: William Sellers, ix. 315.
- Utica, N. Y., over Mohawk, on Rome, Watertown and Ogdensburg R. R. Oldest iron truss railroad bridge in use, 1889. Charles F. Stowell, xxi. 585.
- “Van Buren, Arkansas: The Construction of the Bridge over the Arkansas River at.” Charles D. Purdon, xx. 151.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, xx. 191; William Sooy-Smith, 192; Francis Collingwood, 192, 193; Thomas C. Clarke, 192, 193; Charles D. Purdon, 193.
- “Verrugas Bridge, Erection of.” Leffert L. Buck, v. 103.—Discussion: Virgil G. Bogue, v. 240; Leffert L. Buck, 242.
- Viaduct approach to Sibley bridge. William H. Breithaupt, xxi. 125. Viaduct, Crumlin, Pin Connections imperfectly designed. J. Griffin and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 99.
- Vibrations. See *Bridges, Vibrations*, below.
- Washington, D. C.; bridge over Rock Creek. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.
- Wearmouth, England, bridge at. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.
- Weights. See *Bridges, Weights*, below.
- Wind Pressure. See *Bridges, Wind Pressure*, below.
- See *Railroads, Bridges; Railroads, Elevated*.

BRIDGES, ACCIDENTS:

Bussey Bridge disaster on Boston and Providence R. R. William E. Worthen, xvii. 16.

Caused by wire rust in cables. Charles Bender, i. 41.

Causes of. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323.

On New York and Brooklyn Bridge railroad. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 78.

Dee bridge (England), referred to by Thomas C. Clarke, i. 324.

Derailment of cars and engines on bridges. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 47; Charles F. Stowell, 589.

Norwalk accident, caused by defective system of signals. William P. Shinn, iv. 238.

"On the Means of Averting Bridge Accidents." Report, James B. Eads, C. Shaler Smith, Thomas C. Clarke, Julius W. Adams, Alfred P. Boller, Charles Macdonald, Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 122.
—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 208, 211, 214, 219, 220; Alfred P. Boller, 211; J. Dutton Steele, 211; William Metcalf, 212; J. H. Shedd, 212; Clemens Herschel, 213, 220; Thomas C. Clarke, 213; Theodore Cooper, 214; Charles Macdonald, 215; Albert D. Briggs, 217; C. Shaler Smith, 221.

"Accidents to Railway Structures." Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323.

To suspension bridges, at Angers, and at Mirabel sur l'Egges, France. Charles Bender, i. 40, 41.

See *Bridges, Failure*.

BRIDGES, BOWSTRING:

Arch bridges. Squire Whipple, iv. 81, 201; Samuel H. Shreve, 162.

"Arched Beams." Casimir Constable, i. 375.

Defects. Thomas C. Clarke, iii. 223.

Examples of cast-iron arches. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.

"Experimental Strains upon a Bowstring Trussed Girder." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 107.

First Whipple iron arch built, 1840. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13.

Herthel parabolic truss in cast and wrought-iron, Springfield, Mass.

Harry D. Bush, xxi. 568.

Weights and materials required. James B. Eads, iv. 176.

BRIDGES, CANTILEVER:

Cantilevers in 1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 229.

Defects in system. Carl Gayler, xiv. 546.

First iron cantilevers in America. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 17.

Fraser River. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 76; Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 500.

"Kentucky and Indiana Bridge." Mace Moulton, xvii. 111.

Kentucky River Bridge. Committee Report, vii. 363.

"Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls." Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 499.

—Discussion: James Christie, 543; Thomas C. Clarke, 544; Carl

Gayler, 546; James D. Hawks, 549; Charles A. Marshall, 550, 573, 588; Joseph M. Wilson, 551; Frederick H. Smith, 552; George S. Morison, 552; Henry W. Wilson, 553; Theodore Cooper, 553, 556, 591, 594; Charles Macdonald, 556; Francis Collingwood, 557, 582, 592, 593; Percival Roberts, jr., 565, 583, 594; Edward B. Dorsey, 568; Charles D. Fox, 570; Benjamin Baker, 571; Gustav Lindenthal, 575; William Sellers, 581, 582, 593; Charles L. Strobel, 583, 589, 595; James G. Dagron, 589; Octave Chanute, 594; Frank G. Darlington, 595, 596; William H. Burr, 596; Ernest Pontzen, 597; Charles C. Schneider, 598.

Ordish Cantilever Bridges, compared with Niagara bridge. Carl Gayler, xiv. 547.

"The Construction of the Poughkeepsie Bridge." John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 199.

Rivet connections compared with pin connections. Gustav Lindenthal, xiv. 580.

St. John's railroad bridge, New Brunswick. Frank W. Skinner, xvii. 188.

Wooden cantilever over Nashamouny river, Pa., by Lewis Wernwag, 1810. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 8.

BRIDGES, DRAW:

"An Account of the Erection of a Draw-bridge without False works." Charles S. Maurice, ii. 330.

"Draw Spans and their Turn Tables." C. Shaler Smith, iii. 129.

—Discussion: Clemens Herschel, iii. 139; Charles Macdonald, 139.

Guard Gates for. See *Bridges, Guard Gates*.

Hackensack, on Newark & N. Y. R. R., Caisson for pivot pier. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.

Over Pequonnock River at Bridgeport, Conn. Alfred P. Boller, i. 319.

Pivot pier (Concrete), Passaic, N. J. Cen. R. R. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 12. vii. 352.

Pontoon draw at Prairie du Chien, Wis. John Lawler, xiii. 68.

"On the Principles of the Construction of and the Calculation of the Strains in Revolving Draw Bridges Having Two Spans or Openings, and Built as Continuous Girders, More Especially as Continuous *Panel* Girders." Clemens Herschel, iii. 395.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, iv. 203; Clemens Herschel, 204; Charles Fisher, 204.

Rock Island. Description. vii. 362.

Rouse's Point, New York. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 70.

See *Van Buren bridge; Kentucky and Indiana bridge*.

BRIDGES, FLOORS:

- Ballast, Weight of. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 325.
- Ballasted. Brunel's reasons for solid ballasted floors. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 325.
- Floors. Beams, Shock caused by sudden breaking of. Gouverneur K. Warren, vi. 195.
- "An Economical and Efficient Railroad Bridge Floor." W. Howard White, xii. 451.
- Highway Bridges. James Owen, xi. 283; Ashbel Welch, 288.
- Requirements of good floor. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 326.
- Standard Floors. George H. Pegram, xvii. 270; William S. Lincoln, 273; James G. Dagron, 279; John A. L. Waddell, 282; Andrew Bryson, 287; Albert Lucius, 293; Charles A. Marshall, 298; Theodore Cooper, 303; Don J. Whittemore, 315. W. Howard White, xii. 458.
- Stringers. W. Howard White, xii. 453.
- Ties. W. Howard White, xii. 453.
- Weight of. Relation to length of span. William R. Hutton, xv. 96.
- Wooden floor, form recommended. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 326.

BRIDGES, FOUNDATIONS:

- American Practice. Committee report, vii. 327.
- Highway bridges. James Owen, xi. 280.
- Foundations of Niagara Cantilever Bridge; Expert Opinions of. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 506-524; George S. Morison; Charles Macdonald, xiv. 524; John A. Wilson; A. W. Sedman; Theodore Cooper, 525.
- Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 202, *et seq.* Committee report, vii. 336.
- St. Charles bridge over Missouri river, vii. 335.
- Sibley bridge. Octave Chanute, xxi. 101; John F. Wallace, 108.
- Van Buren bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 154.
- See *Foundations*.

BRIDGES, GIRDERS:—

- Bibliography of. Clemens Herschel, iii. 446.
- Comparative Deflections. Charles Bender, v. 189.
- Continuous. "Application of Theory of Continuous Girders to Economy in Bridge Building." Charles Bender, v. 147.—Discussion: Clemens Herschel, v. 219; A. Jay Du Bois, 222; Charles Bender, 224.
- Continuous. History of the Theory. Clemens Herschel, iii. 396.
- Economic Depth for. Edwin Thacher, xvi. 232.
- Lattice girders; when employed. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 41.
- Plate girders; when employed. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 40.
- Plate girders. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 410; George F. Swain, 448; Edwin Thacher, 466; Alfred P. Boller, xviii. 119.

- Strength of; true criterion of. Theodore Cooper, xviii. 126.
 With web plates and angles only. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 487.
 Web plates, Thickness of. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 410.
 Web stiffeners. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 403, 489. Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 429.
 Weights of. A. Jay Du Bois, xvi. 192; Edwin Thacher, 229.

BRIDGES, HIGHWAY BRIDGES:—

- “Highway Bridges” in Essex County, N. J. James Owen, xi. 277.
 —Discussion: Ashbel Welch, xi. 287.
 Allowed Working stresses. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 465.
 Bridgeport, Ct. (Pequonnock River). Alfred P. Boller, i. 317.
 Cast-iron Compression Members in, at Easton, Pa. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 234.
 Classification in Essex County, New Jersey. James Owen, xi. 278.
 Classification with respect to loads. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 460.
 “General Conditions to be Observed in Construction.” John A. L. Waddell, xii. 459.
 Cost. Ashbel Welch, xi. 289.
 Dead Load. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 460.
 Floors. James Owen, xi. 283; Ashbel Welch, 288.
 Foundations. James Owen, xi. 280; Ashbel Welch, 287.
 Headway. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 461.
 Iron Beams. James Owen, xi. 283.
 Masonry and Arches. James Owen, xi. 281.
 Planking. James Owen, xi. 283.
 Railings. James Owen, xi. 284. Description of, at Bridgeport, Ct. Alfred P. Boller, i. 318.
 Sections; minimum allowable. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 462.
 Skew bridge of iron beams and brick arches. James Owen, xi. 286.
 Span, how determined. James Owen, xi. 280.
 Wrought-iron. James Owen, xi. 285.

BRIDGES, INSPECTION, ETC.:

- Inspection of Iron Bridges. Henry D. Blunden, xi. 423; Theodore Cooper, 428.
 “Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures.” A Discussion. John A. Wilson, xvii. 260; Willard S. Pope, 264; George H. Pegram, 269; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 271; William S. Lincoln, 273; Joseph M. Wilson, 274; James G. Dagon, 278; John A. L. Waddell, 279; Edward S. Philbrick, 284; Andrew Bryson, 286; Robert A. Shailer, 288; William A. Haven, 289; John M. Goodwin, 289; Albert Lucius, 292; Edwin P. Dawley, 293; Charles A. Marshall, 296; Don J. Whittemore, 299; Theodore Cooper, 300; H. Stanley Goodwin, 304; Arthur M. Wellington, 305; Percival Roberts, jr., 308; Charles C. Schneider, 307; Charles F. Allen,

307; John Bogart, 308; Frederic Graff, 310; Robert I. Sloan, 310; J. Foster Flagg, 311; J. James R. Croes, 312; William Kent, 313; Robert Moore, 316; William J. McAlpine, 317.

“Inspectors and Bridge Work.” Samuel T. Wagner, xvii. 318.
—Discussion: John B. Johnson, xvii. 325; Arthur M. Wellington, 327; J. Foster Flagg, 327; Francis Collingwood, 328; J. James R. Croes, 328; Elliot C. Clarke, 328; Henry B. Seaman, 329; Samuel T. Wagner, 325.

Duties of inspectors. Theodore Cooper, xvii. 301; Samuel T. Wagner, 323.

Duties of officials of railroads. Theodore Cooper, 302.

Governmental supervision of. Willard S. Pope, xvii. 264; Joseph M. Wilson, 274; James G. Dagron, 278; John A. L. Waddell, 279; Edward S. Philbrick, 284; Andrew Bryson, 286; Charles A. Marshall, 296; H. Stanley Goodwin, 304; John Bogart, 308.

Legislation in Massachusetts. Edward S. Philbrick, xvii. 284; John Bogart, 308.

BRIDGES, IRON :

Alloying iron with other metals to prevent corrosion. Theodore Cooper, xi. 427.

Ashes, coal, effect of on. Theodore Cooper, xi. 426.

Beams; rolled. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 409.

“Care and Maintenance of Iron Bridges.” Henry D. Blunden, xi. 418.
—Discussion: Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.

“On the Use of Cast-Iron for Compression Members of Bridges.” Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.

Cast *versus* wrought-iron bridges; a comparison. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 237.

Compression members; connections between segments of. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 409.

Corrosion of wrought-iron. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.

Eye Plates. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 408.

First applications. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 11.

Floor System resting directly on upper chord. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 407; George F. Swain, 448; Edwin Thacher, 464.

Materials; propriety of specifying method of manufacture. Thomas C. Clarke, xv. 482.

Painting. Henry D. Blunden, xi. 423; Theodore Cooper, 428; John A. L. Waddell, xii. 477; Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 413; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 429. See *Bridges, Painting*, above.

Plates; thickness required to resist weakness produced by rivets. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 401.

Rust. Prevention and analysis of rust. Theodore Cooper, xi. 425.

- Ties, Specifications for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 411, 488.
 Trestles. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 412.
 Ultimate stress of material used. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 413, 486, 492; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 430.
 See also other references under *Bridges*.

BRIDGES, LOADS :

- Allowances in Kentucky and Indiana bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 135, 190; Joseph M. Wilson, 176.
 American practice, 1873 to 1889. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 24.
 Classes, and distribution of corresponding stresses. George H. Pegram, xv. 87.
 Dead load in bridges. A. Jay Du Bois, xviii. 182.
 Live: Equivalent dead loads.—Discussion and Tables. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 97, 106.
 Live and dead. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 487, 496; George F. Swain, 446; Edwin Thacher, 461; George H. Pegram, 474, 476.
 Railway. Actual loads; classification and table. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 94, 103.
 Percentage due to centrifugal action. William H. Booth, xx. 150.
 Provisions for increase in loading. Thomas Rodd, xx. 125.
 Rolling loads on bridges. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 209, 211; Charles Macdonald, 215.
 "Loads and Strains of Bridges." J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 93.
 Suddenly applied. Fairbairn's experiments. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 97. Effects of. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 96.
 Uniform rolling loads equivalent to wheel concentrations for various locomotives. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 94; Edwin Thacher, xiii. 133. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 24; George H. Pegram, 576, *et seq.*; Charles L. S. robel, 593, *et seq.*
 See *Bridges, Specifications*, below.

BRIDGES, MASONRY :

- Arches; sinking of, on decentering. Charles B. Comstock, xix. 229.
 Béton coignet arches. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 103.
 Brick. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.
 "The Falls Skew Bridge over the Schuylkill, near Philadelphia." J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.
 High Bridge of Croton Aqueduct at Harlem. John B. Jervis, vi. 58.
 Ribbed. First built in U. S. for railroad work. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.
 Ribbed. "Peacock's Locks," built in freezing temperature. Effect. J. Dutton Steele, i. 213.

Rock Run (Washington, D. C.). J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.
 Skewed; no bond between ribs admissible. J. Dutton Steele, i. 213.
 Ribbed brick skew arches on Philadelphia and Reading and London and Croydon R. R.'s. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.
 South St., Philadelphia. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 264.
 Stability without support of spandrels or backing. J. Dutton Steele, i. 213.
 See *Arches*.

BRIDGES, PIERS.

American and European types compared. C. Shaler Smith, x. 146;
 Joseph M. Wilson, 161. Committee Report, vii. 340.
 Imperfect design, Cromelin viaduct. J. Griffin and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 99.
 Masonry; repair of on Croton Lake bridge. Alfred P. Boller, xi. 150.
 "Stability of Stone Structures." William H. Searles, viii. 238.—
 Discussion: Octave Chanute, 251; Charles Macdonald, 252; Don J. Whittemore, 253; Charles E. Emery, 255; William H. Searles, 259.
 See also *Piers; Bridges; Foundations*.

BRIDGES, SPECIFICATIONS.

Designing and proportioning bridges. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 19, 602; George H. Pegram, 575; Palmer C. Ricketts, 583; Henry B. Seaman, 584; John A. L. Waddell, 599.
 First general specifications written. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 22; Charles F. Stowell, 585; Don J. Whittemore, 601.
 "General Suggestions as to the Conditions Proper to be Required in Ordinary Iron Highway Bridge Construction." John A. L. Waddell, xii. 459.
 Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 134.
 Niagara Cantilever Bridge. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 521.
 Sibley Bridge. William H. Breithaupt, xxi. 119.
 "Specifications for the Strength of Iron Bridges." Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 389.—Discussion: Theodore Cooper, 415; W. Howard White, 420; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 427; William H. Burr, 429; Stillman W. Robinson, 432; George L. Vose, 444; Joseph B. Davis, 445; George F. Swain, 446; Mace Moulton, 449; Alfred P. Boller, 453; Mansfield Merriman, 455; James G. Dagron, 458; William Sellers, 459; Edwin Thacher, 461; George H. Pegram, 474; Charles C. Schneider, 481; Thomas C. Clarke, 483; Joseph M. Wilson, 484; xvi. 38; John A. Waddell, xvi. 33.
 "Specifications for the Strength of Iron Bridges." John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 33.—Discussion: Joseph M. Wilson, 38.
 Van Buren Bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 173.

BRIDGES, STEEL.

Abandoned in Holland. Thomas C. Clarke, viii. 277.

Allowed unit strains. George H. Pegram, xv. 104.

Hard *vs.* soft steel for use in bridges. James Christie, xiv. 543;

Charles L. Strobel, 587; Charles C. Schneider, 598.

Reliability of. Thomas C. Clarke, xv. 484.

Tests of eye bars. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 58.

"Use of Steel for Bridges." Theodore Cooper, viii. 263.—Discussion:
William Sellers, ix. 315.

Weight for bridges of various lengths of span. George H. Pegram,
xv. 93.

See also articles describing various recent bridges.

BRIDGES; STRESSES.

"Arched Beams." Casimir Constable, i. 375.

"Stresses in Bridges." William H. Booth, xx. 137.

Combination truss proposed by Edwin Thacher, xiii. 140.

Calculation of Stresses in Bridges. Charles E. Emery, vi. 238.

"Calculation of the Stresses in Bridges for the Actual Concentrated
Loads." George F. Swain, xvii. 21.

Diagrams of formula for working stresses of pin-ended columns.
Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 398.

Drawbridge; table of strains in: Clemens Herschel, iii. 444.

"Experimental Strains upon a Bowstring Trussed Girder." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 107.

Formulae for allowed working stresses of Launhardt and Weyrauch. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 391, 485; Theodore Cooper, 415; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 427; Stillman W. Robinson, 437; Mansfield Merriman, 455; Edwin Thacher, 462; Charles C. Schneider, 481.

Loads and Strains of Bridges. J. Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 93.

Methods of computation discussed. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 27; George H. Pegram, 575; Henry B. Seaman, 584.

Objections to, and modification of, the formulae of Launhardt and Weyrauch. Mansfield Merriman, xv. 555.

Shearing stress allowed in steel and iron, Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvii. 173.

Static stresses increased by different designers to allow for impact. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 392.

St Louis bridge, table of strains for use of the ribs of the center span. Samuel H. Shreve, iv. 173.

Strains allowed in bridges. Octave Chanute, viii. 287.

Stress-sheet tables for Kentucky and Indiana bridges. Mace Moulton, xvii. 127.

Stress sheets. Monongahela; Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 380. Niagara Cantilever; Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 510. Van Buren; Charles D. Purdon, xx. 194. Kentucky and Indiana; Mace Moulton, xvii. 168.

"Theory of Web-strains in Simple Trusses with Parallel or Inclined Booms." Elnathan Sweet, ix. 416.

Transverse calculation by Rankine's Formula. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 409.

"Upright Arched Bridges." James B. Eads, iii. 195.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, iii. 215; Ashbel Welch, 216; J. Dutton Steele, 216; Willard S. Pope, 216; Thomas C. Clarke, 222; B. Nickerson, 224; Samuel H. Shreve, 226; iv. 162; Squire Whipple, iii. 225, 285; iv. 81, 201; Clemens Herschel, iii. 286; James B. Eads, iii. 319; iv. 174, 178.

Winkler's equations from Woehler's Experiments. George F. Swain, xv. 447.

Woehler's experiments and Laundardt's formula. Mace Moulton, xv. 449.

See *Bridges, Specifications.*

BRIDGES, SUSPENSION.

Aboriginal Constructions. Charles Bender, i. 28.

Accidents to suspension bridges at Angers and at Mirabel sur l'Egges. Charles Bender, i. 40, 41.

Allegheny, near Pittsburgh. Charles Bender, i. 40.

Anchorage of cables suspending St. Louis Bridge arch during erection. Walter Katté, ii. 142, 143.

"Anchorage of East River Bridge, Foundation of Brooklyn Anchorage." Francis Collingwood, iii. 142.

Anchorage of East River Bridge, Method of cleaning and setting chains. Francis Collingwood, ii. 338.

Anchor plates, relation of size to strength. Francis Collingwood, xii. 389.

Angers, France, Accident to. Charles Bender, i. 40.

Barlow's bridge at London, over the Thames (Lambeth bridge). Charles Bender, i. 43.

Beaumont, across the Sarthe, in France. Charles Bender, i. 40.

Brandywine, near Wilmington, Del. Charles Bender, i. 30.

Brown, Samuel, Sir, on. Charles Bender, i. 27.

Brownsville, Penna. Dimensions. Charles Bender, i. 30.

Cables. Early method of making wire cables. Charles Bender, i. 39. Trussed. First application at Vienna. Charles Bender, i. 41, 42. Making in place. Vicat's method. Charles Bender, i. 39. Wrapping. French system. Charles Bender, i. 39.

Canal bridge in the Dept. of Puy-de-Dome, France, 658 feet long. Charles Bender, i. 33.

- Merrimack. First of kind in New England. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 3.
- Chain-bridge over Oder River, near Glorywitz, Prussia. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Over Schuylkill. Charles Bender, i. 29.
- Tees River, England. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Finley's first bridge described. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Steel, built in Vienna. Charles Bender, i. 39.
- Chain steel; advantages over wire. Charles Bender, i. 39.
- Muehlheim, on the Ruhr, Prussia. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Chaley, builder of several bridges on the Vicat system. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Chambo River, Peru. Rope bridge. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Cincinnati; over the Ohio. Charles Bender, i. 40, 43.
- Cormery across the Indre. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Corroded wires, repairs of, at Niagara. Leffert L. Buck, x. 200.
- Culzac, across the Dordogne, France, five continuous spans. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Cumberland, Md. Dimensions. Charles Bender, i. 29.
- "De la Charité" across the Loire. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Deflection of cables in early bridges. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Dryburgh Abbey, England. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Early constructions. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Finley, James. Original inventor of. Charles Bender, i. 27.
- First built on continent of Europe, at Geneva. Charles Bender, i. 33.
- First regular. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Floor system in early bridges. Charles Bender, i. 29.
- Movable, Navier's theory of. Charles Bender, i. 33.
- Frankfort, over the Kentucky river, possibly first railway suspension bridge built. Charles Bender, i. 41.
- Friburgh, Switzerland. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Galashiel, over the river Gala, England. First bridge built with stays. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Geneva, first suspension bridge in Europe. Charles Bender, i. 33.
- Hammersmith bridge. Charles Bender, i. 35.
- "Historical Sketch of the Successive Improvements in Suspension Bridges to the Present Time." Charles Bender, i. 27.
- Island of Bourbon; early application of separate tension cables for wind strains, and compensating pendulums. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Jacob Creek, Pennsylvania, first regular suspension bridge ever built. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Kelso, across the Tweed, England. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Kings-Meadow, across the Tweed, England. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Lambeth, over Thames at London. Charles Bender, i. 43.
- Le Blanc; bridges built by. Charles Bender, i. 40.

- Le Clerc; bridges built by. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Lehigh, near Northampton, Pa. Charles Bender, i. 30.
- Lees, Richard. First introduced use of stays. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Liege, across the Meuse, Belgium, Separate tension wind cables, and temperature compensating pendulums used. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Link, Description of first one built by Finley. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- L'Orient, across the Scorff. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Menai, England. First suspension bridge in which movements due to temperature changes were allowed for by saddles on rollers. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Merrimac, near Newburyport, Mass. Charles Bender, i. 30.
- Mirabel Sur l'Egguës, Accident caused by rust in cables. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Montrose, destroyed. Charles Bender, i. 36.
- Weight of superstructure. Charles Bender, i. 38.
- Movable floor system, Navier's theory. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Navier on the effects of temperature on the platform. Charles Bender, i. 33.

NEW YORK AND BROOKLYN:

- Anchorage. Francis Collingwood, vi. 23.
- "Cable Railway on." Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 67.
- "Foundations for Brooklyn anchorage of." Francis Collingwood, iii. 142.
- Foundations; borings, sand-pump and description. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131.
- Foundations. See *Caissons*.
- General description. Committee Report, vii. 331.
- Irons inserted in masonry. Francis Collingwood, vi. 14.
- Masonry; settlement of. Francis Collingwood, vi. 26.
- Materials used in masonry of towers. Francis Collingwood, vi. 12.
- "Notes on the Masonry of the East River Bridge." Francis Collingwood, vi. 7.
- "Progress of Work at the East River Bridge." Francis Collingwood, ix. 162.
- Thrust of arches. Francis Collingwood, vi. 13.

NIAGARA.

- Ellet's. Charles Bender, i. 42.
- "Re-enforcement of the Anchorage and Renewal of the Suspended Superstructure of the Niagara Railroad Suspension Bridge." Leffert L. Buck, x. 195.
- "Replacing Stone Towers of Niagara Railroad Suspension Bridge with Iron Towers." Leffert L. Buck, xvii. 204.
- Roebbing's. Charles Bender, i. 28.

- Padus River, Italy, Rope bridge over. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Paris, built by Chaley. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Pendulums to support cable on the towers and compensate for temperature changes; an idea of Brunel's. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Percey, in the Jura Mountains. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Pittsburgh, Pa. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 354, 366, 374.
- Peru, Chambo River. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Poitiers, France, Rope Bridge. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Potomac, near Washington; dimensions. Charles Bender, i. 29.
- Poyet's stay bridge. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Prague, built by Schnirch. Charles Bender, i. 41.
- Protection of wires, by boiling in oil, evil results of. Charles Bender, i. 35.
- Railway, First built in Europe, by the elder Seguin. Charles Bender, i. 41. Frankfort over Kentucky River, U. S., possibly first of the kind built. Charles Bender, i. 41. Vienna, over the Danube; double track. Charles Bender, i. 42. See *Niagara*, above.
- Roche-Bernard, built by Le Blanc. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Rope bridge over Padus River, Italy. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- in Peru. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- near Poitiers, France. Charles Bender, i. 28.
- Rust; accidents caused by. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Saddles; movement of in Niagara Railway Suspension bridge. Leffert L. Buck, xvii. 206.
- Saddles on rollers, allowing movement for changes of temperature, introduced by Telford. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Schuylkill, at Philadelphia, wire cables described. Charles Bender, i. 30.
- Seraing, in Belgium, chain bridge with iron towers. Charles Bender, i. 40.
- Soane river; first railway suspension bridge built in Europe. Charles Bender, i. 41.
- Stays; failure of. Charles Bender, i. 31, 32.
- Stephenson's proposed suspended iron tubular bridge. Charles Bender, i. 43.
- Stiffening of. Charles Bender, i. 28-43.
- Temperature. Navier on the effects of, on the platforms. Charles Bender, i. 33.
- Templeman's, near Newburyport, Mass. Charles Bender, i. 30.
- Tension cables for wind strains, separate; use of, suggested by Brunel. Charles Bender, i. 32.
- Thames; Barlow's bridge over. Charles Bender, i. 43.
- Thirlstone Castle, England. Charles Bender, i. 31.
- Tours, France. Charles Bender, i. 40.

- Towers, Iron. Early instances. Charles Bender, i. 40.
 Value of stiffening truss. Francis Collingwood, xii. 386.
 Vicat on making wire cables in place. Charles Bender, i. 39.
 Vienna. Early instance, steel chain bridge. Charles Bender, i. 39.
 Vienna, over Danube. The first bridge with trussed cables; with double track railway built by Schnirch, described. Charles Bender, i. 42.
 Wheeling, over the Ohio, destruction of. Charles Bender, i. 42.
 Wind strains resisted by separate tension cables. First application. Charles Bender, i. 32.
 Wire. First application. Charles Bender, i. 36.
 Wooden suspension truss over Mohawk river at Schenectady. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 7.

BRIDGES, TRUSSES.

- Arch and trapezoidal compared. See *Bridges*, "*Upright Arched Bridges*" and discussions thereon.
 Bollman truss. William H. Booth, xx. 149. Illustrated. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 14, Pl. xii.
 Burr. Committee report, vii. 338, 339.
 Combined triangular and suspension truss proposed by Edwin Thacher, xiii. 123.
 Depth, Economic, Formula for. A. Jay Du Bois, xvi. 206.
 Fink and Bollman trusses; Calculations of stresses. George F. Swain, xvii. 37.
 Fink truss adapted to wooden compression members. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 14, Pl. xiv.
 Fink truss over Monongahela described and illustrated. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 14, Pl. xiii.
 First Howe truss. William E. Worthen, xvii. 15.
 First pin connected truss built, 1859. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 15.
 Herthel Parabolic. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 568.
 For Highway Bridges. James Owen, xi. 286.
 Howe Truss, Defects in. Edwin Thacher, xiii. 136. Described in detail. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 9.
 Howe truss in iron, Boston and Providence R. R., 1849. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 568. Near Pittsfield, Mass., 1847. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13. See *Ashtabula bridge*.
 Isometric. Squire Whipple, i. 239.
 Linville. Squire Whipple, i. 239.
 Lattice trusses on New York Central R. R., at Springfield, Mass., at Pittsburgh, Pa., and near Windsor Locks, Conn. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 16, 17.
 Long patent truss mentioned. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 9.
 Lowthorp truss in cast and wrought-iron. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xxv. opp. p. 58.

- McCallum. Committee report, vii. 340.
- Murphy-Whipple. Remarks on. Squire Whipple, i. 240.
- Over Morris Canal at Phillipsburgh, N. J. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 15.
- Pauli, in Monongahela bridge. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 365. In Saltash (England) bridge. James H. Cunningham, xxi. 572.
- Pin-connected. Parts enumerated and described. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 35.
- Pin-connected *versus* riveted. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 38, 42; Harry D. Bush, 568; James H. Cunningham, 571; John Sterling Deans, 572; William E. Hoyt, 573; Charles F. Stowell, 586; Charles L. Strobel, 592; John A. L. Waddell, 596.
- Post patent truss described. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 16.
- Pratt truss described. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 11.
- "Some Observations on Trusses and Trussed Arches." T. Willis Pratt, i. 345.
- Panel lengths; proportioning with reference to circumferences of locomotive drive-wheels. William H. Booth, xx. 143.
- Posts. Economical inclination of. Squire Whipple, i. 243.
- Town's Lattice. Squire Whipple, i. 240. Described in detail. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 8.
- Triangular. Squire Whipple, i. 240.
- "On Truss Bridge Building." Squire Whipple, i. 239.
- Warren girder. Squire Whipple, i. 240; Edwin Thacher, xiii. 131.
- "Whipple Cancel-truss Without Verticals." Squire Whipple, i. 240.
- Whipple Trapezoidal, in cast and wrought-iron. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 14; Squire Whipple, i. 241.

BRIDGES, VIBRATIONS.

- "Vibration of." Stillman W. Robinson, xvi. 42; William H. Booth, xx. 144.
- "Vibration, or the Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and other Structures. James L. Randolph, ii. 444.—Discussion: Theodore Cooper, 448; Charles E. Emery, 449.
- Cumulative vibrations, strain caused by. Stillman W. Robinson, xv. 434.

BRIDGES; WEIGHTS:

- Calculating; method for. A. Jay Du Bois, xv. 106.
- Estimate of Weights and quantities of double track railroad bridge of 5 spans, each 250 feet between skew-back pins. James B. Eads, iii. 234.
- "Formulas for Weights of Iron and Steel Bridges under Standard Specifications." George H. Pegram, xv. 85.—Discussion, Don J. Whittemore, xv. 94; Joseph M. Wilson, 95; William R. Hutton, 96; William M. Hughes, 97; Theodore Cooper, 98, 101; Charles

Macdonald, 100; A. Jay Du Bois, 105, 115; J. S. Elliott, 118; William H. Burr, 121; George Pegram, 102, 113, 116, 120.

“Formulas for the Weight of Bridges.” A. Jay Du Bois, xvi. 191.
—Discussion: John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 218; Abraham Gottlieb, 219; Palmer C. Ricketts, 220; Charles J. Morse, 222; Henry C. Jennings, 224; Edwin Thacher, 227; William M. Hughes, 235; George H. Pegram, 236; Henry B. Seaman, 241; A. Jay Du Bois, 242, 259; William H. Burr, 257.

“Formulas for the Weights of Bridge Trusses.” Second Paper. A. Jay Du Bois, xviii. 179.

Relation of weights to length of span. William R. Hutton, xv. 96.

“Relative Quantities of Material in Bridges of Different Kinds, of Various Heights.” Charles E. Emery, vi. 235; Part II, vi. 277.—Discussion: William H. Searles, vii. 192.

Of snow and ice on. Albert D. Briggs, iv. 207.

For various lengths of span. George H. Pegram, xv. 91.

Viaduct weights, Calculations for. J. S. Elliott, xv. 120.

BRIDGES, WIND PRESSURE :

Wind Bracing. Formulæ for estimating weight per foot for. A. Jay Du Bois, xviii. 184. Provisions for. Mace Moulton, xvii. 136; Palmer C. Ricketts, 177.

“Wind Pressure against Bridges.” Ashbel Welch, ix. 391.—Discussion: C. Shaler Smith, ix. 393, 396; Theodore Cooper, 393; James B. Eads, 395; Robert Briggs, 397.

“Wind pressure upon Bridges.” C. Shaler Smith, x. 139.—Discussion: Charles D. Fox, x. 150; R. E. Johnston, 151; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 154; Willard S. Pope, 158; Joseph M. Wilson, 160; Abraham Gottlieb, 161; Don J. Whittemore, 162; Arthur S. C. Würtele, 164; Charles A. Smith, 164; R. Fletcher, 165; Octave Chanute, 169.

“Method of Determining Wind Pressure upon Bridges.” Francis Collingwood, x. 172.—Discussion: William E. Worthen, 185.

Wind pressure. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 461.

Wind pressure against Niagara Railroad Suspension. Leffert L. Buck, x. 223.

Niagara cantilever. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 510; Ernest Pontzen, 597.

Sibley bridge. William Scherzer, xxi. 130; William H. Breithaupt, 606.

Wind pressure, calculations for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 411; W. Howard White, 420.

See also *Wind pressure*.

BRIDGES, WOODEN.

Amoskeag bridge at Manchester, N. H., 1792. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

- Bellows Falls, Vt. Howe truss railroad bridge, 260-foot span.
 Harry D. Bush, xxi. 567.
 Blue River. Theodore Cooper, xxi. Pl. xix., opp. p. 58.
 Cantilever over Nashamouny river, Pa., by Lewis Wernwag, 1810.
 Theodore Cooper, xxi. 8.
 "Colossus," at Philadelphia, over Schuylkill, by Lewis Wernwag,
 1812. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 8.
 Easton, Pa., over Delaware, by Timothy Palmer, 1805. Theodore
 Cooper, xxi. 6.
 Essex-Merrimack, 1792. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 3.
 Failure of under railway traffic. Report of Committee, iii. 88.
 First Howe truss railroad bridge. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 567.
 "Great Bridge" over Charles river, 1660. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.
 Harrisburg, Pa., over the Susquehanna, by Theodore Burr, 1816.
 Theodore Cooper, xxi. 8.
 Haverhill, Mass., 1794. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 4.
 Manogauy. First railroad bridge, by Lewis Wernwag, 1830. Theo-
 dore Cooper, xxi. 8.
 Mohawk river, 1795. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 3.
 New Hope, over the Delaware, by Lewis Wernwag, 1814. Theodore
 Cooper, xxi. 8.
 "Permanent Bridge" over Schuylkill, 1804-1806. Theodore Cooper,
 xxi. 5.
 Piscataqua, near Portsmouth, N. H., 1794. Theodore Cooper,
 xxi. 3.
 Schenectady, N. Y., over the Mohawk, by Theodore Burr, 1808.
 Theodore Cooper, xxi. 7.
 Springfield, Mass., over Connecticut, 1805. Theodore Cooper, xxi.
 6. Harry D. Bush, 556, 1816. Replaced by "Burr" truss
 bridge. Harry D. Bush, 566.
 Suspension bridge of wood over Mohawk River at Schenectady, N.
 Y., by Theodore Burr. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 7.
 Trenton, N. J., over the Delaware, by Theodore Burr, 1806.
 Theodore Cooper, xxi. 6.
 Waterford, N. Y., over Hudson, by Theodore Burr, 1804. Theodore
 Cooper, xxi. 6.
 York River, Maine, 1761. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

BRIGGS, ALBERT D.

- Railroad accounts, and returns, v. 330.
 Prevention of accidents on bridges, iv. 217.
 Breakage of rails, iii. 110.

BRIGGS, ROBERT.

- Metric system, v. 375, 376.
 Failure of Ashtabula bridge, vi. 209.

Variation of elastic limit of metals, due to orthogonal strains, ix. 362.

Wind pressure on bridges, ix. 397.

"Ventilation of Halls of Audience," x. 53.

BRIGGS, ROSWELL E.

Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 255.

BRIMMELL'S conclusions of the properties of carbon steel. See *Steel*.

BRINCKERHOFF, H. WALLER.

High dams, xix. 179, 219, 228.

The stability of bench marks, xx. 76.

BRIQUETTES. See *Cement*.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Resources of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 84.

BRONZES. See *Alloys*, *Bronzes*.

BROOKLYN BRIDGE. See *Bridges*, *Suspension*, *New York and Brooklyn*.

BROOKS, FRED.

"Weights and Measures," xi. 408.

"Thermometer Scales," xv. 381.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones, xv. 708.

BROOKS, T. B.

"An Analysis of the Cost and Description of the Methods of Mining Employed in the Marquette Iron Region, Lake Superior, Michigan," ii. 15.

BROWN, CHARLES O.

Test of Wrought Iron Floor Beam, xviii. 125.

BROWN, ROBERT H.

Personal Mention. Alfred W. Craven, i. 223.

BROWN, SAMUEL, SIR.

On Suspension Bridges. Charles Bender, i. 27.

BROWN, WILLIAM H.

Letter on wear of railway rails, xix. 50.

Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 255.

BROWNE, J. VINCENT.

"The Improvement of the Harbor of Quebec," ix. 455.

BRUSH, CHARLES B.

Construction and Maintenance of a Telford road, viii. 333.

"Hudson River Tunnel," ix. 259.—Discussion: ix. 273, 274, 276.

"Remarks on the Aeration of Water," xv. 139.—Discussion: xv. 142, 143, 145.

Cause and Prevention of, Decay of Building Stones, xv. 708, 713.

Stoppage of Flow in a Water Main by Anchor Ice, xvi. 177.

"Some Facts in Relation to Friction, Waste and Loss of Water in Mains," xix. 89.—Discussion: 107 *et seq.*

Purity of Water Supplies, xxi. 519, 536.

BRUNEL.

Design of Great Eastern. W. Milnor Roberts, ii. 73.

On ballasted bridge floors. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 325.

BRYSON, ANDREW.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures," xvii. 286.

BUCHANAN, WILLIAM.

Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 282.

BUCK, LEFFERT L.

"Erection of Verrugas Bridge," v. 103, 242.

"The Re-enforcement of the Anchorage and Renewal of Suspended Superstructure of Niagara Railroad Suspension Bridge," x. 195.
Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts.
xiii. 279.

Burnettizing on Lehigh and Susquehanna Railroad, xiv. 323.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 372.

"Replacing the Stone Towers of the Niagara Railway Suspension Bridge with Iron Towers," xvii. 204.

High dams, xix. 222.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways, xxi. 176.

BUDD, JAMES P.

Application of waste gases to heating hot blast ovens for blast furnaces. E. N. K. Talcott, i. 199.

BUEL, RICHARD H.

Rapid Transit in Large Cities, iv. 240.

Furnaces burning wet fuel, iii. 316.

BUERKLI-ZIEGLER formula for maximum flow of storm water in sewers. Emil Kuichling, xx. 26.

BURSTENBINDER, OTTO.

Chester and Bürstenbinder's method of manufacturing nitro-glycerine. Stephen Chester, i. 120.

BUILDINGS.

Vibrations, Effect of. Charles E. Emery, xii. 449.

Materials, Strength of. Table of crushing and tensile strengths of various building materials. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 102.

See also separate headings.

See *Dwelling Houses*. *Stones*.

BULKHEADS.

Crib work for dock fronts unsatisfactory. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178.

Copenhagen harbor. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 215.

Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 395, 399.

Dorchester Bay. David Mc. N. Stauffer, x. 343.

See *Shaft-sinking*.

Monolithic concrete bulkhead walls; formation of cracks in, New York harbor. Report of Committee, xv. 730.

BULLETS, Calipering of. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 2.

BULLOCK, WILLIAM D.

"Description of Guard Gates at the Point Street Bridge at Providence, R. I." xx. 78.

BURGWYN, COLLINSON P. E.

The Improvement of Rivers, xix. 254, 271.

BURPEE, MOSES.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways, xxi. 177.

Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 255.

BURR, JAMES D.

"The construction of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad over the Raton Mountains, and the Performance of Locomotives on its Steep Grades." viii. 295.

BURR, WILLIAM H. Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls, xiv. 596.

Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications, xv. 121.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 281.

Wrought Iron Column Tests and Formulæ, xi. 111.

Test of Wrought Iron Floor Beam, xviii. 128.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge, xvii. 184.

Formulæ for Weights of Bridges, xvi. 257.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges, xv. 429.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 362.

"Approximate Determination of Stresses in the Eye-bar Head," vi. 127.

BURR, THEODORE.

Builder of many early American Bridges. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2, *et seq.*

BURLEIGH DRILLS, used at Nesquehoning tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 350.

BURNETTIZING timber for Havre de Grace bridge. Edward Larkin, xiv. 325.

—Timber on Lehigh and Susquehanna Railroad. Leffert L. Buck, xiv. 323.

—for preserving timber. J. W. Hobart, xi. 335; Abraham Gottlieb, 356.

See *Timber Preservation*.

CABLES, Bridge. See *Bridges, Suspension*.

"CABLE RAILWAY of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge." Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 67.

See *Railroads*.

CAEN STONE. See *Stones*.

CAISSONS:

Air locks at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 267. Committee Report, vi. 333.

Of Boiler iron for founding pivot piers of draw bridges over the Hackensack and Passaic rivers. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.

Candle light, effects of, in. Francis Collingwood, i. 360.

Communication with outside of New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 126.

Compressed air, Effect of. William J. McAlpine, ii. 134.

Depth, limit of. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 132; Walter Katté, 133; Francis Collingwood, 133.

Disease, Caisson, Experience at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 273.

Filling with Concrete at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 271. New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 361; ii. 123. Van Buren Bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 153, 155. Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 216.

Friction on sides, at Poughkeepsie Bridge. Thomas C. Clarke, xx. 193. New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 359; ii. 122. As effected by batter. Francis Collingwood, i. 365, 366.

For foundation of Ship John Shoal Lighthouse, difficulty in sinking. John G. Barnard, viii. 68.

Health in; Rules for workmen at New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 130.

Health in; at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge, Depth as affecting. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 132; Walter Katté, 133.

Of Illinois and St. Louis bridge, described. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 255. Committee Report, vii. 333.

Illumination of, at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 273. New York and Brooklyn bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 360, 363; ii. 126.

Iron caissons used for placing masonry dry, on piles. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.

Of Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 117, 119.

Pier No. 5, St. Charles bridge over Missouri river. C. Shaler Smith, vii. 336.

Of Poughkeepsie Bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 205.

Righting; method, when inclined. W. Sooy Smith, ii. 418, 422
Charles Macdonald, xx. 191; Charles Sooy Smith, 192; Charles
D. Purdon, 193.

Sand pump used at Illinois and St. Louis bridge. W. Milnor
Roberts, i. 269.

Sibley Bridge. John F. Wallace, xxi. 108, *et seq.*

Sinking at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i.
266, 268. New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Colling-

wood, i. 356. Sibley Bridge. John F. Wallace, xxi. 108, *et seq.*

Poughkeepsie Bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 206. Van

Buren Bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 155.

CAISSONS OF NEW YORK AND BROOKLYN BRIDGE.

Air supply. Francis Collingwood, ii. 120, 121.

Batter, disadvantages of. Charles Macdonald, i. 365.

Blasting. Francis Collingwood, i. 357.

Blocking under caisson. Francis Collingwood, i. 358.

Blow out, cause of. Francis Collingwood, i. 361, 362.

Bolting. Francis Collingwood, i. 353.

Cutting edge; pressure on. Francis Collingwood, i. 366; J. Dutton
Steele, 366.

Cutting edge; shape of and effect. Francis Collingwood, i. 364.

"A Few Facts About the Caissons of East River bridge." Francis
Collingwood, i. 353.

Hygrometric Condition. Francis Collingwood, i. 363.

Launching caissons. Francis Collingwood, i. 355.

Leakage of air. Francis Collingwood, ii. 120.

Levels of, while sinking. Francis Collingwood, ii. 122.

New York caisson; construction. Francis Collingwood, ii. 119.

Notes on, further. Francis Collingwood; i. 354, 357, 362, 366; ii.
119, 121, 126, 130, 131.

Physiological effects of air in, at East River Bridge. Francis Col-
lingwood, i. 359, 360, 363.

Sand Siphon used. Francis Collingwood, ii. 124, 131.

Telegraph system. Francis Collingwood, ii. 126.

Ventilation. Francis Collingwood, ii. 127.

Water, removal of, after fire. Francis Collingwood, i. 364.

Water closet; pneumatic. Francis Collingwood, i. 359.

Water Shafts. Francis Collingwood, i. 362; ii. 121.

See *Foundations*.

CAMBER. See *Bridges*.

CALCIUM CARBONATE.

Solubility in solution of carbonic acid in water. Thomas Egleston
xv. 649.

"CALCULATION of the Stresses in Bridges from the Actual Concentrated Loads." George F. Swain, xvii. 21.

CALEDONIA, N. Y., Iron mines; methods and cost of mining. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

CALORICS. See *Heat*.

CALVERT, DR.

Corrosion of Iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.

CAMPBELL ammonia engine apparatus. Edward E. Magovern, xix. 135.

CAMPBELL, JOHN C.

Inter-oceanic canal projects, ix. 28, 158.

Spongilla in water pipes, xv. 340.

CANADA.

Acquisition of British Columbia. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 56.

Extent of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 56.

"CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY." Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 55.

CANALS :

Canals and Hydraulic Engineering, 1889. Max J. Becker, xx. 249.

Amsterdam. Justus Dirks, ix. 95. See *Ship Canals*, below.

"Baie Verte; An Examination of." Clemens Herschel, iv. 185.

Banks; leaks in. William J. McAlpine, i. 342.

Canal Boats. See *Boats*.

Breaches; "Closing under Difficulties." Oscar F. Whitford, ii. 161.

Bridgewater canal in England. Martin Coryell, ii. 241.

Chenango; cost of. John B. Jervis, vi. 51.

—Repair of break. Oscar F. Whitford, ii. 161, 162.

Delaware and Hudson. Reminiscences of. John B. Jervis, i. 44.

Draining valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 176.

Early, in the United States. Martin Coryell, ii. 242.

In France, 1605 A. D. Martin Coryell, ii. 241.

French and American methods on Panama Canal, compared. William P. Williams, xix. 274.

Fort St. Philip. Proposed at mouth of Mississippi. James B. Eads, xv. 283.

Receipts of grain at New York and other ports by canal and rail.

William P. Shinn, xi. 391.

History of Canal Engineering. Ashbel Welch, xi. 166.

Holyoke dam and canal. Clemens Herschel, vii. 281.

Languedoc, France. (Canal du Midi.) Robert E. Peary, xxi. 60.

Leaks in banks. William J. McAlpine, i. 342.

Lehigh, Locks on. Ashbel Welch, ix. 51.

Marine canal from Cronstadt to St. Petersburg, Russia. Depth and cost. Frederic Graff, xiv. 232.

Mexico. Drainage canals in. Francisco de Garay, xii. 164, 169, 175.

Mississippi. Canal proposed at mouth. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 291.

Progress in United States during 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 223.

Proposed, from James river near Dutch Gap cut-off, to Appomattox river at Port Walthall. William P. Craighill, xix. 244.

Prosperity and decline of, as means of transportation. Martin Coryell, ii. 242.

Resistance to motion of boats in canals. Ashbel Welch, ix. 287.

"Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia." Edward H. Keating, xii. 436.

"Survey for Determining Slope of Water Surface on Erie Canal." William H. Searles. vi. 289.

Traction on, Belgian system. Charles E. Greene, ii. 248, 249. Tried on Erie Canal. Octave Chanute, ix. 223. Elnathan Sweet, ix. 103, 104.

Welland. Length of. D. Farrand Henry, xiv. 114.

CANALS, ERIE.

Ashbel Welch, xi. 167.

Compared with St. Lawrence route. Willard S. Pope, xiv. 84.

Cost of original canal. John D. Van Buren, Jr., xiv. 106, 137; Elnathan Sweet, 129.

Early reminiscences of. John B. Jervis, i. 39.

"Engineering Problems Involved in Proposed Increase of the Depth One Foot." Elnathan Sweet, ix. 99.—Discussion: Ashbel Welch, ix. 287.

Enlargement. Reminiscences of. John B. Jervis, i. 51.

Experiments on the propulsion of vessels on. Elnathan Sweet, ix. 102.

"The Radical Enlargement of the Artificial Waterway between the Lakes and the Hudson River." Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 37.—Discussion: Elmer L. Corthell, xiv. 43; Edward P. North, 50; Willard S. Pope, 82; Orlando M. Poe, 86; M. M. Drake, 88; Alfred P. Boller, 93; E. H. Walker, 95; E. S. Chesbrough, 95; Walton W. Evans, 96; Thomas C. Clarke, 100; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 101; William E. Merrill, 103; John D. Van Buren, Jr., 105, 137; D. Farrand Henry, 112; Octave Chanute, 115; Clemens Herschel, 118; J. Nelson Tubbs, 124; Thomas C. Keefer, 124; S. Stevens, 126; Robert L. Harris, 126; Theodore Cooper, 127; Francis Collingwood, 127; Elnathan Sweet, 128, 139.

Slope of Water Surface in. William H. Searles, vi. 289.

CANALS, INTER-OCEANIC:

Advantages and applications. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 87.

Details of Construction. Ashbel Welch, ix. 47; Julius W. Adams, 83; V. Dauzats, 97.

"Inter-oceanic Canal Projects." Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 311.—Discussion: Walter W. Evans, ix. 1; F. M. Kelly, 21; Charles A. Sweet, 25; J. C. Campbell, 28, 158; Charles D. Ward, 34; N. Appleton, 36; S. F. Shelbourne, 37, Max O. E. Schmidt, 39; T. J. Long, 42; Quincy A. Gillmore, 98; C. Butler, 98; A. Couvreux, 124; William E. Merrill, 142; Charles Macdonald, 142, 156; Thomas C. Clarke, 159; John Bogart, 157; Edward P. North, 45; Ashbel Welch, 47, 50, 98, 132, 148, 157; George W. Pearsons, 50; Julius W. Adams, 59; Ferd. de Lesseps, 89, 96; Justus Dirks, 95, 98, 117; Octave Chanute, 87, 96, 157; H. Allen, 97; V. Dauzats, 97, 98; Aniceto G. Menocal, 429.

Routes. Some details of, and cost. S. F. Shelbourne, ix. 37; Ashbel Welch, 47, 57, 157; Charles Macdonald, 157.

Routes compared. Ashbel Welch, ix. 59, 148; Julius W. Adams, 74; Charles Macdonald, 142.

Surveys for inter-oceanic canals. J. C. Campbell, ix. 28.

Tables of distances by proposed routes to San Francisco. Julius W. Adams, ix. 65.

CANALS INTER-OCEANIC; NICARAGUA.

Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 321.

Cost estimated. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 325; Charles A. Sweet, ix. 127.

Detailed description. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 75.

Estimated quantities of work to be done in constructing. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 325.

Compared with Panama. Walton W. Evans, ix. 2, 8.

- Proposed increase in elevation of Nicaragua Lake. Ashbel Welch, ix. 157.

Time required for passing through proposed canal. Charles A. Sweet, ix. 27.

CANALS INTER-OCEANIC; PANAMA.

Chagres river, a source of danger to. William P. Williams, xix. 305.

Cost, Details of, adopted by technical committee of Paris congress. Justus Dirks, ix. 117.

Cost per cubic meter of material excavated. William P. Williams, xix. 302.

Detailed description. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 82.

Dredges used. William P. Williams, xix. 275.

Emperador cut. Description, with work accomplished, 1888. William P. Williams, xix. 308.

Estimated income and cost of operating. William P. Williams, xix. 303.

Estimated work to be done. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 314.

Extravagance in management. William P. Williams, xix. 274.

- Financial status of the Canal Company, June, 1888. William P. Williams, xix. 302.
- Gamboa dam, for water supply system. William P. Williams, xix. 305.
- A general review of the origin of the enterprise. Ferdinand de Lesseps, ix. 89.
- Lieut. Wyse's Plan. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 312.
- Machine shops for repairs of plant. William P. Williams, xix. 279.
- Panama Canal Company, origin of. A. Couvreur, ix. 124.
- Panama Route. Charles A. Sweet, ix. 26; J. C. Campbell, 31; Aniceto G. Menocal, 27.
- "Plant and Material of the Panama Canal." William P. Williams, xix. 273.
- Progress. Profile of. William P. Williams, xix. 302.
- Prospectus. William P. Williams, xix. 303.
- Some details of the construction. Ashbel Welch, ix. 47.
- Time necessary to complete canal. William P. Williams, xix. 303.
- Water supply for lock system. William P. Williams, xix. 304.

CANALS INTER-OCEANIC ; SAN BLAS.

- Cost; estimate of. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 319; Walton W. Evans, ix. 12; F. M. Kelley, 24.
- Compared with Panama and Nicaragua. Walton W. Evans, ix. 2, 9; F. M. Kelley, 21.
- Description of route. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 318; Charles A. Sweet, ix. 25.

CANALS, INTER-OCEANIC ; SUEZ.

- Accidents to vessels in. Walton W. Evans, ix. 7.
- Detailed description. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 62.
- Speed of vessels in. Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 136.

CANALS. LOCKS.

- Bear-trap dams and locks. Ashbel Welch, xi. 170.
- Chesapeake City. Ashbel Welch, ix. 51.
- Construction, some details of. Ashbel Welch, ix. 52.
- Cost of maintenance, and time to pass through. Walton W. Evans, ix. 8; Ashbel Welch, 56.
- Drop gate for locks. Invention of. Ashbel Welch, i. 171.
- Large vessels passing through, how managed. William E. Merrill, ix. 142; Ashbel Welch, 152.
- Lehigh Canal. Ashbel Welch, ix. 51.
- Moving boats through with steam, theory of. Ashbel Welch, ix. 137.
- Nicaragua Canal. Walton W. Evans, ix. 6; Ashbel Welch, 50.
- Panama Canal. J. C. Campbell, ix. 33; Justus Dirks, 123; Ashbel Welch, 132, 134.

“Ship canal locks operated by steam; theory and design of.” Ashbel Welch, ix. 293.

Tide locks proposed on Panama Canal. Justus Dirks, ix. 123.

CANALS. SHIP.

“Ship Canals in 1889.” Robert E. Peary, xxi. 59.

Ship Canals, 1889. Robert E. Peary, xxi. COMPLETED.—Amsterdam, 65; Caledonian, 60; Crinan, 61; Des Moines, 69; Ghent-Terneuzen, 66; Gloucester-Berkeley, 61; Goeta, 62; Louisville—Portland, 69; North Holland, 61; St. Louis, France, 62; St. Mary's, 67; St. Petersburg, 66; Suez, 62; Welland, 67; Witham, 62. IN PROGRESS.—Cape Cod, 74; Cascades, 75; Columbia, S. C., 75; Corinth, 69; Harlem, N. Y., 75; Holstein, 71; Manchester, 73; Nicaragua, 75. PROJECTED.—Baltic—Black Sea, 80; Bay of Biscay—Mediterranean, 79; Birmingham, 77; Bruges, 80; Brussels, 79; Ceylon—India, 82; Cincinnati—Lake Erie, 85; De'aware—Chesapeake, 83; Delaware—New York Bay, 85; Don—Volga (Black Sea—Caspian), 80; Florida, 84; Fresno—San Joaquin, 86; Great Western, 78; Italian, 80; Irish, 70; Jordan—Palestine, 81; Lake Borgne, U. S., 85; Lake Erie—Ohio, 86; Lower Michigan, 86; Malacca, 81; Newcastle-on-Tyne, 78; Niagara Falls, 84; North Sea—Mediterranean, 79; Panama, 82; Paris—Boulogne, 80; Perekop, 80; St. Clair—Erie, 85; Scotch, 78; Syrio—Persian, 81; Upper Michigan, 86.

CANFIELD, AUGUST.

First Patentee of iron truss bridge. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 12.

“CANTILEVER Bridge at Niagara Falls.” Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 499.—Discussion: James Christie, 543; Thomas C. Clarke, 544; Carl Gayler, 546; James D. Hawks, 549; Charles A. Marshall, 550, 573, 588; Joseph M. Wilson, 551; Frederick H. Smith, 552; George S. Morison, 552; Henry W. Wilson, 553; Theodore Cooper, 553, 556, 591, 594; Charles Macdonald, 556; Francis Collingwood, 557, 582, 592, 593; Percival Roberts, Jr., 565, 583, 594; Edward B. Dorsey, 568; Charles D. Fox, 570; Benjamin Baker, 571; Gustav Lindenthal, 575; William Sellers, 581, 582, 593; Charles L. Strobel, 583, 589, 595; James G. Dagron, 589; Octave Chanute, 594; Frank G. Darlington, 595, 596; William H. Burr, 596; Ernest Pontzen, 597; Charles C. Schneider, 598.

CAPITOL at Albany, Foundations of New. William J. McAlpine, ii. 287.

CARBON.

In boiler plate. William Metcalf, iv. 236.

In iron and steel; determination approximately, by differences of structure. William Metcalf, v. 324.

Per cent in iron and steel rails. Alexander C. Holley, iv. 233.

CARBONIC ACID GAS, Compressed, for use as power, at Krupp Works, Germany. Frederic Graff, xiv. 236.

Diffusion of, as related to ventilation. R. Briggs, x. 56.

In exhalations from the lungs. R. Briggs, x. 57.

Physiological action of. R. Briggs, x. 57.

Used in steel casting and in running fire engines in Germany. Frederic Graff, xiv. 236.

CARBON BISULPHIDE auxiliary to steam engine. See *Triple Thermic Motor*.

CARBON TRANSMITTER in telephoning. Description of. Charles W. Raymond, vii. 314.

CARD, JOSEPH.

Wellhouse (creosote) process for timber preservation, xiv. 327.

CARLETON, N. B. Water supply. James B. Francis, xvi. 172.

CARROLL, HOWARD.

Builder first riveted lattice trusses, on New York Central R. R., 1859. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 16.

CARTER, EDWARD, C.

Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 256.

CARTER, OBERLIN M.

The improvement of rivers, xix. 257.

CARTHAGE, N. Y. Dam at; failure of. William J. McAlpine, i. 334.

CARTRIDGES.

Beardsley's. Description of. Stephen Chester, i. 131.

Common fuse cartridge; described. Stephen Chester, i. 127.

Fulminate. Description and cost. Stephen Chester, i. 129.

Galvanic. Described. Stephen Chester, i. 131.

Nitroglycerine; Beardsley's, for magneto-electric fuse. Stephen Chester, i. 131.

Nitro-glycerine cartridges described. Edward P. North, i. 16; Stephen Chester, 127, 129.

"Peculiar Phase of Metallic Behavior." Otho E. Michaelis, xi. 429.

—Discussion: Thomas Egleston, xi. 432; Otho E. Michaelis, 436.

CARTWRIGHT, ROBERT.

Stoppage of drains by fatty deposits, x. 37, 44.

Cranes as labor-saving machines, xv. 377.

CASEMATES.

Description of, at Fort Monroe. John G. Barnard, i. 173.

"Experiments on the Front, or Shield of Experimental Casemate, at Fort Monroe." John G. Barnard, i. 173.

Available energy of projectile in breaking shields. Formula. John G. Barnard, i. 175.

Conditions necessary to secure best results as targets. John G. Barnard, i. 183.

Iron, wrought. Manufacture of, for experimental casemate, at Fort Monroe. John G. Barnard, i. 178.

Iron, wrought. Tests for transverse strength. John G. Barnard, i. 179.

Rigidity of, how best secured. John G. Barnard, i. 183.

CASEY, THOMAS L. Report as member of Committee on Compression of Cements, and Settlement of Masonry. xv. 717; xvii. 213.

CAST IRON. See *Iron*, Cast.

CAST IRON WATER MAINS. See *Pipes*, Water mains.

CAST-STEEL GUNS. See *Guns*.

CATALPA. See *Forests*.

“CAUSES of the Formation of Bars at the Mouths of Rivers, as shown in an Examination of the Connecticut River.” Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 313.

“CAUSE of the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels being Below the Surface.” James B. Francis, vii. 109. Supplementary article, 168.

“CAUSE and Prevention of the Decay of Building Stones.” Thomas Egleston, xv. 647.

CEMENTS.

Absorption. Experiments on. William W. Maclay, xvii. 215.

Adhesion to other materials. Henry Faija, xvii. 220.

Age. Effect on tensile strength. William W. Maclay, vi. 326.

Allen. Edmund Yardley, ii. 157, 158.

Alteration in dimensions at various ages. Report of Committee. xv. 724, 726.

“American Natural Cement.” Frederick O. Norton, ix. 278.

“Behavior of Cement Mortars under Various Contingencies of Use.” Francis Collingwood, xiv. 491.

Bulk of given weights; method for ascertaining. Committee on Uniform System for Tests, xiii. 55.

Caking in barrels; cause of. William W. Maclay, vi. 328.

Cast iron cement used on Second Avenue Elevated Railway, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 124.

Classification of cements and limes, by Vicat. A. Beckwith, ii. 175.

Co-efficients of expansion by heat, obtained by M. Bouniceau. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 495.

“On the Composition of Ancient and Rosendale Cements.” A. Beckwith, ii. 171.

In contact with iron. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.

- Discovery of hydraulic, in America, by Canvass White. Ashbel Welch, ix. 342; xi. 168.
- “Effect of Freezing on Cements.” Alfred Noble, xvi. 79.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, xvi. 82; George S. Morison, 22; Robert B. Stanton, 82; Eliot C. Clarke, 83; John Bogart, 83; J. James R. Croes, 84.
- Expansion. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 168; Francis Collingwood, 492, 493.
- Expansion of béton and brick masonry. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 496.
- Expansion and contraction of mortars and cements when hardening. Report of Committee, xvii. 214.
- First use in England. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 162.
- Freezing. William W. Maclay, vi. 329. See above.
- Grinding; fineness requisite for good results. William Maclay, vi. 323. Report of Committee, xiv. 377.
- Hudson River Co. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 12.
- Hydraulic Diamond, Transverse tests. Edmund Yardley, ii. 158, 159.
- Hydraulicity, how conferred upon mortars by the ancients. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 162.
- Lime added, reduces strength. Report of Committee, xviii. 268.
- Louisville. Transverse tests. Edmund Yardley, ii. 155.
- Mixed with Clay. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 164.
- with plaster of Paris. William E. Worthen, xiii. 64, 65.
- with tallow. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 165.
- Mixing machine, designed by E. L. Ransome, used in preparing cement for Sweetwater dam. James D. Schuyler, xix. 208.
- Peculiar conduct of cement in Glenerie bridge abutment, West Shore R. R. J. Albert Monroe, xiii. 65.
- Percolation of water through cement mortar. James B. Francis, xix. 168; John W. Hill, xix. 198.
- Phoenix. Transverse tests. Edmund Yardley, ii. 156.
- Physical properties. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 110.
- “Report of Progress of Committee on the Compressive Strength of Cements and the Compression of Cements and Settlement of Masonry.” Francis Collingwood, Don J. Whittemore, William W. Maclay, Thomas C. McCollom, Thomas L. Casey, George F. Swain and Arthur V. Abbott, xv. 717. Second report, xvii. 213.
- “Report of the Committee on the Compressive Strength of Cements and the Compression of Mortars, and Settlement of Masonry.” Francis Collingwood, Don J. Whittemore, Thomas C. McCollom, William W. Maclay, George F. Swain and Arthur V. Abbott. xviii. 264.
- Revocado, as used by Spaniards. Estevan A. Fuertes, ii. 183.

- Rosendale; analysis of. A. Beckwith, ii. 176, 177.
 —Compared with Portland. Frederick O. Norton, ix. 284.
 —Temperature of mixing. Effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 334.
 Salt. Effect on strength. Alfred Noble, xvi. 80. J. James R. Croes, iii. 350, xvi. 84; Robert B. Stanton, xvi. 82; Eliot C. Clarke, 83; John Bogart, 83. John F. Wallace, xxi. 112.
 Salt water. Effect. William W. Maclay, vi. 317, 320.
 Sampling. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 312.
 Setting. Curious case of failure, and subsequent setting upon exposure to the air. J. Albert Monroe, xiii. 65.
 Shipping in "clinkers" as ballast. William W. Maclay, vi. 328.
 Specific gravity affected by fineness. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 143.
 Specific gravity as rough means of comparison. William W. Maclay, vi. 325.
 Specific gravity of various cements. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 144.
 Storage; effect on cements. William W. Maclay, vi. 326, 328.
 Temperature of water; effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 314.
 Tamping; effect on strength of cement. Charles Macdonald, xx. 191.
 Tensile strength of; formula for. Don J. Whittemore, vii. 278.
 Value, how determined. Henry Faija, xvii. 219.
 Weight per struck bushel as related to tensile strength of the cement. William W. Maclay, vi. 324.

CEMENTS, PORTLAND.

- Analyses of. William W. Maclay, vi. 363.
 Drying in air; Effect on tensile strength. William W. Maclay, vi. 353.
 Effect of age. William W. Maclay, vi. 326.
 Fineness. Effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 321, 355.
 Hardening in salt or sewer water, more rapid than in fresh water. William W. Maclay, vi. 317.
 Heating. Effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 329.
 "Notes and Experiments on the Use and Testing of." William W. Maclay, vi. 311.—Discussion: Don J. Whittemore, vii. 274; Francis Collingwood, 280.
 Salt or sewer water. Effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 317.
 Sand, Effect of coarseness. William W. Maclay, vi. 321.
 Star, from Pomerania. Analysis of. William W. Maclay, vi. 363.
 Storage. Effect on tensile strength. William W. Maclay, vi. 357.
 Temperature of water. Effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 313.
 Tests. See *Cements, Tests*.
 Weight. Relation between tensile strength and—. William W. Maclay, vi. 355.
 Whites. English Portland. Analysis of. William W. Maclay, vi. 363.

CEMENTS, TESTS.

- Abrasion. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 167.
- American natural cements. Frederick O. Norton, ix. 278; Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 877.
- Apparatus employed at Boston Main Drainage Works, 1878-84; Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 170.
- Appliances for testing. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 312; Alfred Noble, ix. 186. See also, *Testing Machines*, and *Briquettes*.
- Ball tests. Edmund Yardley, ii. 153.
- "Boston Main Drainage Works. Tests for." Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 141.
- Briquette forms and moulds. Edmund Yardley, ii. 155; William W. Maclay, vi. 364; Alfred Noble, ix. 389; Frederic O. Norton, ix. 278; Don J. Whittemore, ix. 330; Committee report, xiii. 57, 59; Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 170; Henry Faija, xvii. 225.
- Cohesive strength. Tests. Edmund Yardley, ii. 154.
- Comparison between Portland and Rosendale, gauged neat, hot and cold. William W. Maclay, vi. 362.
- Compressive strength. Report of Committee, xvii. 214, 216; xviii. 264, 280.
- Conditions for reliability. Don J. Whittemore, vii. 277.
- Curves of tensile strength follow temperature of water in which sample briquettes were immersed. William W. Maclay, vi. 314.
- Differences in methods leading to discrepancies in results. William W. Maclay, vi. 313.
- "Experiments on Cement." Edmund Yardley, ii. 153.
- "Experiments with Appliances for Testing Cement." Alfred Noble, ix. 186.—Discussion: Don J. Whittemore, ix. 199.
- Experiments of John Grant in England. William W. Maclay, vi. 312.
- "Final Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." Quincy A. Gillmore, Don J. Whittemore, J. Herbert Shedd, Eliot C. Clarke, Alfred Noble, Frederick O. Norton, William W. Maclay, Leonard F. Beckwith, Thomas C. McCollom, xiv. 475.
- Howe's Cave Cement. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 880.
- For masonry dam. J. James R. Croes, iii. 354.
- Neat cement, strength of, compared with concrete. William W. Maclay, vi. 330.
- Portland. William W. Maclay, vi. 341 *et seq.*; Frederick O. Norton, ix. 284; Committee report, xviii. 280. See also other references under *Cements*.
- Portland cement tests. Specifications of Metropolitan Board of Works, London, 1885. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 497.
- Portland, and Lime of Teil; Experiments with. Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 101.

- Portland, used in Quebec harbor. J. Vincent Browne, ix. 461.
- "Portland Cement Testing." Henry Faija, xvii. 218.
- "Preliminary Report of the Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." Don J. Whittemore, J. Herbert Shedd, Quincy A. Gillmore, Alfred Noble, Frederick O. Norton, William W. Macclay, Eliot C. Clarke, xiii. 53.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, xiii. 62, 63; Don J. Whittemore, 62, 64, 65; James Owen, 62, 64; Eliot C. Clarke, 63, 64; J. James R. Croes, 63; William E. Worthen, 64, 65; J. Albert Monroe, 65.
- Rosendale. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 877.
- Rosendale (Norton's), Transverse strength. Edmund Yardley, ii. 156.
- Rosendale Cement, used on Second Avenue Elevated Railway. G. Thomas Hall, x. 115.
- For sea wall at South Boston. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 39.
- For Second Avenue Elevated Railway, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 112, 115.
- Selenitic Cement. Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 169.
- For South Pass Jetties. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 212.
- Sweepings from floor of store-house; strength of. William W. Maclay, vi. 327.
- Tensile strength. Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 99; J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 312; Francis Collingwood, vii. 280. See also other references under *Cements*.
- "Tensile Tests of Cement, and Appliances for More Accurate Determination." Don J. Whittemore, ix. 329.—Discussion: William P. Shinn, ix, 341; Don J. Whittemore, 341; Martin Coryell, 341; Ashbel Welch, 342; James B. Francis 342; James B. Eads, 342; J. H. Harlow, 344; Max O. E. Schmidt, 345; Frederick O. Norton, 345; Ellis S. Chesbrough, 345; John Bogart, 346; William R. Hutton, 346.
- Testing machines. William W. Maclay, vi. 364; Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 62; Contrived of timber, for Poughkeepsie bridge, John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 205; Committee report, xiv. 489, 490. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 313.
- Transverse tests of Rosendale (Norton's), Louisville, Phoenix, Allen and Diamond. Edmund Yardley, ii. 156.
- For Van Buren Bridge, Arkansas. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 169.
- "CENTRAL Avenue Bridge, Newark, New Jersey." Alfred P. Boller, ii. 379.
- CENTRIFUGAL FORCE. Formula for. Samuel Whinery, vii. 80.
- CESSPOOLS. Concrete; construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.
- CHAIN BRIDGES. See *Bridges, Suspension*.
- CHALEY. Bridges built by. Charles Bender, i. 40.

CHANNELS as struts. Tests of. James Christie, xiii. 107, 108, 109, 111, 116. Diagrams of results, 122.

CHANUTE, OCTAVE.

- "The Elements of Cost of Railroad Freight Traffic." ii. 381.
- Setting of concrete in compressed air. ii. 426.
- "Report on Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails." iii. 87.
- Notes on the weight of rails, and the breaking of iron rails. iii. 111.
- "Report on Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities." iv. 1.
- Resistance of railway curves. vii. 97.
- Inclined planes for railroads. vii. 216.
- Stability of stone structures. viii. 251.
- Use of steel for bridges. viii. 279.
- Introduction of M. Ferdinand de Lesseps at public meeting, Feb. 26, 1880. ix. 87.
- Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 96, *et seq.*
- Engineering progress in United States. Annual address, May 25, 1880. ix. 217.
- Wind Pressure upon Bridges. x. 169.
- Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 245.
- "Repairs of Masonry." x. 291.
- "Uniformity in Railway Rolling Stock." xi. 291.
- Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber. xi. 325.
- Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 142, 143, 180.
- Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 115.
- Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber. xiv. 247.
- Report on economy of Burnettizing timber for preservation. xiv. 350.
- The South Pass Jetties. xv. 250.
- English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 746.
- "Sibley Bridge," xxi. 97.

CHAPTAL, M. On pollution of water. William E. Worthen, xvii. 6.

CHARLESTON Harbor. Condition of jetties; report of Gen. Gillmore. xv. 265, 267, 331.

"CHEAP Transfer Table." William P. Shinn, v. 377.

"CHEAP Transportation *versus* Rapid Transit and Delivery." Martin Coryel, ix. 401.

CHENANGO CANAL. See *Canals*, Chenango.

CHESBROUGH, ELLIS S.

- First operator of a locomotive in America, remark on. ii. 59.
- "Detroit River tunnel, sketch of plans and progress of." ii. 85.
- Discussion: ii. 90.
- "Detroit River tunnel." ii. 233.—Discussion: ii. 238.
- Backwater caused by dams. ii. 260.

Brick Arches for Large Sewers. vii. 258.

Wear of wooden pavements. viii. 347, 348.

Hudson river tunnel. ix. 273, 274, 275.

Tensile tests of cement and an appliance for more accurate determination. ix. 345.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 95.

CHESTER, STEPHEN.

"Electro-Science as a part of the Education of Civil Engineers." ii. 63.

—Discussion: ii. 67.

"Nitro-Glycerine, Its Manufacture and Use." i. 117.

Personal mention. John R. Gilliss, i. 163.

CHESTNUT. See *Forests*.

CHICAGO. "Brick Manufacture Near Chicago." D. V. Purington, xviii. 291.

CHILTON, DR. Personal mention. William L. Dearborn, i. 204.

CHIMBOTE TUNNEL. See *Tunnels*.

CHIMNEY CONSTRUCTION.

"The 'Crinoline' Chimneys of the Cambria Iron Company, at Johnstown, Pa." George Webb, xiv. 186.

"The Merrimac Manufacturing Company's Chimney at Lowell, Mass." J. T. Baker, xiv. 175.

"The Pacific Mills Chimney at Lawrence, Mass." Hiram F. Mills. xiv. 171.

"The Station B. Chimney of the New York Steam Co." Charles E. Emery, xiv. 180.—Discussion: Charles E. Emery, xiv. 184, 185; William E. Worthen, 184; Theodore Cooper, 184, 185; William G. Hamilton, 184, 185; F. C. Prindle, 185; Alphonse Fteley, 185; Joseph P. Davis, 185.

CHINESE LABOR on Central Pacific R. R. (1866.) John R. Gilliss, i. 161.

CHISELS used in stone-cutting; names and descriptions of. J. James R. Croes; William E. Merrill, and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 298.

CHITTENDEN, SAMUEL H.

"Description of Work of Constructing Dam across Potomac River for Increasing the Water Supply of Washington, D. C." xviii. 50.

CHRISTIE, JAMES.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 543.

"Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel and its Efficiency in the form of Beams and Struts." xiii. 253.—Discussion: 285.

"Experiments on the Strength of Wrought Iron Struts." xiii. 85. Strength of Columns. xv. 531.

CHURCH, BENJAMIN S.

"Notes on Croton Water Works and Supply for the future." v. 107.

—Discussion: v. 273.

Stoppage of Flow in a Water Main by Anchor Ice. xvi. 177.

CHURCH, I. P. Hydraulics of Fire Streams, xxi. 474.

CHURCH, W. C.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 307.

CISTERNS, Concrete; Construction. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.

CITIES. "Commercial Cities, the Law of their Birth and Growth."

Alfred F. Sears, xiv. 19.—Discussion: John Bogart, xiv. 28; Alfred F. Sears, 58; George S. Morison, 30.

"Comparative Liability to, and Danger from, Conflagrations in London and in American Cities." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 172.

"CLAMP for Pulling Sheet Piling." Charles E. Emery, xx. 118.

CLAPETS, self-dumping. Description and cost on Panama Canal.

William P. Williams, xix. 299.

CLARKE, Reeves and Co. "Experiments upon Phoenix Columns." xi. 1.

CLARKE, ELIOT C.

Sewage disposal. xviii. 24, 28, 39, 40.

"Preliminary Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53.

"Report of Tests of Cement Made for Boston Main Drainage Works, 1878-1884." xiv. 141.

"Final Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiv. 475.

Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortar. xvi. 83.

Inspectors and Bridge Work. xvii. 328.

Flow of Water in Streams, xxi. 561.

CLARKE, JACOB M. Weights and measures. xi. 412.

CLARKE, JOHN G. "The Approximate Value of a Reduction of Ruling or Maximum Grades." ii. 399.

CLARKE, THOMAS C.

"Accidents to Railway Structures." i. 323.

Discussion on first Locomotive Engineer in America. ii. 59.

"Loads and Strains of Bridges." ii. 93.

Necessity of systematic tests of iron. ii. 226.

Crushing Strength of American Iron. ii. 228.

Arch bridges. iii. 222.

- “The Education of Civil Engineers.” iii. 255.—Discussion: iii. 288.
 On the Means of Averting Bridge Accidents. Minority report.
 iv. 129. Discussion, 213.
 Elasticity of steel wire. v. 102.
 Failure of the Ashtabula Bridge. vi. 86, 207.
 Use of Steel for Bridges. viii. 277.
 Probable income of Panama canal. ix. 159.
 Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 244.
 “Experiments upon Phoenix Columns.” xi. 1.
 Wrought Iron Columns, Tests and Formulæ. xi. 120.
 Strength and elasticity of structural steel in beams and struts. xii.
 284.
 Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 100.
 Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 544.
 Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 483.
 English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 775.
 Benefits of irrigation. xvi. 102.
 The Van Buren Bridge. xx. 192, 193.
- CLAY. Bearing power at South Boston Flats. Edward S. Philbrick,
 vii. 33, 34. At Albany. William J. McAlpine, ii. 288.
 In levees, insures safety against borers. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 279.
 See *Bricks*.
- CLEARING HOUSE. Railway clearing house for compensation
 for goods wagons in Great Britain. William P. Shinn, xii.
 226.
- CLEMENTS, L. M. Resident Engineer, Central Pacific R. R. John
 R. Gilliss, i. 166.
- CLEVISES made of cast-steel and of wrought iron. Tests of, for Ken-
 tucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 163.
- CLINTON, DE WITT, projector of Erie Canal. Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 37;
 Walton W. Evans, 98.
- “CLOSING Breaks in Canals under Difficulties.” Oscar F. Whitford,
 ii. 161.
- CLOUD, JOHN W.
 Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 453.
- COACHES. First use of. Martin Coryell, ii. 241.
- COAL.
 “The Anthracite Coal Trade and Labor Question, as Connected.”
 Martin Coryell, i. 367.—Discussion: J. Dutton Steele, 372; S.
 Rockwell, 372; Martin Coryell, 373. See *Labor*.
 Anthracite. Cost of, in detail. Martin Coryell, i. 368.

Bituminous coal in Western Illinois. Henry L. Luebbbers, ii. 163.
Chute for coaling locomotives. vii. 400.

"The Conflagration Now Existing in the Coal at Kidder Slope."
Martin Coryell, iii. 147; iv. 317.—Discussion: J. Dutton Steele,
iii. 153; Robert L. Cooke, 154.

Dangers of coal mining. Martin Coryell, i. 369.

Deterioration by exposure to weather. William P. Shinn, ii. 254.

Growth of production. Martin Coryell, i. 372.

Fires in coal mines. Martin Coryell, iv. 317.

Loss in transportation. Richard P. Rothwell, ii. 254.

Mining by contract method; evils of. Martin Coryell, i. 370.

Waste in coal mining. J. Dutton Steele, Samuel Rockwell, i. 372;

Richard P. Rothwell, ii. 253; Martin Coryell, 245, 253.

See *Mines*. *Coke*.

COAL-TAR for Preserving Timber. Report of Committee. xiv. 267.

COCHITUATE Aqueduct. John B. Jervis, vi. 60.

COCHITUATE, Lake. "Analysis of Rainfall at Lake Cochituate,
Mass." Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 359.

COFFER DAMS.

Coffer dams. Mace Moulton, xvii. 118.

Iron, pneumatic. William Sooy Smith, ii. 414.

Mode of sinking through boulders. William Sooy Smith, ii. 415.

For Poughkeepsie Bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 206.

Sheet-piling and gravel puddle in quicksands. William J. McAlpine,
i. 66.

Used in preparing foundations of Minot's Ledge Lighthouse. John
G. Barnard, viii. 90.

See *Dams*.

COFFIN, J.

Steel: Its Properties; its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 318.

COGSWELL, WILLIAM B.

"On the Use of a Surface Condenser in Connection with a Set of
Blast Furnace Boilers." ii. 41.

COHEN, MENDES.

Railroad accounts and returns, remark on. v. 338.

Preservation of Timber. xi. 355.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 708.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 749.

American Railroad Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 839.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 127.

COHOES DAM. General description. William E. Worthen, vii. 381.

COKE. "The Manufacture of Coke from Illinois Coal." Henry L. Luebberts, *iii.* 163.

COLLINGWOOD, FRANCIS.

"On Submarine Blasting." *i.* 216.

"Power of Water to Transport Sand in Sluices." *i.* 246.

"A Few Facts about the Caissons of the East River Bridge." *i.* 353.

"Further Notes on the Caissons of the East River Bridge." *ii.* 119.

—Discussion: *ii.* 133.

Backwater caused by dams. *ii.* 260.

Transmitting power by compressed air. *ii.* 270.

Proportions of the heads of eye-bars. *ii.* 333.

Defects of testing machines. *ii.* 347.

Setting of concrete in compressed air. *ii.* 424.

"Foundations for Brooklyn Anchorage of East River Bridge." *iii.* 142; *iv.* 205.

Teredo navalis. *iii.* 170, 171.

Cost of freight-handling in New York City. *iii.* 188.

Engineering education. *iii.* 263.

"Report of Committee on Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities." *iv.* 1.

Erection of East River Bridge piers. *iv.* 207.

Cheap freight transportation. *iv.* 260.

"Notes on Masonry of East River Bridge." *vi.* 7.

Friction on railway curves. *vii.* 107.

Brick arches for large sewers. *vii.* 261.

Strength of brick and cements. *vii.* 280.

Meaning of "build" in cut-stone work. *vii.* 286.

Compressed air, use of in tubular foundations. *viii.* 186.

"Progress of Work at East River Bridge, June, 1879." *ix.* 162.

"Water-proof Coverings" for Masonry. *ix.* 348.—Discussion. *ix.* 352.

"Examination into the Method of Determining Wind Pressures." *x.* 172.

Rainfall and Flow of Streams. *x.* 237.

Rebuilding the Monongahela Bridge. *xii.* 386.

Water power of the Falls of St. Anthony. *xii.* 424.

Structural steel. *xiii.* 47.

Preliminary report on uniform system for tests of cement. *xiii.* 62, 63.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. *xiii.* 474.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. *xiv.* 127.

Preservation of Forests. *xiv.* 361, 392, 396.

Preservation of Timber. *xiv.* 381.

"Behavior of Cement-Mortars under Various Contingencies of Use, with a Brief Discussion of Certain Tests." *xiv.* 491.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 557, 582, 592, 593.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 706, 711.

“Progress Reports of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements.” xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

English and American Railroads compared. xv. 746, 750.

Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortars. xvi. 82.

Steel: Its Properties; its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 312.

Inspectors and Bridge Work. xvii. 328.

High Dams. xix. 188.

The improvement of rivers. xix. 253.

Van Buren Bridge. xx. 192, 193.

Soldering steel with iron. xx. 286.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 212.

COLMAN, ISAAC D.

Retaining walls. iii. 75.

COLUMNS.

Examination of neutral axes with polarized light. Louis Nicker-son, iii. 44.

Phœnix in Bridgeport, Conn., highway bridge. Alfred P. Boller, i. 318.

COLUMNS, STRENGTH OF:

Behavior of steel columns at point of failure. Charles L. Strobel, xx. 261.

Bursting of rivets in Phœnix columns in cold weather. Robert I. Sloan, xvii. 312.

Comparative ultimate resistance of hard and mild steel and wrought-iron struts. James Christie, xiii. 266.

Compressive strength of cast-iron. Squire Whipple cited. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 235.

“Compressive Strength of Steel and Iron.” Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 54.

Cost of tests. Thomas C. Clarke, x. 120.

“Crippling Strength of Wrought-iron Columns.” Christopher L. Gates, ix. 407.

“Crushing Strength of American Iron.” Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 228.

—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, ii. 230; J. Dutton Steele, 230; C. Shaler Smith, 231; Gabriel Leverich, 231; Squire Whipple, 231; Alfred P. Boller, 232; William E. Worthen, 232.

Curve of ultimate strength of forty-eight flat-ended steel struts. James Christie, xiii. 266.

Description of machine, and experiments made at Watertown Arsenal on Phœnix columns. James E. Howard, xi. 3.

Diagram showing comparison between actual and various theoretical curves of ultimate resistances of columns. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 536.

- Diagram of ultimate resistance of oak columns with flat ends. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 536.
- Diagram of ultimate resistance of cast-iron columns with flat and round ends. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 536.
- Diagram of ultimate resistance of mild and hard steel columns with flat ends. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 536.
- Diagram of ultimate resistance of wrought-iron columns with hinged and round ends. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 536.
- Elastic limit. Theodore Cooper, xi. 82.
- Empirical formula for ultimate strength of Z-iron columns. Charles L. Strobel, xviii. 107.
- Errors of Hodgkinson, Gordon, Tredgold, and Hatzel. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 528.
- Euler's formula. William H. Burr, xiii. 283.
- "Experiments upon Phoenix Columns," by Clarke, Reeves & Co. Thomas C. Clarke, Adolphus Bonzano, John Griffen, and David Reeves, xi. 1.—Discussion: L. G. F. Bouscaren, xi. 62; Theodore Cooper, 66; Don J. Whittemore, 91; Charles E. Emery, 93, 97; De Volson Wood, 95; Charles L. Strobel, 98; Arthur S. C. Würtele, 110; W. H. Burr, 111; Mansfield Merriman, 115; Christopher L. Gates, 118; James E. Howard, 119; Thomas C. Clarke, 120.
- "Some Experiments on the Strength of Bessemer Steel Bridge Compression Members." James G. Dagron, xx. 254.—Discussion: James Christie, 260; Charles L. Strobel, 260; James G. Dagron, 261.
- "Experiments upon Z-iron Columns." Charles L. Strobel, xviii. 103.—Discussion: Don J. Whittemore, 118.
- Formula to correspond with Experiments on Phoenix Columns. Charles E. Emery, xi. 95; Christopher L. Gates, 118; Mansfield Merriman, 117; Don J. Whittemore, 92.
- Formulas devised from the experiments of Bouscaren and Smith, on crippling strength of wrought-iron columns. Christopher L. Gates, ix. 408.
- "New Formula for Compression Members." R. Krohn, xv. 537.
- Formulas employed for steel in Susquehanna River bridge. James G. Dagron, xx. 255.
- New formula for various materials and end-bearings. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 530.
- General form of law. De Volson Wood, xi. 95.
- Gordon's formula and Watertown experiments on Phoenix Columns compared. Clarke, Reeves & Co., xi. 2.
- Gordon's *vs.* Rankine's formula for. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 394.
- Hinged Columns. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 498; Alfred P. Boller, 454. Fixed and hinged columns, in and out of testing machines. Charles C. Schneider, xv. 481.

Hodgkinson's experiments on the Compression of Cylindrical Tubes of Wrought-iron. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 229; Charles L. Strobel, xi. 102.

Influence of various end connections on ultimate strength. Theodore Cooper, xiii. 277.

Logarithmic form of Gordon's formula to correspond with Phoenix tests on columns. William H. Burr, xi. 111.

Pin-ended columns. Theodore Cooper, xi. 74.

Radius of Gyration. Relation between least dimensions and radius of gyration in various sections. Theodore Cooper, xi. 71.

Rankine's formula. Louis G. F. Bouscaren, xi. 62.

Relation between wrought-iron, mild steel and hard steel, used as flat ended colums. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 529. Diagram, 536.

Special formulas. Theodore Cooper, xi. 81.

Square-ended columns. Theodore Cooper, xi. 75.

"On the Strength of Columns; Discussing the Experiments which have been Accumulated, and Proposing New Formulas." Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 517.

"Strength of Wrought-Iron Columns." Louis G. F. Bouscaren, ix. 447.

Summary of Early Investigations. Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 518.

"Tables of the Strength of Cast-Iron Columns." Edwin Thacher, ii. 294.

Tests of Columns for Sibley Bridge. William H. Breithaupt, xxi. 128.

Tests of Wrought-Iron Columns at Watertown Arsenal. James E. Howard, xi. 3. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 54.

See *Iron, Wrought. Iron, Cast. Steel. Struts. Bridges, Compression Members.*

COMMERCE.

Asiatic Commerce sought by Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 84.

See *Exports. Freight. Transportation.*

"COMMERCIAL CITIES: The Law of their Birth and Growth." Alfred F. Sears, xiv. 19.—Discussion: John Bogart, 28; Alfred F. Sears, 28, 33; George S. Morison, 30.

COMMITTEES.

On the Compressive Strength of Cements and the Compression of Mortars and Settlement of Masonry. Reports of Progress, xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

On the Cost and Work of Pumping Engines. Report, iv. 142.

On the Failure of the Dam on Mill River. Report, iii. 118.

On the Failure of the Worcester Dam. Report, v. 244.

On the Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails. Report, iii.

- 87 ; Second Report, iv. 136 ; Final Report, v. 327.—Appendix :
Octave Chanute, iii. 111.
- On Means of Averting Bridge Accidents. Report, iv. 122.
- On Preservation of Timber. Preliminary Report, xi. 325 ; Final
Report, xiv. 247.
- On the Proper Relations to each other of the Sections of Railway
Wheels and Rails. Preliminary Report, xix. 1 ; Appendix, xix.
47 ; Final Report, xxi. 223.
- On Railway Signals. Report, iv. 147.
- “COMPARATIVE Economy of Steel Rails with Light and Heavy
Heads.” Ashbel Welch, x. 251.
- “COMPARATIVE Liability to, and Damage from, Conflagrations in
London and in American Cities.” Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 172.
- COMPASS. See *Surveying Instruments*.
- “COMPOUND and Non-Compound Engines, Steam Jackets, Etc.”
Charles E. Emery, iii. 368.
- COMPRESSED AIR. See *Air, Compressed*.
- “COMPRESSIVE Strength of Steel and Iron.” Charles A. Marshall,
xvii. 54.
- COMPTON, ALFRED G.
Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 249.
- COMSTOCK, CYRUS B.
The South Pass Jetties. xv. 230.
High Dams. xix. 227, 229.
- CONCRETE.
Bastion (Fort Clinch, Florida) parapet; removal of. Alfred F. Sears,
ii. 12.
Breaking weights, concrete prisms, one month old. William W.
Maclay, vi. 362.
In caissons of New York and Brooklyn bridge. Francis Colling-
wood, i. 361.
Condition after a severe winter. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 884.
Constructions in Béton-Coignet. List, with description. Leonard
F. Beckwith, i. 103.
Composition at South Pass Jetties. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii.
211.
Contraction by ramming ; percentage of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i.
99.
Cost of ornamental blocks in Paris. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 116.
Cost of a block. William W. Maclay, iv. 312.
Durability in sea-water. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 111.
Dyke to preserve Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii.
401.

- Effect of low temperature during making. William W. Maclay, vi. 334.
- "Fabrication by Manual Labor." Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 93.
- Failure in large monolithic masses where contraction is not provided for. Report of Committee, xv. 731.
- Freezing. Effect of. Alfred Noble, xvi. 79.
- Iron, effect of concrete upon. Francis Collingwood, ii. 338. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.
- Laying cold, and immediate immersion in salt water. William W. Maclay, vi. 331.
- Laying hot, compared with laying cold. William W. Maclay, vi. 332, 333.
- Masonry. Bids for dam on Croton River, in Putnam County, N. Y. J. James R. Croes, iii. 347. Cost, in time, 360. Mode of mixing. 359.
- Method of depositing at South Pass Jetties. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 207.
- Method of mixing and laying at Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 404.
- Michelot's table of crushing strength of Béton-Coignet. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 100.
- Mixer used at South Pass Jetties. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 205.
- Mixing cylinder. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 96.
- Mixing. Effect of heating while mixing in cold weather. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 98.
- Mode of placing concrete in crib foundation, harbor of Quebec. J. Vincent Browne, ix. 458.
- Moulding in blocks and in place. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 99.
- In New York and Brooklyn Bridge caissons. Francis Collingwood, i. 361.
- "Note on the Cost of Concrete." Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 873.
- Paving for streets. Relative cost. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.
- Piers. Advantages of. Alfred Sears, ii. 12.
- Piers. Coignet's method of construction. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 115.
- Proportions for dock walls, New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178.
- Proportions and mixing for Second Avenue Elevated Railroad. G. Thomas Hall, x. 113.
- Ramming. Method in making Béton-Coignet. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 99.
- Roofs; fire-proof, proportions required. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.
- Sand. Effect of coarseness. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 96; William W. Maclay, vi. 321.

Sea-water; effects on concrete blocks containing hydraulic lime.
Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 111.

Setting in compressed air. Francis Collingwood, i. 361; ii. 424;
William Sooy Smith, 421; William J. McAlpine, 425.

Setting large stones in. J. James R. Croes, iii. 362.

Sewers. See *Sewers*.

Shrinkage of materials composing. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 213.

Specific gravity of Béton-Coignet. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 102.

Steeple of Church of Vesinet. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

Strength, Crushing. Report of Committee, xviii. 273.

Tanks—Construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.

Tensile Strength of Béton-Coignet. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 102.

Testing. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 312.

Theory of concretion. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 94.

Varieties. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 95.

Vaults—Arched. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 104.

Water-pipes—Construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 106. Cost,
107.

Weight. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 102. J. James R. Croes, iii. 362.
See *Béton Coignet. Cement*.

CONDENSER. "On the Use of a Surface Condenser in Connection
with a Set of Blast Furnace Boilers." William B. Cogswell,
ii. 41.

Multitubular, for Condensing Tar from Gas. vii. 415.

CONDUITS. Sudbury River. Specifications for and General Condition
of Embankments. Joseph P. Davis, v. 267. See *Water, Flow of.*
Aqueducts.

CONEMAUGH Disaster. Wave Action Discussed. Mansfield Merri-
man, xxi. 563; James B. Francis, 563.

"**CONEY ISLAND PIER.**" Charles Macdonald, viii. 227.

CONFLAGRATIONS.

"Comparative Liability to and Danger from, Conflagrations in London
and in American Cities." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 172.

"The Conflagration now Existing in the Coal at Kidder Slope."
Martin Coryell, iii. 147; iv. 317.—Discussion: J. Dutton Steele,
iii. 153; Robert L. Cooke, 154.

Detroit. Obliteration of landmarks by fire and reapportionment of
land. Henry Walling, vi. 92.

Water consumed in extinguishing. Charles E. Goad, xix. 110;
Charles B. Brush, 110; George H. Benzenberg, 110; John T.
Fanning, xix. 114, 115, 116.

"**CONNECTED ARC Marine Boilers.**" Charles E. Emery, vi. 169.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY, Rainfall in. Robert Fletcher, xii. 372;
Clemens Herschel, 372. See vii. 224.

CONSTABLE, CASIMIR.

"Arched Beams." i. 375.

Boring Machines. ii. 38.

"Retaining Walls. An Attempt to Reconcile Theory with Practice." iii. 67, 75.

See *Water, Flow of, through Hose and Nozzles.*

"CONSTRUCTION of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad over the Raton Mountains, and the Performance of Locomotives on its Steep Grades." James D. Burr, viii. 295.

"CONSTRUCTION of the Bridge over the Arkansas River, at Van Buren, Arkansas." Charles D. Purdon, xx. 151.

"CONSTRUCTION and Maintenance of Roads." Edward P. North. vii. 95.

"CONSTRUCTION of the Poughkeepsie Bridge." John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 199.

"CONSTRUCTION of the Second Avenue Line of the Metropolitan Elevated Railway of New York." G. Thomas Hall, x. 107.

"CONSTRUCTION of the Sweetwater Dam." James D. Schuyler, xix. 201.

"CONSUMPTION and Waste of Water Delivered by Public Works." James H. Harlow, vi. 107.

CONTI, ANTONIO S.

Invention of aneroid barometer. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 277.

COOKE, ROBERT L.

Burning Coal Mines. iii. 154.

COOPER, PETER.

Builder of first locomotive in America. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 58.

COOPER, SAMUEL L.

Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 536.

COOPER, THEODORE.

"Notes on the Erection of the Illinois and St. Louis bridge." iii. 239, Means of Averting Bridge Accidents. iv. 214.

Failure of Ashtabula bridge. vi. 214.

"Observations on Stresses Developed in Metallic Bars by Applied Forces. vii. 174.

Stability of Stone Structures. viii. 253.

"The Use of Steel for Bridges." viii. 263.—Discussion : 292.

Wind pressures. ix. 393.

Wrought Iron Columns, Tests and Formulas. xi. 66.

Care and Maintenance of Bridges. xi. 424.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 143.

Vibration, or the Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and Other Structures. xii. 448.

Structural Steel. xiii. 47.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams, Struts and Plates. xiii. 274, 284, *et seq.*

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 471.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 127.

Station B Chimney of the New York Steam Co. xiv. 184.

Report on foundations of Niagara cantilever bridge. xiv. 525.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 553, 556, 591, 594.

Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 98, 100, 101.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 706.

Cranes as Labor-saving Machines. xv. 378, 379.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 415.

"Tests of Friction of Hydraulic Cupped Leather Packing made at St. Louis, Mo." xvi. 30.

Conduct of a solution of glycerine in water, in cold weather. xvi. 178.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvi. 300.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 317, 380.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge. xvii. 181.

Test of Wrought Iron Floor Beam. xviii. 126.

High Dams. xix. 177.

Transfer Bridge, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City. xix. 310, 311.

"American Railroad Bridges." xxi. 1.—Discussion: 574, 601.

COOLEY, GEORGE W.

"Experiments on the Stability of Bench Marks." xx. 72.—Discussion: 77.

"CO-ORDINATE SURVEYING." Henry F. Walling, vi. 88.

COPENHAGEN. "Description of Harbor Works at Copenhagen, Denmark." H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 212.

COPPER.

For use in making bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13.

Working of in foundry. Robert H. Thurston, x. 320.

COPPER SULPHATE, or Boucherie process. See *Timber Preservation*.

"CORK RUN TUNNEL. Reconstruction and Enlargement of." Max J. Becker, vi. 1.

"CORROSION of Iron." William J. McAlpine, i. 23.

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE. Use in preserving wood. See *Timber Preservation*.

CORSICA CREEK. See *Rivers*.

CORTHELL, ELMER L.

- Levees of the Mississippi. iv. 85.
 "South Pass Jetties ; Result of the Year's Work on." v. 275.
 "The South Pass Jetties ; Notes and Memoranda." vii. 131, 164.
 Overflow of the Mississippi River. xi. 256.
 "South Pass Jetties.—Ten Years' Practical Teachings in River and Harbor Hydraulics." xiii. 313.
 Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 43.
 The South Pass Jetties. xv. 269, 328.
 English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 745.

CORYELL, MARTIN.

- "The Anthracite Coal Trade and Labor Question as Connected." i. 367.
 Hardening of Cement. ix. 341.
 "Cheap Transportation *vs.* Rapid Transit and Delivery." ix. 401.
 "The Conflagration now Existing in the Coal at Kidder Slope." iii. 147. Second Paper, iv. 317.
 "The Production of Traffic, and the Transportation of Freight and Passengers." ii. 240.
 The use of electricity in testing metals. ii. 67.
 "COST of Steam Power." Charles E. Emery, xii. 425.

COSTS.

- Actual cost to contractors of trackwork on Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 129.
 Amsterdam canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 65.
 Aneroid barometers. Theodore Ellis, i. 309.
 Apron added to Holyoke dam, 1868-1870. Clemens Herschel. xv. 551.
 Base Castings. Cost of setting on piers of Second Avenue Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 117.
 Béton-Coignet. Octave Chanute, x. 294, *et seq.*
 Blair Crossing bridge over Missouri river, in detail. Howard V. Hinckley, xxi. 611.
 Blasting, Iron Ore. T. B. Brooks, ii. 23.
 Blasting with powder and nitro-glycerine. Edward P. North, i. 214.
 Blasting, submarine—Brooklyn Bridge foundations. Francis Collingwood, i. 216.
 Brick and tile in Mexico. Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.
 Brickwork made impervious by asphalt joint method. William L. Dearborn, i. 207. By Sylvester process, 205.
 Caledonian Canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 61.
 Chinese labor. Central Pacific Railroad, 1866. John R. Gilliss, i. 161.

- Clearing and grubbing for Sweetwater dam flow ground. James D. Schuyler, xix. 210.
- Coal, anthracite at tide water. Martin Coryell, i. 368.
- Comparison of iron and steel for ships. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 199.
- Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 116; J. James R. Croes, iii. 360; William W. Maclay, iv. 312; Schuyler Hamilton, v. 102.
- dyke at Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 405.
- in place, on Breaker Island, near Troy, N. Y. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 875.
- Contract Prices of Track Work on Second Avenue Elevated Railway, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 125.
- Converting Erie into a ship canal. Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 40; John D. Van Buren, jr., 107.
- Creosote in Europe. Privy Councillor Funk, xiv. 312.
- Culverts on Railroads. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 8.
- Dams. On Chagres River. Ferdinand de Lesseps, ix. 96. Rip-rap dam across new Inlet of tidal basin of Cape Fear river, North Carolina. William H. Bixby, xix. 265.
- Des Moines canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 69.
- Dredging. At Copenhagen. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 215. At Oakland, Cal. Louis J. LeConte, xiii. 12.
- Drilling in Iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 23, 25.
- Electric and gas-light compared. John W. Hill, xviii. 145.
- Electric lighting by arc and incandescent lights. Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 210.
- Railroad excavation and embankments. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 7.
- English railroad track. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 248.
- Excavation on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 303.
- in quicksand. Chas. L. McAlpine, x. 279.
- in rock. Edward P. North, i. 214; in tunnels of Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, 161, 171.
- in rock under water, at Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 216.
- Explosives used in iron mining. T. B. Brooks, ii. 27.
- Freight, per ton, per mile. Charles E. Emery, iv. 253.
- Freight, by water. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 257.
- Freight handling in New York in 1873. Octave Chanute, iv. 80; Ashbel Welch, iii. 186; Francis Collingwood, 188.
- Freight transportation. Gratz Mordecai, xviii. 66. See *Railroads. Freight.*
- Fulminate cartridges. Stephen Chester, i. 130.
- Fuses. Marquette mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 27.
- Galvanic cartridges. Stephen Chester, i. 132.
- Gloucester-Berkeley Canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 62.

- "Goose-neck" cranes on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 294.
- Guns. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 234.
- Heavy guns in 1865. Alexander L. Holly, xvi. 298.
- Hauling ore in Presberg, Sweden. T. B. Brooks, ii. 30.
- Lifting and pumping by mining machinery. T. B. Brooks, ii. 31.
- Horse-power in mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 28.
- Horse-power rental at Niagara Falls. Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 210.
- Indian campaigns during construction of Union Pacific Railroad. Edward P. North, xiv. 67.
- Irrigation in India. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 86. In Spain. E. E. Russell Tratman, xvi. 132. In various countries. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 93.
- Iron manufacturing plant, with rule for estimating. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 201.
- Iron, pig. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 201.
- Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 132.
- Labor in railroad construction (Chinese), on C. P. R. R. (1866). John R. Gilliss, i. 161.
- Languedoc canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 60.
- Lighthouse, Spectacle Reef, Lake Huron. John G. Barnard, viii. 63.
- Lock (canal) maintenance. Walton W. Evans, ix. 8; Ashbel Welch, 56.
- Maintenance of track with wooden and with metal ties in Holland, compared. J. W. Post, xviii. 260.
- Management of iron mines, Marquette, Mich. T. B. Brooks, ii. 31.
- Material and plant of Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 277, *et seq.*
- Mining Iron. T. B. Brooks, ii. 15, *et seq.*
- Movement of freight on railroads. Gratz Mordecai, xviii. 66.
- Nitro-glycerine, in 1868, Edward P. North, i. 18; at Donner Pass tunnel, John R. Gilliss, i. 162; to users, S. Chester, i. 133.
- Nitro-glycerine, Manufacture of. Stephen Chester, i. 123.
- North Holland canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 61.
- Original cost, Erie Canal. John D. Van Buren, Jr., xix. 106, 137; Elnathan Sweet, 129.
- Pipe lines of San Diego, Cal. James D. Schuyler, xix. 216.
- Plattsmouth bridge, in detail. Howard V. Hinckley, xxi. 611.
- Powder for blasting (1869). Stephen Chester, i. 133.
- Powder for blasting, per ton of ore. T. B. Brooks, ii. 27.
- Power brakes on freight cars. William P. Shinn, xiv. 464.
- Preservation of Falls of St. Anthony prior to 1883. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 418.

- Pumping. Charles B. Brush, xix. 91. In iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 28.
- Pumping engines. Gorham P. Low, Jr., W. Milnor Roberts and John Bogart, iv. 142.
- Quarrying. J. James R. Croes, iii. 363.
- Rail repairing by hand. Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Rails, re-rolling. Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Rails. Tabulated statement of cost with interest. Ashbel Welch, x. 262.
- Railroads. First cost, economical considerations. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 6.
- Railroad transportation in England and America. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 1, 733.
- Repairs to Holyoke Dam, Mass., 1885. Clemens Herschel, xv. 575.
- Repairs to Masonry with Béton. Octave Chanute, x. 294 *et seq.*
- Saint Mary's Falls Canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 68.
- St. Petersburg Canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 66; Frederic Graff, xiv. 232.
- Sewage precipitation, Leeds, England. W. Howard White, xv. 852.
- Sewerage systems, maintenance of various. Rudolph Hering, x. 382.
- Sewers of concrete in Paris. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.
- Shaft-sinking in iron mines, at Marquette, Mich. T. B. Brooks, ii. 19.
- Sibley (Mo.) bridge, in detail. Howard V. Hinckley, xxi. 608.
- Slate bricks. Jose R. Villalon, xviii. 300.
- Snow sheds on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 68, 70.
- Special pier on silt foundation for Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 134.
- Steam Power. See *Steam*.
- Steel. Clapp, Griffith and Bessemer plants compared. Frank G. Darlington, xiv. 595.
- Stone crushing. Othniel F. Nichols, viii. 376.
- Stone cutting. William W. Maclay, iv. 310.
- Submarine blasting. Francis Collingwood, i. 216.
- Suez canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 63.
- Sweetwater dam. James D. S. Huyler, xix. 205, 210.
- Sylvester's process of making brickwork impervious to water. William L. Dearborn, i. 205.
- Telford pavement. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 336; Albert B. Hill, 342.
- Ties. Charles Latimer, xiv. 377. Metal, in Holland. J. W. Post, xviii. 256. Relative cost of maintenance of wooden and metal ties, in Holland. J. W. Post, xviii. 260. Relative cost of white oak and creosoted soft wood ties. Edward R. Andrews, xiv. 353.
- Steel ties. J. Foster Crowell, xiv. 381.

- Timber preservation. John Bogart, viii. 19. Committee report, xiv. 295.
- Timbering tunnels on Union Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 171.
- Transportation affected by gauge of railway. Wilson Crosby, iv. 259.
- Trestles (wooden). Alfred F. Sears, ii. 8.
- Tunnels. Comparison of costs of driving Arlberg, Mt. Cenis, and St. Gothard. Frederic Graff, xiv. 231. Comparison between final costs of enlarged, and first cost of large tunnels. Max J. Becker, vi. 6. Details of cost of tunnel No. 2 on Union Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 171. Detroit River tunnel. Ellis S. Cheshbrough, ii. 88, 233. Excavation cost in detail, Union Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 171. Marquette iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 19.
- Vicksburg settling basins. Clarence Delafield, xxi. 91.
- War of 1812. Edward P. North, xiv. 66.
- Water pipe, tower, well, reservoir, sewage tank and irrigation grounds, for school at Lawrenceville, N. J. Frederick S. Odell, xvi. 77.
- Water power plant for mining operations at Bloomfield, Cal. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 25.
- Water works for Southington, Conn. Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 891.
- Welland canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 67.
- Witham canal. Robert E. Peary, xxi. 62.
- COUNTERFORTS in retaining walls. Casimir Constable, iii. 73.
- "COURTS of Law, Engineers in." William J. McAlpine, i. 226.
- COUVREUX, A. (*fls.*) Inter-Oceanic Canal Projects, ix. 124.
- CRADLE for transferring cars from boat to incline. Robert Moore, xiii. 252.
- CRAIGHILL, WILLIAM P.
 "Some Observations on the Subject of the Improvement of Several of the Rivers of the Atlantic Coast." xix. 233.
 "The Improvement of the Channels of Sedimentary Rivers." xx. 116.
- CRANES.
 "As Labor Saving Machines." Charles J. Appleby, xv. 369.—Discussion: Charles E. Emery, xv. 376; Robert Cartwright, 377, 378; Charles J. Appleby, 377, 378, 380; James Platt, 377, 379; Theodore Cooper, 378, 379; William G. Hamilton, 379, 380; Robert L. Harris, 379; George S. Greene, Jr., 380.
 Floating *ponton biques* on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 294.
 "Goose-neck;" cost of. William P. Williams, xix. 294.

Hydraulic cranes. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 371, 380; James Platt, 377; Robert L. Harris, 379; Theodore Cooper, 379.

Marine, self propelling cranes, on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 294.

Power. Application of various kinds to cranes. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 370, 372, 377.

Ropes for transmission of power to. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 371.

Traveling. Square shafting and rope compared. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 378; James Platt, 379.

Types used on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 292.

For various purposes. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 373.

Walking cranes. William G. Hamilton, xv. 380; Charles J. Appleby, 380.

CRAVEN, ALFRED W.

"Description of a Line of Large Water Mains Laid by the Croton Aqueduct Department, and an Inquiry into the Causes of Failure of a Few of Them." i. 3.

Personal mention. William J. McAlpine, i. 47; William L. Dearborn, 204.

Address as president, at annual convention, 1870. i. 217.

CREIGHTON. On heat. J. T. Prosser, i. 81, *et seq.*

CREOSOTE AND CREOSOTING. See *Timber Preservation*.

CREVASSES.

Bonnet Carré, Mississippi River. vii. 411.

Effect of, in Louisiana. George W. R. Bayley, v. 140; Caleb G. Forshey, 303; Gouverneur K. Warren, 305.

See *River Improvements*; *Levees*.

CRIBS.

Bulkheads of crib work for dock fronts unsatisfactory. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178.

In foundations of Poughkeepsie bridge piers. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 202.

For quay wall of tidal basin in harbor of Quebec. J. Vincent Browne, ix. 457.

At South Pass Jetties; construction of. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 216.

Timber crib at Falls of St. Anthony. Charles T. Allen, xii. 408.

At Van Buren Bridge, Arkansas. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 155, 156, 164, 166, 167.

See *Foundations*. *Bridges, Foundations*.

"CRINOLINE" chimnies at Johnstown, Pa. George Webb, xiv. 186.

"CRIPPLING Strength of Wrought-Iron Columns." Christopher L. Gates, ix. 407.

CROCKETT FURNACE, for burning wet fuel. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 303.

CROES, J. JAMES R.

"Notes on the Flow of the West Branch of the Croton River." iii. 76.

"Memoir of the Construction of a Masonry Dam." iii. 337.

Gauging streams. iv. 307, 309.

Croton and other aqueducts. v. 270; vi. 68.

With William E. Merrill and Edgar B. Van Winkle. "Nomenclature of Building Stones and Stone Masonry." vi. 297.—Discussion: vii. 285.

Amount of water needed for sprinkling Macadam pavement. viii. 365.

Sewerage of Memphis. x. 34, 41, 44.

Rainfall and flow of streams. x. 235.

Uniform system for tests of cement. xiii. 63.

Temperature of water in lakes and oceans. xiii. 79.

Preservation of timber. xiv. 375, *et seq.*

Aeration of water. xv. 144.

Spongilla in water pipes. xv. 340.

Cause and prevention of decay in building stones. xv. 705, *et seq.*

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 747.

Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortar. xvi. 84.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 312, 328.

High dams. xix. 221, *et seq.*

The Stability of Bench Marks. xx. 75, 76.

Purity of water supplies. xxi. 529, 536.

CROSBY, WILSON.

"Economy of Railroad Curvature." ii. 323.

Ruling grade of railroads. ii. 402.

Cheap Freight Transportation. iv. 256.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 449.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 165.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 256.

CROTON AQUEDUCT. Early history of. John B. Jervis. vi. 54.

See *Water, Flow of. Aqueducts. Foundations.*

"CROTON WATER WORKS, and Supply for the Future." Benjamin

S. Church, v. 107.—Discussion: J. Herbert Shedd, v. 254; J. B.

Francis, 258; William R. Hutton, 259; William J. McAlpine,

260; Galen W. Pearsons, 264; Joseph P. Davis, 265; J. James

R. Croes, 270, vi. 68; Benjamin S. Church, v. 273.

CROWELL, J. FOSTER.

Preservation of Timber. xiv. 380.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 752.

Water mains and meters. xix. 109.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 182.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 257.

CRUSHERS. See *Stone Crushing*.

CULEBRA CUT on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 296, 304, 306.

CULVERTS.

Form of arch as effecting stability. William J. McAlpine. i. 62.

Repairs on the Erie railroad, with béton. Octave Chanute, x. 291.

At New Bedford storage reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 59.

Vibrations, how transmitted in. James L. Randolph, xii. 445.

CUNNINGHAM, JAMES H. English Railroad Track. xx. 61.

"CURRENT METER; together with a Reason Why the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels is below the Surface." Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 301. See *Water, Flow of, Meters*.

CURTIS, WILLIAM G. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 257.

CURVES. See *Railroads, Curves*.

"CUSHIONING the Reciprocating Parts of Steam Engines." John W. Hill, vii. 183.

CUT-OFFS.

"An Automatic or Governor Cut-off for Steam Engines." William Arthur, ii. 81. See *Engines*.

At Davis Bend, Mississippi river. vii. 411.

Effect on rivers. George W. R. Bayley, v. 135, 311; Caleb G. Forshey, 302; Gouverneur K. Warren, 305.

On the Mississippi river. Benjamin M. Harrod, vii. 248.

"CUT-OFFS on the Mississippi River: Their Effect on the Channel, Above and Below." Caleb G. Forshey, v. 317.

CYCLONES along Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 72.

"CYLINDRICAL Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways." Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 133.

DAGRON, JAMES G.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 589.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 458.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 278.

"Some Experiments on the Strength of Bessemer Steel Bridge Compression Members." xx. 254.—Discussion: 260.

DAMS.

Arched form. See *Dams, Masonry*, below.

Backwater in streams as produced by dams. See *Backwater*.

Bear trap. Ashbel Welch, xi. 170; Frederic Graff, xiv. 232.

Buckets for transfer of gravel at Holyoke. Clemens Herschel, xv. 572.

Carthage, N. Y., state dam. Failure of. William J. McAlpine, i. 334.

Chagres River. Cost of. Ferdinand de Lesseps, ix. 96.

Chagres River, Natural features for site of dam on. Justus Dirks, ix. 120. Proposed dimensions of dam. Ashbel Welch, ix. 134.

Closing last sections; mode of, at Holyoke. Clemens Herschel, xv. 574.

Cohoes. General description. vii. 381.

Croton River. Destruction of dam. Walton W. Evans, ix. 4.

"Description of Work of Constructing Dam across the Potomac River for Increasing the Water Supply of Washington, D. C." Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 50.

Dredger and submarine road-scraper used at Holyoke. Clemens Herschel, xv. 561.

Earth. See *Dams, Earthen*, below.

Electric lights for night work. Clemens Herschel, xv. 573.

Gamboa dam for water supply system of Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 305.

"High Walls or Dams to Resist the Pressure of Water." James B. Francis, xix. 147.—Discussion: Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 171, 177; Alphonse Fteley, 176, 177, 198; Theodore Cooper, 177; James B. Francis, 178, 179, 180, 198, 199; Charles E. Emery, 178; H. Waller Brinckerhoff, 179; George S. Greene, 180; L. G. F. Bouscaren, 181; Joseph P. Frizell, 184; E. Sherman Gould, 185; William W. Maclay, 188; Francis Collingwood, 188; Estevan A. Fuertes, 190; John W. Hill, 192; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 199.

Holyoke, Mass. "Work Done for Preservation in 1885, and Studies for a New Dam at Same Place." Clemens Herschel, xv. 543. Apron added in 1868-1870, 551. Cofferdams and end pieces, 556, 568, 570. Cost, and lessons learned in construction of wooden dams, 575. Crest, method of restoring original height of, 552, 560. Cribs set to stop leakage, 552. First and second dams, with details of construction of present dam, 547. Height of water on dam; experience of 1849 to 1868, 549. History of water power, 544. Photographic views of repairs in progress, 1885, 578. Section of dam in 1870, 554. View of dam in 1868, 550. General description, vii. 381.

Masonry. See *Dams, Masonry*, below.

Mill River. See *Dams, Earthen*, below.

Movable, or "Bear trap dams" on Western rivers. Ashbel Welch, xi. 170. Frederic Graff, xiv. 232.

Ogee form for destroying velocity of water overflowing. Clemens Herschel, xv. 577.

And pond for water supply of School at Lawrenceville, N. J. Frederick S. Odell, xvi. 76.

Rip-rap dam across new inlet of tidal basin of Cape Fear River, North Carolina. William H. Bixby, xix. 265.

Rolling dam and apron for Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 405; Charles T. Allen, 407.

San Juan River, Nicaragua; proposed dam on. Ashbel Welch, ix. 54; Aniceto G. Menocal, 430.

Wing dams in James River, Virginia. William P. Craighill, xix. 240, 241. Savannah River. Oberlin M. Carter, xix. 258. South Pass Jetties. Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 140.

"Wing Dams on the Mississippi above the Falls of St. Anthony." Edward P. North, vi. 268, 276.

Wooden. Piling and sheet piling. James B. Francis, i. 330. Rock foundation for Holyoke dam. Clemens Herschel, xv. 550. See *Holyoke*.

"On the Failure of Worcester Dam." Reports by Theodore G. Ellis, David M. Greene and William W. Wilson, v. 244.—Discussion: William J. McAlpine, v. 250.

DAMS, EARTHEN:

"An Account of the Method Adopted to Repair a Breach in the Earthen Dam of the Storing Reservoir of the New Bedford Water Works." William J. McAlpine, i. 57.

Black River. Failure of. William J. McAlpine, i. 333.

Construction by means of water in flumes. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 350; William R. Hutton, 356.

General construction. William J. McAlpine, i. 340; James B. Francis, Theodore G. Ellis, William E. Worthen, iii. 119.

Gravel dams. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 349.

Material for puddling. William J. McAlpine, i. 65, 341.

"On Mill River. Failure of. Report, James B. Francis, Theodore G. Ellis and William E. Worthen, iii. 118.

New Bedford water works. Construction of dam. William J. McAlpine, i. 58.

Puddle wall; junction with bottom and banks. William J. McAlpine, i. 341.

Sand dam; safety of. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 355.

Sheet piling; danger of introducing into earthen walls. William J. McAlpine, i. 342.

Southington, Conn. Plans and details. Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 886.

Spill-ways. Construction of. General remarks on. William J. McAlpine, i. 340.

DAMS, MASONRY.

ARCH FORM. James B. Francis, xix. 198; Leffert L. Buck, xix. 224, 225; Alphonse Fteley, 227; Cyrus B. Comstock, 227, 229; Theodore Cooper, 228; James D. Schuyler, 229.

Bear Valley, California. Description of. James D. Schuyler, xix. 221.

Combines gravity and arch action. Leffert L. Buck, xix. 224, 225; Alphonse Fteley, 227; James D. Schuyler, 229.

Limit of length. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 222; J. James R. Croes, 222; Leffert L. Buck, 224.

Limit of radius. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 220, 221.

Rankine's objections quoted. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 222; Alphonse Fteley, 227.

Reason for adoption of arch form for Sweetwater dam. James D. Schuyler, xix. 203, 230.

"The Construction of the Sweetwater Dam." James D. Schuyler, xix. 201.—Discussion: James B. Francis, xix. 219, 227; H. Waller Brinckerhoff, 219, 228; James D. Schuyler, 219, *et seq.*; Edward Wegmann, Jr., 219, *et seq.*; William B. Parsons, 220, 221; J. James R. Croes, 221, *et seq.*; Leffert L. Buck, 222; Alphonse Fteley, 226, 227; Cyrus B. Comstock, 227, 229; Theodore Cooper, 228; Charles W. Hunt, 231.

Croton River. "Memoir of the Construction of a Masonry Dam on the West Branch of the Croton River." J. James R. Croes, iii. 337. Clemens Herschel, xv. 578.

Crushing. Safety against crushing, insuring safety against overturning. E. Sherman Gould, xix. 187.

Design for dam at Holyoke. Clemens Herschel, xv. 576.

Drains in base of masonry. James B. Francis, xix. 164; E. Sherman Gould, 187; Francis Collingwood, 189.

Eden Park distributing reservoir, Cincinnati water works. Details and calculations. John W. Hill, xvi. 260.

Findlay, Ohio. John W. Hill, xix. 193.

Habra dam, Algiers, failure of. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 175, 225.

Inlet tower of Sweetwater dam. James D. Schuyler, xix. 212.

Leakage. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 175; John W. Hill, 197, 198; James B. Francis, 168.

Leakage of Sweetwater dam. James D. Schuyler, xix. 232.

Percolation of water through cement mortar. James B. Francis, xix. 168; John W. Hill, 198.

Pressure of water communicated through capillary channels in mortar. Experiments to determine. James B. Francis, xix. 164.

Repairs to cracked retaining wall. William E. Merrill, xvi. 281.
 Southington, Conn. Plans and details. Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 887.

Top-width of high dams. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 174.

Trenches under dams. Joseph P. Frizell, xix. 184.

Triangular profiles, James B. Francis, xix. 157; Edward Wegmann, Jr., 174; Estevan A. Fuertes, 191.

Wasteway of Sweetwater dam; details of. James D. Schuyler, xix. 211.

Weight of; experiments to determine. Alphonse Fteley, xix. 226.
 See *Cement Tests*.

DAMON, ISAAC.

Early American bridge builder. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 566.

DANENHOWER, J. W.

Steel: Its Properties; its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 302.

“DANGERS Threatening the Navigation of the Mississippi River and the Reclamation of its Alluvial Lands.” Benjamin M. Harrod, vii. 243.

DANUBE. See *Jetties*.

“DARCY’S Experiments on Flow of Water through Cast-iron Pipes. Memoranda and Tables.” James B. Francis, ii. 45.

DARLINGTON, FRANK G.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 595, 596.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 713, 714.

DARRACH, CHARLES G.

“The Flow of Water in Pipes under Pressure. vii. 114.

“DATA for Flattening the Ends of Railway Curves.” Albon P. Man, Jr., xv. 359.

DAUZATS, V. Cut at Panama Canal. ix. 97, 98.

“DAVIS (CREVASSE) LEVEE.” Sidney F. Lewis, xvii. 199.

DAVIS, JOSEPH B.

Dudley’s Dynagraph. v. 347.

Metric System. v. 364.

System of magnetic bearings of a survey. xv. 344.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 445.

DAVIS, JOSEPH P.

Cochituate aqueduct. v. 265.

Cut stone work; remark on meaning of “build” in. vii. 286.

Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 237.

Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans. xiii. 78.

Spongilla in water pipes. xv. 339.

DAVIS, P.

Inventor of Crab engine for locomotive. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 59.

DAWLEY, EDWARD P.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 293.

DAWSON, WILLIAM B. "Rapid Methods in Topographical Surveying." xi. 397.

DEARBORN, WILLIAM L. "Experiments for Making Brick Masonry Impervious to Water." i. 203.

DECANS. On Steam locomotion. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

DECAY. Cause of, in wood. Committee on Preservation of Timber, xiv. 284, 288; Joseph W. Putnam, 334; Don J. Whittemore, 374; Charles H. J. Woodbury, 388.

Of building stone. See *Stones*, *Decay of*.

DeKINDER, J. J.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 751.

DELAFIELD, CLARENCE. "The Vicksburg Settling Basins." xxi. 88.

DELANO, FREDERIC A. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 268.

DELAWARE and Hudson Canal. Reminiscences of. James B. Jervis, vi. 44.

DELESSEPS, FERDINAND. Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 89.

"DELTA of the Mississippi Considered in Relation to an Open River Mouth." John G. Barnard, iv. 104.—Discussion: W. M. Roberts, iv. 290; Theodore G. Ellis, 292; Henry D. Whitcomb, 295; C. Shaler Smith, 297.

DERRICKS.

Floating 50-ton derrick, used for dock walls, New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178.

General description of derrick used in erecting New York Elevated Railway. vii. 368.

Track wagon used in erection of columns of Second avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 121, 123.

Traveler used in erection of Coney Island Pier. Charles Macdonald, viii. 232. Niagara Cantilever Bridge. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 518. Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 199. Second Ave. Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 121.

See *Cranes*.

"DESCRIPTION of Guard Gates at the Point Street Bridge at Providence, R. I." William D. Bullock, xx. 78.

- "DESCRIPTION of Improvements in the Harbor of Quebec." J. Vincent Browne, ix. 455.
- "DESCRIPTION of a Line of Large Water Mains Laid by the Croton Aqueduct Department, and an Inquiry into the Causes of the Failure of a Few of Them." Alfred W. Craven, i. 3.
- "DESCRIPTION of a New Wrought-iron Bridge at Bridgeport, Conn." Alfred P. Boller, i. 317.
- "DESCRIPTION of the Plenum Pneumatic Process as Applied in Founding the Piers of the Illinois and St. Louis Bridge." W. Milnor Roberts, i. 259.
- "DESCRIPTION of the Proposed Plan for Erecting the Superstructure of the Illinois and St. Louis Bridge." Walter Katté, ii. 135.
- "DESCRIPTION and Results of Hydraulic Experiments with Large Apertures, at Holyoke, Mass., in 1874. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 19.
- "DESCRIPTION of Some Experiments on the Flow of Water during the Construction of Works for Conveying the Water of the Sudbury River to Boston." Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 1.
- "DESCRIPTION of Some Experiments on the Flow of Water through 2½-inch Rubber Hose and Nozzles of Various Forms and Sizes made on the Providence, R. I., Water Works. Also Results of Investigations Relating to the Height of Jets of Water. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 476.
- "DESCRIPTION of Some Experiments Made on the Providence, R. I., Water Works, to Ascertain the Force of Water Ram in Pipes." Edmund B. Weston, xiv. 238.
- "DESCRIPTION of a Survey for Determining the Slope of Water in the Erie Canal." William H. Searles, vi. 289.
- "DESCRIPTION of the Work of Constructing a Dam across the Potomac River for Increasing the Water Supply of Washington, D. C." Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 50.
- "DESIGN and Construction Table for Egg-shaped Sewers." Cyrus G. Force, Jr., ix. 202.
- "DESTRUCTION of Rails by Excessive Weights." Joseph T. Dodge, xi. 211.
- "DETERMINATION of the Flood Discharge of Rivers and of the Backwater Caused by Contractions." William R. Hutton, xi. 211.
- "DETERMINATION of the Sizes of Sewers." Robert E. McMath, xvi. 179.

DETMOLD.

Claims to being first locomotive driver in America, questioned.
Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 59.

DETROIT. Conflagration obliterating land-marks. See *Conflagrations*.

"DETROIT RIVER TUNNEL."

Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 233. "Plans and Progress," 85.

DEVIN, GEORGE. Test of Wrought-iron Floor Beam. xviii. 123.

DIGESTERS employed in manufacture of wood-pulp. Otho E. Michaelis, xx. 265; Martin L. Griffin, 283.

DIKES.

At Falls of St. Anthony. Plan and cost of concrete dike for preserving. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 401, 406; Charles T. Allen, 407; Joseph P. Frizell, 418.

In Holland. George W. R. Bayley, v. 123.

At Mexico, 2½ miles long. Francisco de Garay, xii. 158, 162, 167.

"Provincetown Dike." James B. Francis, i. 329.

Rip-rap dike in Cape Fear River. William H. Bixby, xix. 266.

Sand construction. Provincetown harbor, Mass. James B. Francis, i. 330.

Used in Mississippi river improvement. William Starling, xx. 91, 92.

DIRKS, JUSTUS. Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 95, 98, 117, 132.

"DISINTEGRATION of the Egyptian Obelisk in Central Park, New York." Thomas Egleston, xv. 79.

DISK. Strains in hollow cast-iron disk. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 43.

"DISPOSAL of Sewage in Massachusetts." Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 1.

DISTILLATION.

"On the Application of a New System, with the Conservation of Heat." Thomas Prosser, i. 79.

DIVERS. Imperfect construction of armor and lack of check-valves. Clemens Herschel, xv. 563. Length of one shift. J. Dutton Steele, i. 211. Time under water without air supply. Clemens Herschel, xv. 564.

DOANE, THOMAS.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 163.

DOCKS.

Corrosion of gates at Sheerness. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.

See *Derricks*. *River Improvements*.

DODGE, JOSEPH T.

Brick Manufacture. xviii. 304, 306, 307.

“Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights.” xx. 121.—Discussion: 129, 130.

DOM PEDRO SEGUNDA RAILWAY. W. M. Roberts, vii. 210.

DORSEY, EDWARD B.

Transmission of power by rope. xiii. 33.

“Structural Steel.” xiii. 41, 50.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, 47; Theodore Cooper, 47, 49; Matthias N. Forney, 48, 50.

Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans. xiii. 81.

“Comparative Liability to, and Danger from, Conflagrations in London and in American Cities.” xiii. 172.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 286.

Experiments on the Flow of Water in 48-inch Pipes. xiv. 16.

“Structural Steel.” xiv. 197.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 568.

“English and American Railroads Compared.” xv. 1. Supplementary Paper. 733.—Discussion: xv. 745, *et seq.*

Spongilla in Water Pipes. xv. 339.

Excavation and Embankment by Water Power. xv. 348.

“Irrigation.” xvi. 85.

“English and American Railroads Compared in Operating Expenses.” Third Paper. xx. 131.

DOWNE, GEORGE. English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 759.

DRAFT-TUBES at Falls of St. Anthony Mills. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 420.

“DRAINAGE of the Valley of Mexico.” Francisco de Garay, xii. 153.

DRAINAGE. See *Sewerage*.

DRAKE, M. M. Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 88.

“DRAW-SPANS and their Turn Tables.” C. Shaler Smith, iii. 129.

DRAW-BRIDGES. See *Bridges, Draw*.

DREDGES AND DREDGING.

Atlantic Dredging Company's Boat No. 6. vii. 410.

Bars at mouth of Mississippi; deepening by dredging and scraping. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 322.

Belgian dredge. Description and cost of on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 386.

Slaven bucket dredge. William P. Williams, xix. 280.

Clam-shell dredge employed at Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 208.

For cleaning Holyoke dam. Clemens Herschel, xv. 562.

Comparison of American and French Dredges on Panama Canal.

William P. Williams, xix. 282.

Cost in Copenhagen harbor. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 215.

Cost to keep channel of Patapsco River open. William P. Craighill, xix. 238.

Discharge of material through long pipes from dredge to waste bank. Louis J. Le Conte, xiii. 10; Frederic Graff, xiv. 233. On Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 286.

Discharge of material through troughs to waste bank. William P. Craighill, xix. 248.

"Dredging Operations at Oakland Harbor, California." Louis J. Le Conte, xiii. 9.

French dredges. Description and cost at Colon, on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 280.

"Hercules" type. Cost, capacity, and fuel consumption on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 276, 277.

Hydraulic dredging on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 284.

Wooden. Inefficiency on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 276, 277.

Ladders. Method of constructing in European dredges. William P. Williams, xix. 282.

Pump dredge. Louis J. Le Conte, xiii. 10.

In Quebec harbor. J. Vincent Browne, ix. 460.

Suction dredge. Efficiency of, in Cape Fear River, N. C. William H. Bixby, xix. 266.

Scotch dredges on Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 280.

DRESSER, GEORGE W.

Sewerage of Memphis. x. 36, 44.

Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 243.

DRILLING.

In Marquette iron mines; cost of. T. B. Brooks, ii. 23.

With water power. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 24.

Burleigh Drills at Nesquehoning tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 351.

French, Ingersoll's and submarine drills used at Panama. William P. Williams, xix. 287.

See *Tunnels*.

DROUGHT in 1881. Statement of. J. James R. Croes, x. 235.

DU BOIS, A. JAY.

Continuous girders. vi. 222.

Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 105, 115.

"Formulas for the Weights of Bridges." xvi. 191.—Discussion: xvi. 242.

"Formulas for the Weights of Bridge Trusses." xviii. 179.

DUCTILITY of materials of machine construction. Robert H. Thurston, ii. 349 ; iii. 1.

DUDLEY, P. H.

Letter on results of experiments with dynagraph. Tables. v. 341.
Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 272.

DUMP CARS. See *Railroads, Cars.*

DUNES, SAND. At Provincetown Harbor. James B. Francis, i. 329.

“**DURABILITY** of Cast-Iron Water Mains.” James B. Francis, i. 26.

DUST. Composition of street dust. Thomas Egleston, xv. 656.

DWELLING HOUSES in New York and London compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 177.

DYNAGRAPH. William P. Shinn, v. 341. P. H. Dudley, 341.

DYNAMITE. See *Explosives.*

DYNAMOMETER employed to determine journal friction. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 410.

“A Permanent Transmitting Dynamometer.” Charles A. Smith, xv. 357.

DYNAMOS. See *Electricity.*

EADS, JAMES B.

Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 261.

“Upright Arched Bridges.” iii. 195.—Discussion: iii. 319 ; iv. 174.
Minority report, “On the Means of Averting Bridge Accidents,”
iv. 122.

Hudson River Tunnel. ix. 273.

South Pass Jetties. ix. 291 ; xv. 276.

Tests of Cement. ix. 342.

Wind Pressure. ix. 395.

Albert medal awarded to. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 330.

Opinion on bridging the Hudson at Poughkeepsie. xviii. 199.

EARLE PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation.*

“**EARLY** History of Railways and Origin of Gauge.” J. Dutton Steele, ii. 53.

“**EARLY** Surveys in Reference to the Transmission of Trade across the Allegheny Mountains in the State of Pennsylvania, Known as the Allegheny Portage.” Moncure Robinson, xv. 181.

EARTH. Bearing power at New Capitol, Albany, N. Y. William J. McAlpine, ii. 288.

EASTON, PA. Bridge over Lehigh River at. Francis C. Lowthorp i., 234.

EAST RIVER BRIDGE. See *Bridges, New York and Brooklyn*.

EATON, FREDERICK. Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 117.

"ECONOMICAL and Efficient Bridge Floor." W. Howard White, xii. 451.

"ECONOMY of Railway Curvature." Wilson Crosby, ii. 323.

EDEN PARK Reservoir of Cincinnati Water Work. John W. Hill, xvi. 261.

"EDUCATION of Civil Engineers." Thomas C. Clarke, iii. 255.—Discussion : Estevan A. Fuertes, iii. 259 ; Francis Collingwood, 263 ; De Volson Wood, 264 ; Thomas C. Clarke, 288.

EDUCATION.

"Electric Science as a Part of the Education of Civil Engineers." Stephen Chester, ii. 63.

"Engineering" Education. W. Milnor Roberts, ii. 69.

EDWARDS, NATHANIEL M.

Water power of the Falls of St. Anthony. xii. 423.

Rainfall. xiii. 374.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 101.

High Dams. xix. 199.

"EFFECT of Freezing on Cement Mortar." Alfred Noble, xvi. 79.

"EFFECT of a Rapidly Increasing Supply of Water to a Stream, on the Flow Below the Point of Supply." James B. Francis, xxi. 558.

"EFFICIENCY of Furnaces Burning Wet Fuel, as Determined by Experiments on a Large Scale." Robert H. Thurston, iii. 290.

"EFFICIENCY of Steam Vacuum Pumps." J. Foster Flagg, v. 381.

EGLESTON, THOMAS.

Timber Preservation. xi. 356, 358.

Peculiar phase of metallic behavior. xi. 432.

"Accident to Steam Pipes Arising from use of Blast Furnace Wool." xii. 253.—Discussion: xii. 264.

Rebuilding the Monongahela Bridge. xii. 389, 391, 392.

Preservation of Timber. xiv. 374.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 393.

"Disintegration of Egyptian Obelisk in Central Park, New York." xv. 79.

"The Cause and Prevention of the Decay of Building Stone." xv. 647.—Discussion, 705.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 747, 751.

EGYPT. Levees in. George W. R. Bayley, v. 115.

EICHBAUM, GEORGE R. "Selection of Stone for Masonry." ii. 167.

ELASTIC LIMIT.

Elevation by continued strain. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 12.

Elevation in iron by intermittent stresses. Robert H. Thurston, vii. 54.

Elevation in metals. Robert H. Thurston, iv. 335.

Of Iron, Remarks on. De Volson Wood, ii. 226; C. Shaler Smith, 226. See *Metals. Iron. Steel.*

"On the Strength, Elasticity, Ductility and Resilience of Materials of Machine Construction." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 349; iii. 1.

"On the Variation due to Orthogonal Strains in the Elastic Limit in Metals and on its Practical Value and More Important Applications." Robert H. Thurston, ix. 173. See *Bridges, Stresses.*

ELASTIC LINE, Practice and theory of. Clemens Herschel, iii. 397.

Of Beams, Curves determined. Charles Bender, v. 196. Authorship of general theory. Clemens Herschel, v. 221, 229.

ELASTICITY. Values of moduli for iron and steel. Charles Bender, v. 156. See *Iron. Steel.*

Materials of Machine Construction. Robert H. Thurston, ii. 349; iii. 1.

ELECTRICITY.

Applications to explosives. Stephen Chester, i. 128.

Brakes, Electric. William E. Worthen, xvii. 12.

Cost of arc and incandescent lights. Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 210.

Electrical engineering, railways, lighting and power plants, 1889.

Max J. Becker, xx. 234.

"Electro Science as a Part of the Education of Civil Engineers." Stephen Chester, ii. 63.

"Electrical Transmission from Niagara." Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 205.

Fuses. See *Fuses.*

Galvanic batteries used in firing blast at Hallett's Point. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 9.

Gas and electric lights; comparative cost of. John W. Hill, xviii. 145, 172, 177; John W. Howell, 172; A. Hickenlooper, 177.

"Igniting Blasts by Means of Electricity." Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 1.

Incandescent lamps. Illuminating power of, with changes in angle of filament and potential of current. John W. Hill, xviii. 149.

Lighting by a Gramme machine described. William R. Hutton, ix. 276.

Micrometer employed in measuring elongation of steel in testing. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 140.

- Railways in U. S., 1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 14.
- Sub-ways for electric wires. Henry Flad, xv. 505.
- Transmission of signals by electricity. Discovery by Joseph Henry. Ashbel Welch, xi. 172.
- Telegraphic engineering progress to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 244.
- Telegraph in snow sheds on Canadian Pacific Ry. Thomas Keefer, xix. 70.
- Telegraph. Use in increasing efficiency of railroads. Robert L. Harris, xii. 151.
- Telephones. Carbon transmitter in; description of. Charles W. Raymond, vii. 314.
- Telephones. "Sub-Marine Telephony." Charles W. Raymond, vii. 310.
- "Test of an Edison Incandescent Electric Lighting Plant." John W. Hill, xviii. 142.—Discussion: John W. Howell, xviii. 172; John W. Hill, 174; A. Hickenlooper, 177.
- Use in testing metals. Martin Coryell, ii. 67.
- Voltmeters; Performance of. John W. Hill, xviii. 153.
- Work of dynamos in relation to work of engines. John W. Hill, xviii. 156.
- See *Power*.
- "THE ELEMENTS of Cost of Railroad Freight Traffic." Octave Chanute, ii. 381.
- ELEVATED RAILROADS. See *Railroads, Elevated. Rapid Transit*.
- ELEVATORS in buildings. Ashbel Welch, xi. 156.
- ELLIOTT, J. S. Formulas for the weights of iron and steel railway bridges under standard specifications. xv. 118.
- ELLIS, THEODORE G.
- "The Aneroid Barometer and its Use in Estimating Altitudes." i. 277.
- "Experimental Strains upon Bowstring Trussed Girder." ii. 107.
- "Mexican Method of Making Hard Lime Floors." ii. 179.—Discussion: ii. 183.
- "Causes of Formation of Bars at River Mouths." ii. 313.
- Neutral axis in beams. iii. 56.
- "Report on the Failure of the Dam on Mill River." iii. 118.
- Means of averting bridge accidents. Minority report. iv. 122.
- 132.—Discussion: iv. 208, 211, 214, 219, 220.
- Renewal of a bridge. iv. 206.
- Open river mouths. iv. 292.
- Gauging streams. iv. 303.
- "Description and Results of Hydraulic Experiments with Large Apertures." v. 19.
- "On the Failure of the Worcester dam." v. 244.

- ° Hydraulic experiments. v. 297.
- Metric system. v. 369.
- “The Flow of Water in Open Channels.” vi. 250.
- Motion of water in open channels. vii. 122.
- Flood Discharge of Rivers and Back-water Caused by Contractions. xi. 228.

ELY, THEODORE N. Letters on wear of railway wheels. xix. 47, 48.

EMBANKMENTS.

- Earth; exposure of, as affected by heights. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 3.
- Advantages of gravel over clay. William J. McAlpine, i. 66.
- Sudbury river conduit, specifications for embankments. Joseph P. Davis, v. 267.
- By water power. See *Excavation*. *Aqueducts*.

EMERY, ALBERT H.

- Testing machine designed by. ii. 229, 231; iv. 267.
- Power transmissson by rope, xiii. 32.
- Six-hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of the Union Bridge Co., Athens, Pa. xiv. 15.
- Steel; Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 315, 382.

EMERY CHARLES E.

- Testing machine. ii. 231.
- Efficiency of furnaces burning wet fuel. iii. 334.
- “Compound and Non-compound Engines, Steam Jackets,” etc. iii. 368.
- Rapid transit in large cities. iv. 251.
- Description of testing machine devised by. iv. 271.
- “Connected-arc Marine Boilers; Principles of their Construction.” vi. 169.
- “Relative Quantities of Material in Bridges of Different Kinds, of Various Heights.” vi. 235; Part II. 277.
- “Steam Engine Economy.” vii. 60.
- Railway curves; remark on resistance of. vii. 101.
- Motion of water in open channels. vii. 124, 128.
- “Flexure and Transverse Resistance of Beams.” viii. 149.
- Strains developed under initial tension. viii. 255.
- Cushioning reciprocating parts of steam engines. ix. 111.
- Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 245.
- Wrought-iron Column Tests and Formulas. xi. 93-97.
- Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 136, 140, 149.
- Accident to Steam Pipes Arising from the Use of Blast Furnace Wool. xii. 262.

- Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony. xii. 410.
- “Cost of Steam Power.” xii. 425.
- Vibration, or Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and Other Structures. xii. 449.
- Compensation for Railroad Curves. xiii. 213.
- Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction, at Low Velocities. viii. 472.
- “Station B Chimney of the New York Steam Company.” xiv. 180.
- Discussion: xiv. 184, 185.
- Discharging freight from cars with cranes. xv. 376.
- Six-hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of Union Bridge Co., Athens, Pa. xvi. 23.
- Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. xvii. 180, 183.
- “A Novel Application of the Polar Planimeter.” xviii. 312.
- High Dams. xix. 178.
- “Clamp for Pulling Sheet Piling.” xx. 118.

ENGINEERS.

- Engineers on Government Works—Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 329, 330; xv. 269, *et seq.*, 335; William E. Merrill, 228, 327; Don J. Whittemore, 229; Cyrus B. Comstock, 232; Alfred P. Boller, 233, 234; James C. Post, 241; Edward P. North, 244, *et seq.*; William H. Bixby, 259, *et seq.*; J. Francis LeBaron, 266; James B. Eads, 313, *et seq.*
- “Engineers in Courts of Law.” William J. McAlpine, i. 226.
- “Education of Civil Engineers.” Thomas C. Clarke, iii. 255.—Discussion: Estevan A. Fuertes, iii. 259; Francis Collingwood, 263; De Volson Wood, 264; Thomas C. Clarke, 288. John B. Jervis, i. 137.
- “Electro Science as a Part of the Education of Civil Engineers.” Stephen Chester, ii. 63.
- Government engineers in India. William E. Merrill xv. 327.
- Institution of Civil Engineers; historical note, with remarks on its status in relation to public works in England. William J. MacAlpine, i. 51, 52.
- Institute of Mining Engineers; organization. Samuel Rockwell, i. 373.
- Pioneers of engineering in America. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 331.
- As railway superintendents. John B. Jervis, vi. 66.
- Work of engineers. William E. Worthen, xvii. 17.
- See *American Society of Civil Engineers*.

ENGINEERING.

- American Engineering as illustrated by this Society at the Paris Exposition of 1878. George S. Morison, Edward P. North and John Bogart, vii. 317.

- The best engineering. Ashbel Welch, iii. 216.
- Definition of engineering. Ashbel Welch, xi. 160; Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 159; Edward P. North, xv. 243.
- "Engineering." W. Milnor Roberts, ii. 69.
- "A Memoir of American Engineering." John B. Jervis, vi. 39.
- Military, in 1885. Henry Flad, xv. 511.
- Practice of engineering. John B. Jervis, i. 137.
- Problems before the civil engineer to solve. Martin Coryell, ii. 244.
- "Problems Involved in the Proposed Improvement of the Erie Canal by Increasing the Depth of the Channel One Foot." Elnathan Sweet, ix. 99.
- "Progress in the United States," 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 217.
- Schools in France and Prussia. William H. Bixby, xv. 261.
- Suggestions for engineering for the future. Octave Chanute, ix. 255.

ENGINES.

- "An Automatic or Governor Cut-off for Steam Engines." William Y. Arthur, ii. 81.
- Cable-driving plant of Brooklyn Bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 69.
- Compared with dynamos in point of speed. John W. Hill, xviii. 168.
- "Compound and Non-compound Engines." Charles E. Emery, iii. 368.—Discussion: John W. Hill, iv. 229. Experiments, how conducted. Charles E. Emery, iii. 372. Of "Rush" and "Dexter." Charles E. Emery, iii. 371. Saving by use of compound. Charles E. Emery, iii. 379. Tables of performances. Charles E. Emery, iii. 376.
- "Cushioning the Reciprocating Parts of Steam Engines." John W. Hill, vii. 183.—Discussion: Charles E. Emery, ix. 111; John W. Hill, 115.
- Cut-offs; description of Waterman, Corliss, and Wright's automatic. William Y. Arthur, ii. 81.
- Description and illustration of vertical blast engine at Niles, Ohio furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 200.
- "Steam-engine Economy: A Uniform Basis for Comparison." Charles E. Emery, vii. 60.—Discussion: J. Foster Flagg, vii. 193; Erasmus D. Leavitt, Jr., 194.
- Economy of small, as compared with large engines. Charles E. Emery, xii. 426.
- Criticism of Rankine's formula for efficiency. Edward E. Magovern, xix. 129, 146.
- Foundations, amount of concrete required per horse-power. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 106.

“Cost and Work of Pumping Engines.” Report by Gorham P. Low, Jr., W. Milnor Roberts and John Bogart, iv. 142.—Discussion: W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 223; David M. Greene, 223; James H. Harlow, 223; Erasmus D. Leavitt, Jr., 228.

Pumping Engines at Lawrence, Mass., general description of. vii. 377. At St. Louis Water Works. vii. 378. Types of, used in the United States. vii. 375. Worthington's Duplex. vii. 380. Steam-engines assisted by evaporation and expansion of carbon bisulphide. See *Triple Thermic Motor*.

Of steamer “City of New York.” vii. 393.

Of steamships “Bache” and “Dallas.” Charles E. Emery, iii. 369, 372.

Of steamship “America,” details of. Robert Gordon, xv. 387, 388.

“The Theory of Aqua Ammonia Engines, with Results of Tests upon an Engine of this Type, Operating an Edison Incandescent Lighting Plant.” Edward E. Magovern, xix. 127.

“ENGLISH and American Railroads Compared.” Edward Bates Dorsey, xv. 1. Supplementary Paper, 733. Third Paper, xx. 131.

“ENGLISH RAILROAD TRACK.” E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 217.

“ERECTION of Verrugas Bridge.” Leffert L. Buck, v. 103.

ERIE CANAL. See *Canals, Erie*.

“ERRORS in Railroad Levels.” Howard V. Hinckley, xv. 893.

“EUROPEAN Railways, as They Appear to an American Engineer.” W. Howard White, iii. 61.

“EUROPEAN Sewage and Garbage Removal.” W. Howard White, xv. 849.

EULER'S formula for columns. William H. Burr, xiii. 283.

EVANS, OLIVER. Personal mention. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

EVANS, WALTON W.

Origin of flat-footed rail. iv. 236.

Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. i.

Radical enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 96.

“The Abt System of Railways for Steep Inclines.” xv. 147.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 776.

EVAPORATION.

“Evaporation.” Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 581.

Barometric pressure of air; effect on evaporation. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 590.

Comparison between computed and observed daily amounts. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 646.

- Comparison of mean temperature, with evaporation. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 625.
- On Erie Canal. J. Nelson Tubbs, xiv. 124; Elnathan Sweet, 128.
- Formula for evaporation. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 589, 590.
- Mean annual evaporation in Croton river for six years. J. James R. Croes, iii. 83.
- Natural evaporation at Chestnut Hill reservoir, Boston. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 595.
- Profiles of evaporation from tanks and reservoirs. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 614.
- Recording apparatus. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 596.
- Reservoirs at Beacon Hill and Chestnut Hill, Boston, during dry periods. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 608.
- Summary of results of various experimenters, European and American. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 616 *et seq.*
- Sun; effect of. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 591.
- From surface of reservoirs. J. James R. Croes, iii. 81.
- Temperature; effect of. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 640.
- Wind; effect of. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 588, 643.
- In winter. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 610.
- EVERARD Dump Cars. See *Railroads, Cars.*
- “EXAMINATION into the Method of Determining Wind Pressures.” Francis Collingwood, x. 172.
- EXCAVATION.
- Cut of Nochistongo, Mexico, largest in the world. Francisco de Garay, xii. 161.
- For dam on Croton River; bids for. J. James R. Croes, iii. 344.
- “Excavation and Embankment by Water Power.” Edward Bates-Dorsey, xv. 348.—Discussion: William R. Hutton, xv. 356.
- Of Hudson River Tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 266.
- On Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 302.
- In quicksand. William J. McAlpine, i. 64. Charles L. McAlpine, x. 275; William R. Hutton, 286.
- Rock. For dam on Croton river. Bids for. J. James R. Croes, iii. 345. Cost in tunnels on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 161. “Memoranda of Two Blasts Fired April, 1869, on the Union Pacific Railroad.” Edward P. North, i. 214. Nesquehoning tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 351. Submarine, by blasting. Francis Collingwood, i. 216. Grapplers used on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 292.
- Sand pump at Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 269. At New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131.

Sand siphons used in caissons of New York and Brooklyn bridge.
Francis Collingwood, ii. 124.

Specifications for measuring on Canadian Pacific Railway; interpretation of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 63.

See *Quicksand. Railroads, Excavation.*

EXCAVATORS.

American and European types. William P. Williams, xix. 297.

"Down digger" type used on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 295.

Endless chain of bucket type used on Panama Canal. Description of machines made by De Mange, and Satre & Lyons. William P. Williams, xix. 295, 296, 307.

Osgood. William P. Williams, xix., 296, 297.

Transporters connected with. Description of type used on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 298, 299.

"Up-digger" type on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 297.

"EXPERIMENTAL Strains upon a Bowstring Trussed Girder." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 107.

"EXPERIMENTAL Tests on Building Stones." Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 145.

"EXPERIMENTS with Appliances for Testing Cement." Alfred Noble, ix. 186.

"EXPERIMENTS on Cements." Edmund Yardley, ii. 153.

"EXPERIMENTS on the Deflection of Continuous Beams, Supported at Equidistant Points. James B. Francis, ii. 117.

"EXPERIMENTS on the Flow of Water in a 48-inch Pipe." Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 1.

"EXPERIMENTS on the Flow of Water over Submerged Weirs." James B. Francis, xiii. 303.

"EXPERIMENTS on the Front or Shield of the Experimental Casemate at Fort Monroe." John G. Barnard, i. 173.

"EXPERIMENTS on the Humphrey Turbine Water Wheel, at the Tremont and Suffolk Mills in Lowell, Mass." James B. Francis, xiii. 295.

"EXPERIMENTS for Making Brick Masonry Impervious to Water." William L. Dearborn, i. 203.

"EXPERIMENTS with New Apparatus on Journal Friction at Low Velocities." Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 409.

"EXPERIMENTS upon Phoenix Columns." Clarke Reeves & Co., xi. 1.

- “EXPERIMENTS on the Power of Water to Transport Sand in Sluices.” Francis Collingwood, i. 246.
- “EXPERIMENTS Relating to the Hydraulics of Fire Streams.” John R. Freeman, xxi. 303.
- “EXPERIMENTS on the Resistances of Rolling Stock.” Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 21.
- “EXPERIMENTS on the Resistance of Stones to Crushing.” Charles B. Richards, ii. 187.
- “EXPERIMENTS on the Stability of Bench Marks.” George W. Cooley, xx. 73.
- “EXPERIMENTS on the Strength of Wrought Iron Struts.” James Christie, xiii. 85.
- “EXPERIMENTS on the Tensile Strength of Bar Iron and Boiler Plate.” Charles B. Richards, ii. 339.
- “EXPERIMENTS on Z-Iron Columns.” Charles L. Strobel, xviii. 103.
- EXPLOSIVES.**

Accidents with nitro-glycerine in Aspinwall, Bergen, New York and San Francisco. Edward P. North, i. 21.

Blasting Powder. Cost of (1869). Stephen Chester, i. 133. Cost of two blasts on Union Pacific Railroad. Edward P. North, i. 214. Quantity used per cubic yard of rock in tunnel work on Union Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 166.

Fuse. See *Blasting*.

Gun Cotton. Analysis. Edward P. North, i. 14. Combustion; effect of compression on rate of, 15. Comparison of gun cotton with gunpowder and with nitro-glycerine, 13. Discovery of, 14. Decomposition of, 15. Gases of combustion, 14. Strength, relative to powder, 15. Transportation of, 15.

Gunpowder. Analysis of. Edward P. North, i. 13. Application to pile removal—Connecticut River bridge. J. Albert Monroe, i. 275. Comparison of with nitro-glycerine and gun cotton. Edward P. North, i. 13. Gas; analysis of. Edward P. North, i. 14. Analysis of Prussian Sporting Powder. Edward P. North, i. 13. Analysis of residue of Prussian Sporting Powder. Edward P. North, i. 14. In coal mining. T. B. Brooks, ii. 27.

EXPLOSIVES ; NITRO GLYCERINE.

Accidents with nitro-glycerine. Edward P. North, i. 21.

Advantages. Edward P. North, i. 17.

Advantage over powder in tunnel work. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.

Application to blasting. Stephen Chester, i. 118, 130.

Applications in tunnels on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.

- “Blasting with Nitro-glycerine.” Edward P. North, i. 13.
Chester and Bürstenbinder’s method of manufacture of nitro-glycerine. Stephen Chester, i. 120.
Cartridges. Beardsley’s. Stephen Chester, i. 129. Fulminate cartridges, 128. Galvanic cartridges described, 129. Materials used in cartridges, 131. Necessity for using Cartridges, 131.
Products of combustion. Edward P. North, i. 15; Stephen Chester, 122.
Composition of. Edward P. North, i. 15.
Cost in 1868. Edward P. North, i. 18.
Cost at Donner Pass Tunnel, Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.
Cost of manufacture. Stephen Chester, i. 121.
Cost to users (1868). Stephen Chester, i. 131.
Decomposition of old material. Stephen Chester, i. 133.
Deterioration. Stephen Chester, i. 132.
Discovery. Edward P. North, i. 14; Stephen Chester, 117.
Economy of nitro-glycerine as compared with gunpowder, Edward P. North, i. 18; John R. Gilliss, 161 and 162.
Economy of use, apparent and real. Stephen Chester, i. 131.
Expansion of, when exploded. Edward P. North, i. 15; Stephen Chester, 124.
Experiments on explosibility. Edward P. North, i. 20.
Explodes with difficulty. Stephen Chester, i. 124.
Exploding, means of. Stephen Chester, i. 125.
Explosion; Heat necessary to produce. Stephen Chester, i. 124.
Explosion under water; effect of. Stephen Chester, i. 123.
Formula. Stephen Chester, i. 120.
Fuses, Magneto-electrical; description of. Stephen Chester, i. 129.
Fuses, Static-electrical; description of, and objection to. Stephen Chester, i. 126.
Manufacture of, described. Stephen Chester, i. 118.
“Nitro-glycerine. Its Manufacture and Use.” Stephen Chester, i. 117.
Obstacles to general use. Stephen Chester, i. 132.
“Percussiveness” of. Stephen Chester, i. 123.
Precautions in using. Edward P. North, i. 19.
Physical properties. Stephen Chester, i. 121.
Rules for using to best advantage. Stephen Chester, i. 130.
Safety as compared with gunpowder and gun cotton. Edward P. North, i. 19.
Specific gravity of. Edward P. North, i. 16; Stephen Chester, 121.
Storage, with safety. Edward P. North, i. 21.
Strength of, compared with powder. Edward P. North, i. 15.

Tamping dispensed with. Edward P. North, i. 17.

Tin vessels dangerous. Stephen Chester, i. 134.

Transportation dangerous and avoidable. Stephen Chester, i. 134.

Use in Marquette iron region. T. B. Brooks, ii. 26.

Use on Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 162, 165, 166.

See *Blasting, Cartridges, Fuses*.

“EXPONENT of the Principle of Moments.” William S. Auchincloss, x. 135.

EXPORTS and production of grain and other articles, in 1870 and 1880, compared. William P. Shinn, xi. 368.

EYE-BARS.

Anchor chains of East River bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 338.

“Approximate Determination of Stresses in Heads of Eye-bars.”

William H. Burr, vi. 127.—Discussion: De Volson Wood, vii. 189.

Improved manufacture of. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 398.

“Proportions of Heads of Eye-bars.” Charles Macdonald, ii. 333.—

Discussion: Francis Collingwood, ii. 337. Charles D. Fox, iii. 285.

“Proportions of Heads and Pins as Determined by Experiment.” C. Shaler Smith, vi. 263.

“Stresses in the Heads of Eye-bars Developed by Applied Forces.”

Theodore Cooper, vii. 174; viii. 264.—Discussion: De Volson Wood, vii. 189.

Tests, by Edge Moor Iron Co. Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 400. See *Bridges, Eye-bars*.

“FABRICATION of Béton Blocks, by Manual Labor.” Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 93.

FAIJA, HENRY.

“Portland Cement Testing.” xvii. 218.

“FAILURE of Ashtabula Bridge.” Charles Macdonald, vi. 74.

“FAILURE of the Dam on Mill River,” Massachusetts. James B. Francis, Theodore G. Ellis and William E. Worthen, iii. 118.

“FAILURE of Worcester Dam.” Theodore G. Ellis, David M. Greene and William W. Wilson, v. 244.

“FALL of the Western Arched Approach to South Street Bridge, Philadelphia, Penn.” David McN. Stauffer, vii. 264.

FAIRBAIRN, WILLIAM.

Experiments on effect of sudden shocks in girders. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 96, 97.

FAIRLIE. On Railroad construction. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 2.

“FALLS of the Ohio river, Water power of.” Morris S. Belknap, ii. 261.

FALLS OF ST. ANTHONY, MINNESOTA.

Apron. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 405; Charles F. Allen, 409.

Control of water-power. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 422.

Geological formation. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 415.

Map of vicinity showing plans of structures for preservation.

Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 402.

"Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony." Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 393.—Discussion: Charles T. Allen, xii. 407, 409, 410; Charles E. Emery, 410; Francis U. Farquhar, 407; Cyrus G. Force, 407; P. Alex. Peterson, 407; Francis Collingwood, 409; Charles Herman, 410; J. James R. Croes, 410.

Protection recommended by James B. Francis, 1870. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 395.

Protection of bottom of channel from abrasion. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 418.

Recession of. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 394; Joseph P. Frizell, 416, 417.

Sections of river, showing concrete dike inserted to prevent abrasion. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 406; Charles T. Allen, 410.

Tunnel near Hennepin Island. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 394.

"Water Power of the Falls of St. Anthony." Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 412.—Discussion: Nathaniel M. Edwards, xii. 423; Joseph P. Frizell, 423; Frederic P. Stearns, 423; Francis Collingwood, 424; James B. Francis, 424.

FANNING, JOHN T.

"A Water Conduit Under Pressure." vi. 69.

Motion of water in currents. vii. 128.

Water mains and meters. xix. 110.

FARQUHAR, FRANCIS U.

"Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony." xii. 393, 407.

FASCINE mats, as used for supporting gabions, at Galveston, Tex.

Caleb B. Forshey, vii. 229.

Construction of, for jetties. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 328.

Placing and staking in wing dams on the Mississippi. Edward P. North, vi. 271. See *Jetties*.

FAUCET. Amount of water discharged by. J. Herbert Shedd, v. 257.

FELTON, SAMUEL M., JR.

"Report of Committee on Relation to each other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." xix. 1; xxi. 223.

FERGUSON, JAMES B.

Value of algæ in water. William E. Worthen, xvii. 7.

FERRY. "Landing arrangements for a Car Ferry on the Mississippi River." Robert Moore, xiii. 247.

See *Boats*.

"A FEW Facts about the Caissons of the East River Bridge." Francis Collingwood, i. 353.

FILLEY, HIEL H.

American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 838, 844, 845.

FILLING of South Boston flats. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 24, 40.

FILTRATION. See *Water Works*.

FINDLAY dam on Blanchard River, Ohio. John W. Hill, xix. 193.

FINK, ALBERT. Railroad accounts and returns. v. 332.

FINLEY, JAMES.

Inventor of suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 28.

FIRE, Danger from, in using compressed air. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 303.

See *Conflagrations*. *Caissons*.

FIRE DEPARTMENTS in London and New York. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 174.

FIREMEN. Number required per horse-power of engines. Charles E. Emery, xii. 428.

FISHER, CHARLES H.

Detroit River Tunnel. ii. 90.

Renewals of bridges. iv. 205.

Railway signals. iv. 237.

Rapid transit in large cities. iv. 242.

Railroad accounts and returns. v. 337.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 138, 142, 146, 149.

FISHER, CLARK. Pivots of draw-bridges. iv. 204.

FITZGERALD, DESMOND.

"An Analysis of the Rainfall at Lake Cochituate, Mass., 1852-1883." xiii. 359.—Discussion: xiii. 375.

"Spongilla in Main Pipes." xv. 337.

"Evaporation." xv. 581.

"Maximum Rates of Rainfall." xxi. 93.

FLAD, HENRY.

On erection of Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. Walter Katté, ii. 136.

Strain curves in St. Louis Bridge. Casimir Constable, i. 387.

Annual Address at Convention in Denver, 1886. xv. 499.

FLAGG, J. FOSTER.

Erection of structures. iv. 207.

- "Efficiency of Steam Vacuum Pumps." v. 381.
- Connected arc marine boilers. vi. 294.
- Tendency of rivers flowing southward to wear their western banks.
vi. 305.
- Natural jetty work formed by the Magdalena river. vii. 166.
- Steam engine economy. vii. 193.
- Nomenclature of building stones and masonry. vii. 284.
- Loss of tractive force on curves. viii. 185.
- The Construction of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad,
over the Raton mountains. viii. 306.
- Aeration of water. xv. 142.
- "Mexican Bridge Construction." xv. 345.
- Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 705, 710,
711.

FLAGGING, Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

FLEMING, SANDFORD.

- "On Uniform Standard Time, for Railways, Telegraphs and Civil
Purposes Generally." x. 387.

FLETCHER, ROBERT.

- Wind pressure upon bridges, x. 165.
- Rainfall, xiii. 372.

"FLEXURE and Transverse Resistance of Beams." Charles E.
Emery, viii. 149.

"ON FLOOD HEIGHTS in the Mississippi River, with especial Reference
to the Reach between Helena and Vicksburg." William
Starling, xx. 195.

FLOODS.

- Inundation of City of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 161.
- In Rivers. See *Rivers*.

FLOORS.

- Concrete. Construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

"The Mexican Method of Making Hard Line Floors." Theodore G.
Ellis, ii. 179.

See *Bridges, Floors*,

FLOOR BEAMS. See *Bridges, Floor Beams*.

FLOW of Streams. See *Water, Flow of, in Rivers*.

"FLOW of the Sudbury River, Massachusetts, for the years 1875 to
1879." Alphonse Fteley, x. 225.

FLOW OF WATER. See *Water, Flow of*.

"FLOW of Water in Open Channels." Theodore G. Ellis, vi. 250.

"FLOW of Water in Pipes under Pressure." Charles G. Darrach,
vii. 114.

“FLOW of Water through Pipes.” Hamilton Smith, Jr., xii. 119.

“FLOW of Water in Rivers.” De Volson Wood, viii. 173.

“FLOW of Water in Small Channels, after Ganguillet and Kutter, with Kutter’s Diagram Modified and Graphical Tables, with Special Reference to Sewer Calculations.” Rudolph Hering, viii. 1.

“FLOW of West Branch of Croton River.” J. James R. Croes, iii. 76.

FLUES for tall chimneys. See *Chimneys*.

FLUMES.

Details of construction. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 350.

Estimate of Leakage. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 40.

FLUSH TANKS. See *Sewers*.

FOOTE, ARTHUR D.

Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 103.

“Water Meter for Irrigation.” xvi. 134.

“An Automatic Waste Weir.” xviii. 59.

FORCE, CYRUS G.

“Design and Construction Table for Egg-shaped Sewers.” ix. 202.

FOREMAN PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

FORESTS.

Catalpa; growth of. Charles J. H. Woodbury, xiv. 388.

Denudation; relation of, to rainfall. Clemens Herschel, xiii. 372; Robert Moore, 374; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 374. Robert Fletcher, 372.

Destruction of. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 161. Clemens Herschel, 372.

Destruction and duration of timber. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 367.

Exhaustion. Probable dates of, in United States and Canada. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 363.

Hemlock; supply of. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 365.

Legislative protection in force, 1885. Charles J. H. Woodbury, xiv. 389.

Mexico, present use of timber, and condition in. Arthur M. Wellington, xiv. 394; Edward P. North, 395.

Pine; original area of distribution. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 362.

“The Preservation of Forests.” Francis Collingwood, xiv. 361.—Discussion: Charles J. H. Woodbury, xiv. 388; James B. Francis, 392; Francis Collingwood, 392; Thomas Egleston, 393; Arthur M. Wellington, 393; Edward P. North, 395; Charles Latimer, 396; Gustav Lindenthal, 397; Octave Chanute, 398; J. Nelson Tubbs, 398.

Quantity standing, and supply in Northern and Southern States. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 362, 364.

Rate of growth of different species of trees. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 370.

Redwood, supply of. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 365.

Ties; number to the acre of standing timber. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 366.

Waste in Wisconsin. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 370.

“FORMULA Devised from Experiments of Bouscaren and Smith on the Crippling Strength of Wrought-Iron Columns.” Christopher L. Gates, ix. 407.

“FORMULAS for the Weights of Bridges.” A. Jay Du Bois, xvi. 191. Second Paper, xviii. 179.

“FORMULAS for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges, under Standard Specifications.” George H. Pegram, xv. 85.

“FORM, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails.” Ashbel Welch, Matthias N. Forney, Octave Chanute and Isaac M. St. John, iii. 87. Second Report, iv. 136. Final Report, v. 327.

FORNEY, MATTHIAS M.

Early double-truck locomotives. ii. 60.

“Report on the Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails.” iii. 87.

“Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities.” iv. 1.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 141.

Structural steel. xiii. 48.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 770.

FORSHEY, CALEB G.

“The Levees of the Mississippi River.” iii. 267.

Levees. v. 299.

“Cut-offs on the Mississippi River.” v. 317.

FORSYTH, WILLIAM.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 274.

FORTH BRIDGE.

Steel Specifications. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 199.

Tests of Steel. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 44, 50.

Steel used. Character and uniformity. Benjamin Baker, xiv. 571.

FOUNDATIONS.

Abutments of St. Louis Bridge; masonry and foundation of. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 271, 272.

As constructed in America. vii. 327.

Blasting, submarine, with power. Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 216.

- For Brooklyn Anchorage of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, iii. 142; iv. 205.
- In Bowlders. "Falls" Bridge. J. Dutton Steele, i. 211. See *Bridges, Niagara Cantilever*.
- Caissons. See *Caissons*.
- Concrete. For Iron Furnaces, near Troy, N. Y. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 874. See *Concrete*.
- Of Croton Aqueduct. Benjamin S. Church, v. 108; William R. Hutton, 259.
- "Description of Plenum Pneumatic Process, as Applied in Founding the Piers of the Illinois and St. Louis Bridge." W. Milnor Roberts, i. 259.
- Of dock wall, New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 179.
- Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 112.
- Falls Bridge. J. Dutton Steele, i. 211.
- "Foundations of the New Capitol at Albany, N. Y." William J. McAlpine, ii. 287.
- Gate house of New Bedford Reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 59.
- Hackensack draw pivot pier, Newark and New York Railroad. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.
- Highway bridges and culverts. James Owen, xi. 280; Ashbel Welch, 287.
- Lighthouses. See *Lighthouses*.
- Machinery. Foundation of concrete. Method of making. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 106.
- Of masonry dam on Croton river. J. James R. Croes, iii. 339.
- Monolithic foundation for bridges. James L. Randolph, xii. 447; Theodore Cooper, 448. See *Concrete*.
- Niagara Cantilever Bridge. Expert opinions. E. H. Phelps, xiv. 506; Charles H. Fisher, 506; George S. Morison, Charles MacDonald, 524; John A. Wilson, A. W. Stedman, Theodore Cooper, 525.
- Plenum Pneumatic Process. See *Caissons*.
- "Pneumatic Foundations." William Sooy Smith, ii. 411.—Discussion: Charles C. Martin, ii. 422; William Sooy Smith, 423, Francis Collingwood, 424; William J. McAlpine, 425; Octave Chanute, 426.
- Piers of Portage Viaduct on Erie Railway, repaired with béton; Octave Chanute, x. 292.
- Poughkeepsie Bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 202, *et seq.*
- Quicksand. Cofferdams with gravel puddle. William J. McAlpine, i. 66. New Bedford Reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 61.
- Sand foundation for gate house of New Bedford Reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 59.

Sand pump. Description of Ead's pump as used at Illinois and St. Louis bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 269.

South Street Bridge, Philadelphia. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 266.

Street pavement foundations. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 164.

Tall chimnies. See *Chimnies*.

"Under Water." Gabriel Jordan, ii. 309.

"The Use of Compressed Air in Tubular Foundations, and its Application at South Street Bridge, Philadelphia, Pa." David McN. Stauffer, vii. 287.

Walls of wet dock and tidal basin in harbor of Quebec. J. Vincent Br  wne, ix. 455.

Washington aqueduct. William R. Hutton, v. 259.

Washington Monument. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 163.

Weight supported by different earths, at Albany, N. Y. William J. McAlpine, ii. 288.

See *Dams*.

FOUNDRIES:

Pennsylvania Steel Company; description of plant. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 243.

South Boston Iron Works; description of plant. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 242.

West Point, N. Y.; description of plant. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 239.

FOWLER, CHARLES E. Sewerage systems. x. 384.

FOX, CHARLES DOUGLAS.

Proportions of heads of eye-bars. iii. 285.

Creosoting timber. vi. 189.

Construction of roads. viii. 342.

Wind pressure upon bridges. x. 150.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for Transportation of Freight. xii. 339.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 570.

FRANCE. Bridges in. See *Bridges, France*.

FRANCIS, JAMES B.

"Durability of Cast-iron Water Mains." i. 26.

"Provincetown Dike." i. 329.

"Flow of Water through Cast-iron Pipes; Memoranda and Tables from Darcy's Experiments." ii. 45.

"Experiments on the Deflection of Continuous Beams, Supported at Equidistant Points." ii. 117.

Report on "The Failure of the Dam on Mill River." iii. 118.

Supposed effect of frost on Croton aqueduct. v. 258.

"On the Cause of the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels being Below the Surface." vii. 109, 168.

- “Distribution of Rainfall during the Great Storm of October 3 and 4, 1869.” vii. 224.
 Hudson River Tunnel. ix. 273.
 Cement tests. ix. 342.
 Address at the Fifteenth Annual Convention, Montreal, June 15th, 1881. x. 187.
 Water-power of the Falls of St. Anthony. xii. 424.
 Cost of steam-power. xii. 431.
 “Experiments on the Humphrey Turbine Water Wheel at the Tremont and Suffolk Mills, Lowell, Mass.” xiii. 295.
 “Experiments on Flow of Water over Submerged Weirs.” xiii. 303.
 Timber Preservation. xi. 333, 357; xiv. 297, 372, 378.
 Preservation of Forests. xiv. 392.
 Aeration of water. xv. 143, 145.
 “Stoppage of Flow in a Water Main by Anchor ice.” xvi. 171.
 Venturi Water Meter. xviii. 141.
 Brick Manufacture. xviii. 305, 308.
 Water mains and meters. xix. 106.
 “High Walls or Dams to Resist the Pressure of Water.” xix. 147.
 High Dams. xix. 178, *et seq.*
 Destruction of rails by excessive weights. xx. 128.
 Cylindrical wheels and flat-topped rails for railways. xxi. 153.
 Purity of water supplies. xxi. 534.
 “On the Effect of a Rapidly Increasing Supply of Water to a Stream, on the Flow below the Point of Supply.” xxi. 558.—Discussion: 561, 563.

FREEMAN, JOHN R.

- “Experiments Relating to the Hydraulics of Fire streams.” xxi. 303.
 Discussion: 464, 469, 473, 477, 481.

FREIGHT. See *Railroads, Freight.*

- “FRESH Water Algæ and Their Relation to the Purity of Public Water Supplies.” George W. Rafter, xxi. 483.

FRICTION.

- On caissons. See *Caissons.*
 Of granite on clay in water at South Boston flats. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 33.
 Of an iron cylinder in earth. William Sooy Smith. ii. 419.
 Of oölitic limestone upon oölitic limestone. James B. Francis, xix. 161.
 Ropes on sheaves. Moncure Robinson, xv. 218.
 Tests on draw-bridges for rolling friction. C. Shaler Smith. iii. 135.
 “Tests of Friction of Hydraulic Cupped-leather Packing.” Theodore Cooper, xvi. 30.
 Water in mains. Charles B. Brush, xix. 89.

“What is Friction?” Abstract of Beauchamp Tower’s paper on, in the *Engineer*. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 431.

Wheel friction on trains. Octave Chanute, vii. 218.

See *Caissons*.

FRICTION, JOURNAL.

Abstract of tests and diagram of results. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 419, 420.

Co-efficients of. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 34; xiii. 426; 432, 436, 463, 464; Robert H. Thurston, 446; Beauchamp Tower, 460.

Difference in loaded and empty cars. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 29, 51.

Formulas for co-efficients and resistance in pounds per ton. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 415.

“Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction at Low Velocities.” Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 409. Discussion: Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 438; William S. Auchinloss, 447; D. J. Whittemore, 447; Wilson Crosby, 449; Arthur M. Wellington, 449, 463, 474, 475; Henry R. Towne, 450; Charles Paine, 451; Frank M. Wilder, 452; John W. Cloud, 453; Beauchamp Tower, 459; Theodore Cooper, 471, 472, 473, 474; Charles E. Emery, 472, 473; William H. Paine, 474; Francis Collingwood, 474.

“Experiments on the Resistances of Rolling Stock.” Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 21.

Friction of rest. Arthur Wellington, xiii. 424; Robert H. Thurston, 439; Don J. Whittemore, 448.

Initial Friction. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 31, 35; xiii. 423; John W. Cloud, 456; Beauchamp Tower, 459.

Lubrication; effect of differences in, on co-efficient of friction; diagram of Tower’s tests. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 421.

Pendulum testing apparatus. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 414; Robert H. Thurston, 438.

Testing apparatus. A. M. Wellington, xiii. 410, 416.

Various tests of initial friction compared. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 425.

FRIZELL, JOSEPH P.

“Water Power of the Falls of St. Anthony.” xii. 412.—Discussion: xii. 453.

Cost of steam-power. xii. 434.

Railway Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at Prairie du Chien. xiii. 69.

High Dams. xix. 184.

Flow of Water in Streams. xxi. 561.

FROST.

Effect on iron tubular foundations. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 305.

Supposed effect on Croton aqueduct. James B. Francis, v. 258.

FTELEY, ALPHONSE.

"Flow of Sudbury River, Massachusetts, for the Years 1875 to 1879." x. 225.

"Experiments on the Flow of Water, made during the Construction of Works for Conveying the Water of Sudbury River to Boston." xii. 1.

High efficiency turbine. xiii. 38.

Water Mains and Meters. xix. 116, 117.

High Dams. xix. 176, *et seq.*

The stability of bench marks. xx. 76.

Purity of water supplies. xxi. 512, 522.

FUEL.

Coal and Coke consumed per ton of iron, in various blast furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott. i. 196.

Corn used for fuel in the West. William J. McAlpine, ii. 246.

Consumed by steamship *America*. Robert Gordon, xv. 385.

"Efficiency of Furnaces Burning Wet Fuel." Robert H. Thurston, iii. 290.—Discussion: Richard H. Buel, iii. 316; Charles E. Emery, 334; Robert H. Thurston, iv. 88.

Gases and acids thrown into the air by burning coal. Thomas Egleston, xv. 651.

See *Boilers*. *Coal*.

FUERTES, ESTEVAN A.

Hard Lime Floors. ii. 182.

Effect of strain in glass. iii. 56.

Education of civil engineers. iii. 259.

Strength and elasticity of steel in beams and struts. xiii. 271.

Preservation of Timber. xiv. 373, 374, 380.

High Dams. xix. 190.

FULMINATES. See *Cartridges*.

FULTON, ROBERT. Letter describing Paulus Hook ferry boat. vii. 388.

FUNK, PRIVY COUNCILLOR. Preservation of Timber. xiv. 306.

FURNACES. BLAST FURNACES.

Dimensions of engines used in various blast furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 200.

Dimensions of various furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 196.

Effect of increased size in cost and quality of product. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 196.

Hot blast; efficiency of. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 198.

Hot blast. History of first application to blast furnaces, with description of apparatus. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 197.

Hot blast ovens of Player, Thomas, and Whitwell described. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 197, 198.

- Improvements in furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 195.
 Iron and steel plant on Breaker Island, near Troy, N. Y. Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 873.
 Pressure of blast at furnace. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 199.
 Production of pig iron in United States, 1810-1868. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 193.
 Proportion of air to solid materials used in furnace. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 199.
 Stacks. Construction in stone, brick and iron. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 201.
 Surface condenser used at Franklin Iron Works, N. Y. William B. Cogswell, ii. 41.
 Teague's, Moses, device for utilizing waste gases of blast furnace. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 198.

FURNACES.

- "On the Efficiency of Furnaces Burning Wet Fuel." Robert H. Thurston, iii. 290.—Discussion: R. H. Buel, iii. 316; Charles E. Emery, 334; Robert H. Thurston, iv. 88.
 "FURTHER Notes on the Caissons of the East River Bridge," New York. Francis Collingwood, ii. 119.

FUSES.

- Electrical, for nitro-glycerine. Stephen Chester, i. 128.
 Magneto-electrical, described. Stephen Chester, i. 129.
 "On the Most Advantageous Grouping of Fuses." Julius H. Striedinger, vi. 181.
 Standard used at Hallet's Point blast. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 4.
 Static electrical, description and objection to use of. Stephen Chester, i. 126.
 See *Blasting*. *Explosives*.

GABIONS. Mode of constructing at Galveston, Texas. Charles W. Howell, vi. 228. See *Fascine mats*.

GALATIN. On suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 30.

GALTON, DOUGLAS. On locomotive adhesion. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 464.

GALVANIC BATTERIES used in firing blasts at Hallett's Point. J. H. Striedinger, vii. 9.

GALVANIC CARTRIDGES. See *Explosives*, Nitro-glycerine.

GALVESTON HARBOR. See *Harbors*.

GAMBOA DAM, Panama. See *Dams*.

GARAY, FRANCISCO DE.

"Drainage of the Valley of Mexico." xii. 153.

GARBAGE REMOVAL. See *Sewerage*.

GAS.

- Blast furnace gases. Utilization of. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 199.
 Comparative Cost of Gas and Electric Light. John W. Hill, xviii.
 145; John W. Howell 172; A. Hickenlooper, 177.
 In Detroit river tunnel. Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 235.
 Engineering. Progress to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 246. United
 States. vii. 414.
 Light in caissons. Francis Collingwood, i. 363.
 Natural gas in the Dominion of Canada. Thomas C. Keefer,
 xix. 83.
 Occlusion by metals. Thomas Egleston, xi. 436.

GASOMETERS. Concrete, in France. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.

GATE HOUSE of reservoir at New Bedford, Mass. William J. Mc-
 Alpine, i. 59. Of new Croton reservoir; back bays. William L.
 Dearborn, i. 203.

GATES, CHRISTOPHER L.

- "The Crippling Strength of Wrought-iron Columns." ix. 407.
 Wrought-iron Column Tests and Formulas. xi. 118.
 Crushing strength of brick. xviii. 308.

GATLING, R. J.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns,
 xvi. 311.

GAUGES.

- Apparatus employed on Sudbury river. Alphonse Fteley and
 Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 2.
 For measuring elongations under tension within elastic limit.
 Charles B. Richards, ii. 343.
 Hook gauge used in hydraulic experiments. Theodore G. Ellis,
 v. 25.
 Self-recording pressure gauge. Clemens Herschel, xvii. 257.
 See *Testing machine. Railroads.*

"GAUGING of Streams." Clemens Herschel, vii. 236.

See *Water, Flow of, in Rivers.*

GAYLER, CARL. Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 546.

"GENERAL Suggestions as to the Conditions Proper to be Required
 in Ordinary Iron Highway Bridge Construction." John A. L.
 Waddell, xii. 459.

GEODESY. See *Surveying.*

"GEODETIC Field Work." George Y. Wisner, xii. 267.

GERARDIN, M.

On pollution of water by algæ. William E. Worthen, xvii. 6, 7.

GIBBS, GEORGE.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways, xxi. 174.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 276.

GIBBS, JOSEPH.

Design for brick skew arches with ribs. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.

GILLISS, JOHN R.

"Tunnels of the Pacific Railroad." i. 153.

GILLMORE, QUINCY A.

Chagres river dam. ix. 98.

"Report of the Committee on Uniform System for Tests of Cement."

xiii. 53. xiv. 475.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 266.

GIRDERS.

"Experimental Strains upon a Bowstring Trussed Girder." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 107.

Elementary skeleton. Charles E. Emery, vi. 246.

Maximum shearing strains and moments in skeleton girders.

Charles E. Emery, vi. 282.

Strains in girders. Clemens Herschel, iii. 417.

Sudden shocks; experiments on effect of. John Griffen and Thomas

C. Clarke, ii. 96, 97.

See *Bridges*.

GIRDERS, CONTINUOUS.

Calculations of strains, sections, and weights of two 200-foot railroad spans. Charles Bender, v. 173.

"Application of Theory of Continuous Girders to Economy in Bridge Building." Charles Bender, v. 147.—Discussion: Clemens Herschel, v. 219; Albert J. Du Bois, 222; Charles Bender, 224.

Bibliography. Clemens Herschel, iii. 446.

Estimate of possible irregularities in strains of two continuous 200-foot railroad spans. Charles Bender, vi. 185.

History of the theory. Clemens Herschel, iii. 396.

Simple method of finding principle. Charles Bender, v. 165.

Some properties of continuous girders. Charles Herschel, iii. 401.

Theory of continuous girders with formulas for calculating moments and strains. Charles Bender, v. 149.

GLACIERS in Selkirk Mountains, Canada. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 75.

GLASGOW. Historical sketch of progress. William R. Hutton, xix. 270.

GLEIM, C. O. Extract from letter by, on steel, viii. 277.

GLYCERINE; freezing of. Theodore Cooper, xvi. 178.

GMELIN, JOHANN G. Theory of Heat. J. T. Prosser, i. 85.

GNEISS. See *Stones*.

GOAD, CHARLES C.

- English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 748, 750.
 Water mains and meters. xix. 110.

GOODRICH, C. F.

- Steel: Its Properties; Its Uses in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
 xvi. 328.

GOODWIN, H. STANLEY.

- English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 766, 769.
 Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 304.
 "Report on Relations of Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails."
 xix. 1; xxi. 223.

GOODWIN, JOHN M.

- Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 289.
 Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 213.

GORDON, ROBERT. "The Steamship *America*." xv. 384.

GOTTLIEB, ABRAHAM.

- Wind Pressure on Bridges. x. 161.
 Preservation of timber. xi. 356.
 Formulas for weights of Bridges. xvi. 219.
 Steel: Its Properties: Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi.
 364.
 Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 126, 130.
 Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 180.

GOULD, E. SHERMAN.

- High Dams. xix. 185.

GRADE CROSSINGS. Charles Paine, iv. 240.

GRADIENTS. See *Railroads, Grades*.

GRAFF, FREDERIC.

- Address at Annual Convention, Deer Park, Md., 1885. xiv. 227.
 Report of Committee on Preservation of Timber. xiv. 247.
 English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 749.
 Purity of water supplies. xxi. 535.

GRAHAM, CHARLES K.

- Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities. iv. 1.

GRANITE. See *Stones*.

GRASS VALLEY, CAL.

- Mining machinery at. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 25.

GRAPPLERS for submarine rock-work on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 292.

GRASHOF, F.

- Formula for allowable pressure between cylinder and plane.
 Charles Macdonald. iii. 140. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 144.

GRAVEL. Borings in; sand pump for. Francis Collingwood, ii. 181.
See *Dams*.

GRAVES, RUFUS.

Builder of Hanover, N. H., Bridge, over Connecticut River, 1796.
Theodore Cooper, xxi. 4.

GRAVITY RAILROADS. See *Railroads; Inclines*.

GRAVITY, SPECIFIC. See *Specific Gravity*.

GREENE, DAVID M.

Production of Traffic, and Transportation of Freight and Passengers.
ii. 247.

Back-water in streams as produced by dams. ii. 260.

Pumping engines. iv. 223.

Report "On the Failure of the Worcester Dam." v. 244.

Gauging of streams. v. 251.

GREENE, FRANCIS V.

"An Account of Some Observations of Street Traffic." xv. 123.

GREENE, GEORGE S.

Personal mention. W. J. McAlpine, i. 47.

On the use of asphalt joints in brickwork on High Bridge footway.
i. 208.

Six-hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of Union Bridge
Company, Athens, Pa. xvi. 15.

High Dams. xix. 180.

GREENE, GEORGE S., JR.

"Notes on the Resistance of Bricks to Crushing Force." ii. 185.

Cutting of water-pipes by sand. vii. 15.

Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans.
xiii. 78.

Cranes as Labor Saving Machines. xv. 380.

GREYWACKE. See *Stones*.

GRIFFEN, JOHN.

"Loads and Strains of bridges. ii. 93.

"Experiments upon Phoenix Columns." xi. 1.

GRIFFIN, MARTIN L.

"Some Remarks on the Chemistry of the Process of Lime Sulphite
- Fiber Manufacture." xx. 281.

GRIP for cable railways. William H. Paine, vii. 220. Gabriel
Leverich, xviii. 73.

GROUTING. See *Masonry*.

GUARD RAILS. See *Bridges*.

GULF STREAM temperature at various depths. Hamilton Smith,
Jr., xiii. 78.

"GUMBO" cuts on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 74.

GUN COTTON. See *Explosives*.

GUNS.

- Built guns. H. B. Robeson, xvi. 304; Otho E. Michaelis, 306; Francis Collingwood, 313; F. M. Barber, 335; William Metcalf, 339.
- Cast-iron; tensile strength, and charge of powder used. Albert H. Emery, xvi. 315, 316.
- Condition of artillery in the United States, 1884. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 221.
- Cost of guns. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 234.
- Dimensions of an 8-inch hooped steel gun. Charles A. Marshall, xvi. 345.
- Foreign use of American inventions. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 217.
- Gun of the Future. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 231.
- "The Heavy Gun Question." Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 215.
- Impact of discharge; effect of inertia of gun in resisting. Leffert L. Buck, xvi. 372.
- Manufacture. Facilities of Pennsylvania Steel Company, South Boston Iron Works, and West Point Foundry. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 242, 243.
- Manufacture; governmental and private enterprise. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 228.
- Qualities and preparation of steel for guns. R. J. Gatling, xvi. 311.
- Report of Gun Foundry Board. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 218.
- Rodman cast-iron guns; Failure of. F. M. Barber, xvi. 333; Charles A. Marshall, 350.
- Rodman plan for casting. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 41; William Metcalf, xvi. 299, 337; J. W. Danenhower, 302; Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 215; xvi. 305; R. J. Gatling, 311; Joseph M. Knap, 313; John Coffin, 327; F. M. Barber, 330; R. R. Ingersoll, 336; William Sellers, 342; Charles A. Marshall, 344; Henry M. Howe, 351.
- Sources of supply for United States Government during civil war. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 221.
- "Steel; Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns." William Metcalf, xvi. 283.
- Table of tensions for steel guns of various elastic limits. Charles A. Marshall, xvi. 347.
- Tensile strength of gun-metal. John G. Barnard, i. 185.
- Twelve-inch steel gun proposed by open hearth process by Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 236.
- Wellman's, S. T., plan for casting. William Metcalf, xvi. 337.

"GUNPOWDER PILE-DRIVER; Operation of." Samuel R. Probasco, ii. 403.

GUNPOWDER. See *Explosives*.

GUNNERY. See *Casemate shields*. *Projectiles*.

GUYOT. ARNOLD H.

Formula for computing heights from barometric observations.

Theodore G. Ellis, i. 294.

GYPSUM PROCESS. See *Timber preservation*.

HABRA, ALGIERS.

Failure of dam. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 175, 225.

HACKENSACK WATER CO. Charles B. Brush, xix. 90.

HACKENSACK Draw-bridge. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.

HADLEY FALLS COMPANY'S dam at Holyoke. Clemens Herschel, xv. 548.

HAGEN PROCESS. See *Timber preservation*.

HAIGHT, STEPHEN S.

"Accuracy of Measurement as Increased by Repetition." xi. 242.

HAIN, F. K. Letter on wear of railway rails. xix. 51.

HALE, ENOCH.

Early American bridge builder. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

HALL, G. THOMAS. "On the Construction of the Second Avenue line of the Metropolitan Elevated Railway of New York." x. 107.

HALLET'S POINT Reef. Electrical apparatus used in demolishing. Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 3.

HAMAR'S PROCESS. See *Timber preservation*.

HAMILTON, SCHUYLER.

"Fabrication of Béton Blocks by Manual Labor." iv. 93.

HAMILTON, WILLIAM G.

Cranes as Labor-Saving Machines. xv. 379, 380.

HAMMERS used in Stone Cutting. Names and descriptions of. J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 298.

Water hammer in pipes. See *Ram, Water*.

HARBACH, FREDERICK.

Patentee of iron Howe truss, 1846. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13.

HARBORS.

Baltimore. Improvement of approach to harbor. William P. Craighill, xix. 234.

"The Improvement of the South Boston Flats." Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 17.

Improvement of Charleston harbor. Quincy A. Gillmore, xv. 267.

- "Description of Improvements in the Harbor of Quebec." J. Vincent Browne, ix. 455.
- "Dredging Operations at Oakland, California." Louis J. Le Conte, xiii. 9.
- "Harbor Works at Copenhagen, Denmark." H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 212.
- "Improvement of the Entrance to Galveston Harbor." Charles W. Howell, vi. 223; William E. Merrill, xv. 226; Octave Chanute, 250; James B. Eads, 276; ix. 296. See *River Improvements, Jetties*. Jetties. Clinton B. Sears, v. 391.
- Petersburg, Va. Description of harbor and approaches. William P. Craighill, xix. 245.
- Pile work. Clinton B. Sears, v. 398.
- Prevention of scour by sand bags. James B. Francis, i. 331.
- "Principles of Tidal Harbor Improvement as Applied at Wilmington, Cal." Clinton B. Sears, v. 388.—Discussion: Charles D. Fox, vi. 189; Clinton B. Sears, 191.
- Rule for value of a port. Collinson P. E. Burgwyn, xix. 257.
- Savannah, Ga. Improvement of harbor. Quincy A. Gillmore, xv. 268.
- Scouring action of water. Clinton B. Sears, v. 390.
- Tentative treatment. James B. Eads, xv. 306.
- In the United States. vii. 408.
- See *Tidal Basin. Derricks*.

HARDEE, THOMAS S.

- "A Novel Railroad Survey." vi. 258.—Discussion: vi. 262.

HARLOW, JAMES H.

- Duty of Lynn and Lowell pumping engines. iv. 223.
- "Consumption and Waste of Water Delivered by Public Works." vi. 107.
- Tests of cement. ix. 344.

HARRIS, ROBERT L.

- Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 150.
- Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans. xiii. 80.
- Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 126.
- Cranes as Labor-Saving Machines. xv. 379.
- English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 766, 772.

HARROD, BENJAMIN M.

- "The Dangers Threatening the Navigation of the Mississippi River and the Reclamation of its Alluvial Lands." vii. 243.
- Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber. xiv. 247.
- Economy of preserving timber. xiv. 356.

"HARSIMUS COVE, Jersey City, N. J.; Transfer Bridge at." John A. Bensel, xix. 309.

HASWELL, CHARLES H.

Tidal wave in the Hudson. i. 335.

"Triple Thermic Motor; Description, Operation and Results of a Single Expansion, Non-condensing Steam-engine, Supplemented by the Evaporation of the Bisulphide of Carbon and Expansion of its Vapor, at Brush Electric Light Company, Cleveland, Ohio." xvii. 193.

HARTZ MOUNTAINS. Walton W. Evans, xv. 175.

HARTZ RAILWAY. See *Railroads, Inclines*.

HATFIELD, ROBERT G.

"Experimental Tests of Building Stones." ii. 145.

HAVEN, WILLIAM A.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 289.

HAWKS, JAMES D.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 549.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 183.

Railway wheels and rails. xix. 20; xxi. 276.

HAYFORD PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

HAZLEHURST, GEORGE B.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 161.

HEAT.

Animal heat and evaporation. Robert Briggs, x. 57.

Conservation in distillation. J. T. Prosser, i. 79.

Latent heat of vaporization of various liquids and gases. Edward E. Magovern, xix. 128.

Loss of, by radiation from furnace stacks. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 202.

Radiation through hot blast oven walls. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 202.

"Rumford's Determination of the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 289.

Theories of Gmelin, Regnault, Southern and Creighton, Tyndall, and Watts. J. Thomas Prosser, i. 82, 84, 85.

Transmission from water to water through iron. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 466.

HEATING.

Boilers and fuel for. Robert Briggs, x. 84.

Halls of audience. Robert Briggs, x. 73, *et seq.*

See *Ventilation. Steam.*

"HEAVY Gun Question." Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 215.

HENRY, D. FARRAND.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 112.

HENRY, JOSEPH.

Early discoveries in Electricity. Ashbel Welch, xi. 172.

Early theories of storms. Ashbel Welch, xi. 175.

HENSHAW, GEORGE H.

"The Improvement of Channels in Sedimentary Rivers." xx. 109.—
Discussion: 230.

HERING, RUDOLPH.

"Brick Arches for Large Sewers." vii. 252.—Discussion: 260.

"Flow of Water in Small Channels, after Ganguillet and Kutter, with
Kutter's Diagram Modified, and Graphical Tables with especial
Reference to Sewer Calculations." viii. 1.

Stability of stone structures. viii. 254.

"Sewerage Systems." x. 361.

Experiments on the Flow of Water in 48-inch Pipes. xiv. 8.

Accuracy of a system of magnetic bearings of a survey. xv. 344.

Rainfall and the discharge of sewers. xx. 57.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 479.

HERSCHEL, CLEMENS.

Strains in drawbridges. iii. 139.

Upright arched bridges. iii. 286.

"On the Construction and Calculation of Strains in Drawbridges."
iii. 395.—Discussion: iv. 204.

"On Waves of Translation that Emanate from a Submerged Orifice,
together with an Examination of the Feasibility of the Proposed
Baie Verte Canal." iv. 185.

Testing of bridges. iv. 213, 220.

Cheap freight transportation. iv. 262.

Continuous girders. v. 219.

Metric system of weights and measures. v. 355, 368, 375, 376.

Motion of water in open channels. vii. 125.

"The Gauging of Streams." vii. 236.

Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 238.

Preservation of timber. xi. 358.

Rainfall. xiii. 372.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 118.

"Problem of the Submerged Weir." xiv. 189.

"On the Work done for the Preservation of the Dam at Holyoke,
Mass., in 1885, and Studies for a New Stone Dam at the Same
Place." xv. 543.

"The Venturi Water Meter: an Instrument Making Use of a New
Method of Gauging Water, Applicable to the Cases of Very Large
Tubes, and of a Small Value only, of the Liquid to be Gauged."
xvii. 228.—Discussion: xviii. 133.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 462.

HERTHEL, GEORGE P.

Inventor of Herthel Parabolic Truss. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 568.

HICKENLOOPER, A.

Test of an Edison Incandescent Electric Lighting Plant. xviii. 177.

HICKS' experiments on the friction of leather packing. Theodore Cooper. xvi. 32.

HIGGINS, L. C. Letter on wear of railway wheels. xix. 51.

"HIGH WALLS or Dams to Resist the Pressure of Water." James B. Francis, xix. 147.

"HIGHWAY Bridges." James Owen, xi. 277.

HIGLEY roller-journal bearing friction measured. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 436.

HILGARD, JULIUS E.

Metric System. v. 367, 369.

Wood pavement. viii. 354.

Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 244.

HILL, ALBERT B. Construction of Telford pavement. viii. 341.

HILL, JOHN W.

Compound and single engines. iv. 229.

"Cushioning the Reciprocating Parts of Steam Engines." vii. 183.—
Discussion: ix. 115.

"A Masonry Dam." xvi. 261.—Discussion: 282.

"Test of an Edison Incandescent Electric Lighting Plant." xviii.
142, 174.

High Dams. xix. 192.

HILTON, CHARLES. Failure of the Ashtabula bridge. vi. 205.

HINCKLEY, HOWARD V.

"Errors in Railroad Levels." xv. 893.

Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 116.

Railway Wheels and Rails. xxi. 291.

Sibley, Blair and Plattsburgh bridges. xxi. 608.

"HISTORICAL Sketch of the Successive Improvements in Suspension
Bridges to the Present Time." 1868. Charles Bender, i. 27.

"HISTORY of the Iron Rails upon the Michigan Southern and
Northern Indiana Railway." Charles Paine, i. 249.

HOBART, J. W. Burnettizing process for preservation of timber on
Central Vermont Railroad. xi. 335; xiv. 303.

HOBOKEN, N. J. Reorganization of water supply system, 1881.
Charles B. Brush, xix. 90.

HODGKINSON'S experiments on long columns. Francis C. Lowthorp,
i. 224.

- HOISTING MACHINERY at the Marquette iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 30. See *Derricks*.
- HOLLAND. Dikes of. George W. R. Bayley, v. 123.
- HOLLEY, ALEXANDER L.
 Proportions of rails. iv. 233.
 Freight cars. iv. 263.
 Tests of iron and steel. iv. 265, 270.
- HOLLOWAY, J. F. Cost of steam power. xii. 432, 435.
- HOLROYDE, WILLIAM J. The gunpowder pile driver. ii. 408.
- HOLYOKE dam and canal. vii. 381. "Work Done for the Preservation of the Dam and Studies for a New Stone Dam." Clemens Herschel, xv. 543.
- HOMOGENEITY of materials of construction; To determine. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 2.
- HOSE.
 Utilized for water-pipe in California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 37.
 See *Nozzles*. *Water, Flow of, through Hose and Nozzles*.
- HOUSES, portable, for laborers on Panama Canal. William P. Williams. xix. 300.
- HOUSTON, JOHN. "Arching Bergen Tunnel on Erie Railroad." i. 75.
- HOWARD, JAMES E.
 "Description of Machine, and Experiments" Made at Watertown Arsenal, on Phoenix column. xi. 3.
 Wrought Iron Columns Tests and Formulas. xi. 119.
- "HOW Can Railways be Made More Efficient in the Transportation of Freight?" William P. Shinn, xii. 189.
- HOWDEN, JAMES. Personal mention. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.
- HOWE, HENRY M.
 Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 351.
- HOWE, MILTON G.
 Experience with creosote on Houston & Texas Central Railroad. xi. 342; xiv. 346.
 Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 276.
- HOWE, WILLIAM. Inventor of Howe truss. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 567.
- HOWE TRUSS. First one built. William E. Worthen, xvii. 15.
 See *Bridges, Trusses*.
- HOWELL, CHARLES W.
 Improvement of the Mouths of the Mississippi. v. 284.
 "Improvement of Entrance to Galveston harbor." vi. 223.
 South Pass jetties. vii. 159.

- HOWELL, JOHN W. Test of an Edison Incandescent Electric Lighting Plant. xviii. 172.
- HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. Claims of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 56.
- HUDSON RIVER RAILWAY. Early History. John B. Jervis, vi. 61.
- "HUDSON RIVER TUNNEL." Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 259.
- "HUDSON RIVER TUNNEL." William Sooy Smith, xi. 314.
- HUGHES, WILLIAM M.
Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 235.
Formula for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges Under Standard Specifications. xv. 97.
- HUMBOLDT, FREDERICK VON.
Aboriginal suspension bridge in Peru, 1802. i. 28.
- HUMIDITY of air. See *Air*.
- "HUMPHREY Water-Wheel." James B. Francis, xiii. 295.
- HUNT, ALFRED E.
Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 353.
- HUNT, CHARLES W. High dams. xix. 231.
- HUNT, ROBERT W.
Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 304.
Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-Topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 198.
- HURDY-GURDY water wheels in California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., viii. 16, 22, 37.
- HUTTON, WILLIAM R.
Defects in aqueducts. v. 259.
Hudson River Tunnel. ix. 276.
Cements; remark on mixing brands of. ix, 346. 347.
Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 241.
Quicksand in Excavation. x. 286.
- "On the Determination of the Flood Discharge of Rivers and of the Backwater Caused by Contractions." xi. 211.—Discussion: xi. 234.
Water Power with High Pressures and Wrought Iron Pipe. xiii. 32.
Experiments on the Flow of Water in 48-inch Pipes. xiv. 16.
Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 96.
Excavation and embankment by water power. xv. 356.
The Improvement of Rivers. xix. 267, 272.
- "HYDRAULIC Experiments with Large Apertures, Description and Results." Theodore G. Ellis, v. 19.—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, v. 297. See *Water, Flow of*.

HYDRAULICS. Progress in U. S. to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 222.

HYDRAULIC RAMS. See *Rams*.

HYDRAULIC-SYSTEM for transmission of power. See *Cranes*.

HYPSONOMETRY. See *Barometer*.

ICE.

Anchor ice in Croton lake. Benjamin S. Church, xvi. 177. In Reservoir of Hackensack Water Co. Charles B. Brush, xvi. 177.

"Stoppage of Flow in a Water Main by Anchor Ice." James B. Francis, xvi. 171.—Discussion: Charles B. Brush, xvi. 177; Benjamin S. Church, 177; Theodore Cooper, 178.

Temperature of ice. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 612.

"IGNITING Blasts by Means of Electricity." Julius H. Striedinger, vii. 1.

"The IMPROVEMENT of Channels in Sedimentary Rivers." George H. Henshaw, xx. 109.—Discussion: William P. Craighill, xx. 116.

"IMPROVEMENT of Entrance to Galveston Harbor." Charles W. Howell, vi. 223.

"IMPROVEMENT of the Harbor of Quebec." J. Vincent Browne, ix. 455.

"The IMPROVEMENT of the Mississippi River." William Starling, xx. 85.

"IMPROVEMENT of the Mouth of the Mississippi River." W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 321.

"IMPROVEMENT of Sedimentary Rivers." A Discussion: Julius H. Striedinger, xx. 229; William E. Worthen, 230; George H. Henshaw, 230.

"IMPROVEMENT of the South Boston Flats, Mass." Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 17.

"IMPROVEMENT of the Water Front of the City of New York." John D. Van Buren, Jr., iii. 172.

INCLINED PLANES. See *Railroads, Inclined*.

"INCLINE Plane Railroad at Madison, Indiana; Its History and Operation." Max. J. Becker, vii. 68.

"INCREASED Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight." William P. Shinn, xi. 365.

"INCREASING the Accuracy of a System of Magnetic Bearings of Surveys." Olin H. Landreth, xv. 342.

INDIA. Reservoirs of the land irrigation system of India. George W. R. Bayley, v. 119.

INDICATOR. See *Planimeter. Engines*.

INGERSOLL, R. R.

Steel. Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 335.

INERTIA, MOMENT OF. Formulas. Casimir Constable, i. 381.

INSPECTION of masonry work under water. Edward S. Philbrick,
vii. 41.

"**INSPECTION and Maintenance of Railway Structures.**" A General
Discussion. xvii. 259.

"**INSPECTORS and Bridge Work.**" Samuel T. Wagner, xvii. 318.

INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

Organization of. Samuel Rockwell, i. 373.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

Historical note, with remarks on its status in relation to public
works in England. William J. McAlpine, i. 51, 52.

INSURANCE in freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 384, 394.

"**INTEROCEANIC Canal Projects.**" Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 311.
See *Canals, Interoceanic*.

"**AN INVESTIGATION to Determine the Strains in a Hollow Cast-
Iron Disk, Cooled from the Interior.**" Gabriel Leverich. xviii.
43.

IQUIQUE AND LA NORIA RAILROAD, Southern Peru; some
details of. J. Foster Flagg, viii. 306.

IRELAND. Permanent way of railways. John Bogart, viii. 17.

IRON.

Acidulated water; effect of, on iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.

American. Crippling point. Thomas C. Clarke, viii. 289.

Annealing. Effect of. Thomas Egleston, xii. 389.

Bar-iron. Tensile tests of. C. B. Richards, ii. 339.

Boats, Early. Theodore Allen, ii. 272.

Caisson used for placing masonry dry, on piles. Alfred F. Sears,
ii. 9.

Chilled. Structure of. William Metcalf, xvi. 285.

"**Crushing Strength of American Iron.**" Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 228.—
Discussion: Francis Collingwood, 230; J. Dutton Steele, 230;
C. Shaler Smith, 231; Gabriel Leverich, 231; Squire Whipple,
231; Alfred P. Boller, 232; William E. Worthen, 232.

Crystallization under severe strains. Octave Chanute, iii. 116.

Definition of iron. William Metcalf, xvi. 284.

Effects of repeated strains. Charles Bender, v. 194.

Elastic limit increased under stress. Robert H. Thurston, iv. 335.

Elastic limit and working strain. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 598.

"Experiments on the Tensile Strength of Bar-iron and Boiler Plate." C. B. Richards, ii. 339.

Granulated and crystalline condition. Thomas Egleston, xii. 390; Gustav Lindenthal, 390.

Granular iron in rails. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258.

"Iron Hulls for Western River Steamboats." Theodore Allen, ii. 271.

Modulus of elasticity. Charles Bender, v. 156.

"On a New Method of Detecting Overstrain in Iron and Other Metals and on its Application in the Investigation of the Causes of Accidents to Bridges and other Constructions." Robert H. Thurston, vii. 53.

Properties in common with steel. William Metcalf, xvi. 286.

Quality of iron for bridge work. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 98.

Rails. See *Railroads*, Rails.

Shell of Hudson river tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 268.

IRON, CAST:—

Average product of various blast furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 196.

Bridges. Advantages of cast-iron in compressive members. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 236.

Budd's, James, B., utilization of waste gases to heating hot blast ovens. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 199.

Cost of plant. Rule for estimating. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 201.

Cylinders, tests of, at Watertown arsenal. Albert H. Emery, xvi. 316.

Gun-metal. Tensile strength of in 1841 and 1851. John G. Barnard, i. 185.

"The Manufacture of Pig Iron." E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 191.

Pipes. Failure in Croton Aqueduct. Alfred W. Craven, i. 3. See *Pipes*.

Salt water; effect on cast-iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.

"Strains in a Hollow Cast-Iron Disk Cooled from the Interior." Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 43.

Strength, Compressive. Hodgkinson. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 229.

Strength. Squire Whipple. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 229.

Strength. Wade's Table. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 230.

Tables of strength of cast-iron columns. Edwin Thacher, ii. 294.

Water Mains. See *Pipes*.

World's production. Increase from 1869 to 1882. Don. J. Whittemore, xiii. 166.

See *Furnaces*.

IRON, CORROSION OF:—

- "Corrosion of Iron." William J. McAlpine, i. 23.
- Acidulated water. Effect of. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Aerated water. Effects of. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Calvert's experiments. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Cannon submerged fifty years. William J. McAlpine, i. 23.
- Concrete. Preservative effect on iron. Francis Collingwood, ii. 338.
- Corrosion in contact with cement, lime wash, and sulphur. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.
- Foul water. Effect of. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Galvanic action. Effect of. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.
- Graphite. Effect in cast-iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.
- Mallett's conclusions. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Muskets and cannon submerged forty years in fresh water. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Paint used on Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, N. Y., to preserve. G. Thomas Hall, x. 130.
- Piles. Cast-iron in tidal water not affected. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.
- Sheerness dock gates. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.
- Salt water. Effect of. William J. McAlpine, i. 24. John D. Van Buren, iii. 183.
- Water mains. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.
- Zinc as a coating to protect against. Theodore Cooper, xi. 427.

IRON ORES:—

- Lake Superior qualities. T. B. Brooks, ii. 16.
- Table of shipments from Marquette Co. from 1856 to 1868. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 193.
- Varieties and localities in United States. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 191.

IRON AND STEEL:—

- Comparative cost. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 199.
- Comparative merits for machinery. Matthias N. Forney, xiii. 48.
- "Compressive Strength of Steel and Iron." Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 54.
- Necessity of associated chemical and physical tests. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 266.
- "Qualities of Iron and Steel." William Metcalf, v. 323.
- Repeated strains. Effect of. Charles Bender, v. 194.
- Rolling. Effects of different methods. C. Shaler Smith, iv. 269.
- Tests. Subjects to be considered. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 268.
- U. S. Commission for Testing Iron and Steel. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 265, 270; Charles Macdonald, 269; C. Shaler Smith, 269; Charles E. Emery, 271; William Metcalf, 272.

IRON, WROUGHT:—

- Allowed working strain in Great Britain. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 45.
- "Banke's (English) tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 181.
For bridge structures. Francis Collingwood, xiii. 47.
- "Bridgewater." Tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 181.
Brittleness *versus* toughness. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 99.
- Comparative elasticity in tension and compression. James Christie, xiii. 120.
- Compared with steel for bridges. Theodore Cooper, xiii. 47.
- Crystalline structure; effect of tensile strength and ductility. John G. Barnard, i. 182.
- Deck beams. Tests of. James Christie, xiii. 260.
- "Experiments on the Strength of Wrought Iron Struts." James Christie, xiii. 85.
- "Experiments on the Front or Shield of the Experimental Casemate at Fort Monroe." John G. Barnard, i. 173.
- "Eba Vale." Brief description. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258.
Effect of repeated tensile strains. Charles Bender, v. 194.
Flexure of beams under transverse strains. John G. Barnard, i. 188.
Importance of testing welds. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 232.
Lake Superior charcoal refined. Tensile strength of. W. R. Johnston. John G. Barnard, i. 182.
- "Low Moor." Tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 181.
Mitis process for casting. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 380.
Modulus of elasticity. James Christie, xiii. 258.
Plates. Tensile strength lengthways and crossways. Kirkaldy. John G. Barnard, i. 182.
- Properties. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 378.
- Manufacture of refined iron. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 100.
- "Russian" iron; flat bars. Tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 181.
- "Salisbury." Tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 182.
- "Swedish." Tensile strength. John G. Barnard, i. 182.
Superiority of wrought over cast-iron in resisting shocks. John G. Barnard, i. 185.
- Tests. Electrical. Stephen Chester, ii. 67. For bridge construction. J. Dutton Steele, iii. 223; Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 412, 493; William Sellers, 460.
- Tests of material for Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton. xvii. 141 *et seq.*
- Tests of material for Niagara Cantilever bridge. xiv. 533.
- Tests of rails on Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 148.

Structure. Theory of. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 378.

Torsion. Number of repetitions producing rupture. Charles Bender, v. 194.

Transverse tests. John G. Barnard, i. 181. Charles Bender, v. 209.

Transverse strength. Iron used in shields of experimental casemate at Fort Monroe. John G. Barnard, i. 78.

See *Iron and Steel. Columns.*

"IRON Hulls for Western River Steamboats." Theodore Allen, ii. 271.

IRON MOUNTAIN, MISSOURI, methods and cost of mining. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

IRON PERCHLORIDE, employed to clarify water for supply of Vicksburg, Mississippi. Clarence Delafield, xxi. 91.

IRRIGATION.

In California. Frederick Eaton, xvi. 117; William E. Worthen, xvii. 9.

Table of, in different countries. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 93.

In Egypt. George W. R. Bayley, v. 117.

In Florida. John Westcott, xvi. 132.

"Irrigation." Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 85.—Discussion: Thomas C. Clarke, xvi. 102; Arthur D. Foote, 103; George G. Anderson, 108; Edward Mead, 111; Howard V. Hinckley, 116; Frederick Eaton, 117; Henry A. Brainard, 119; C. L. Stevenson, 123; E. E. Russell Tratman, 125; John Westcott, 132.

In Kansas. Howard V. Hinckley, xvi. 116.

Litigation of water rights in the Territories. Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 107.

Profits. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 96. In Colorado. Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 106.

Sewage irrigation. See *Sewerage.*

Silt carried by waters used in irrigation; value of. Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 105.

In Spain. E. E. Russell Tratman, xvi. 125.

Storage of water for, in San Diego County, Cal. James D. Schuyler, xix. 202.

Tank system of Madras. George W. R. Bayley, v. 119.

In Utah. Charles L. Stevenson, xvi. 123.

"Waste Weir, Automatic." Arthur D. Foote, xviii. 59.

"Water Meter for Irrigation." Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 134.

In the West and South, 1886. Henry Flad, xv. 510.

JACKSON, EDWARD W.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 212.

JACQUES, W. H.

Steel : Its Properties : Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns
xvi. 307.

JALISCO, Mexico. Derivation of name. Arthur M. Wellington, xv.
828.

JASSY, CITY OF. Part of contract for construction and maintenance
of the streets and sidewalks in. Edward P. North, viii. 137.

JENNINGS, HENRY C. Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 224.

JERSEY CITY, N. J. "New Transfer Bridge, Harsimus Cove." John
A. Bensel, xix. 309.

JERVIS, JOHN B.

Address at First Annual Convention. i. 137.

"A Memoir of American Engineering," 1876. vi. 39.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight.
xii. 126.

JETS. See *Water, Flow of*.

JETTIES. See *River Improvements*.

JIG for washing crushed coal. Oscar T. Whitford, ii. 165.

JOHNSON, JOHN B.

American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 836.

Inspectors and Bridge Work. xvii. 325.

Manufacture of Brick. xviii. 310.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 129.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 203.

JOHNSON, THOMAS H.

"On the Strength of Columns : Discussing the Experiments Which
Have Been Accumulated, and Proposing New Formulas." xv. 517.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 711, 712.

JOHNSON, W. R. Strength of Iron. John G. Barnard, i. 182.

JOHNSTON, ROBERT E. Wind pressure upon Bridges. x. 151.

JONES, WILLIAM R. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 278.

JORDAN, GABRIEL. "Foundations under Water." ii. 309.

JOURNALS.

Filling in boxes. Charles E. Emery, xiii. 472; Theodore Cooper, 472.

Friction. See *Friction*.

Higley roller-journals. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 37.

Wilcox roller-friction. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 38.

JUDSON, WILLIAM P.

"The Kyan Process for Preservation of Timber. Its use and Effect
at Fort Ontario, New York, 1839 to 1882." xi. 345.

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. "Siphons of Kansas City Water Works."
Galen W. Pearsons. xviii. 130.

KATTÉ, WALTER.

"Proposed Plan for Erecting the Superstructure of the Illinois and
St. Louis Bridge." ii. 135.

Cause and Prevention of Decay in Building Stones. xv. 710.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 745.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 280.

KEATING, EDWARD H.

"Removal of Incrustation in Water Mains." xi. 127.

"Shubenacadie Canal." xii. 436.

KEEFER, THOMAS C.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 124.

"Canadian Pacific Railway." xix. 55.

KEENE, N. Y., Iron mines; methods and cost of work. T. B. Brooks,
ii. 29.

KELLEY, FREDERICK M. Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 21.

KENT, WILLIAM.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 313.

"KENTUCKY and Indiana Bridge." Mace Moulton, xvii. 111.

KICK, FRIEDERICH.

Criticism of R. H. Thurston's investigations, v. 9.

"KIDDER SLOPE. The Conflagration Now Existing in Coal at."
Martin Coryell, iii. 147; iv. 317.

KILNS, Brick. Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 289.

KINGMAN, LEWIS.

Compensation for railroad curves. xiii. 192.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 291.

KIRKALDY.

Tensile strength of wrought-iron bars, plates and angles. Table.
John G. Barnard, i. 182.

KIRKWOOD, JAMES P.

Address to Society, December 4th, 1867. Introduction, i.

Personal mention. William J. McAlpine, i. 47.

KNAP, JOSEPH M.

Steel: its Properties: Its Use in Structures, and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 313.

KNEASS, STRICKLAND.

Designer of cast-iron arch bridge at Philadelphia. Francis C.
Lowthorp, i. 228.

KNIGHT, AUSTIN M.

Steel: Its Properties: Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 338.

KNIGHT, J.

Early investigation of railroad gauge, curves, etc. J. Dutton Steele,
ii. 57, 58.

KROHN, R. "New Formula for Compression Members." xv. 537.

KUICHLING, EMIL.

Aeration of water. xv. 145.

Sewage Disposal. xviii. 29, 35, 37, 41.

"The Relation between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in
Populous Districts." xx. 1.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 465.

Purity of water supplies. xxi. 522.

KUTTER'S FORMULA. See *Water, Flow of*.

KYAN, JOHN HOWARD.

Inventor of Kyanizing method of preserving wood. Personal men-
tion. James B. Francis, xi. 333.

KYAN PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

LABOR.

Chinese. Cost on Central Pacific Railroad, 1866. John R.
Gilliss, i. 161.

Coal-mining by contract. Martin Coryell, i. 367; J. Dutton Steele,
372.

"Anthracite Coal Trade and Labor-Question, as Connected." Martin
Coryell, i. 367.

LAKES.

"Analysis of the Rain-fall at Lake Cochituate," 1852-1883. Desmond
FitzGerald, xiii. 359.

Salt lakes in Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 156.

On table-land of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 155.

Temperature of lakes. See *Temperature*.

Texcoco. Francisco de Garay, xii. 155 *et seq.*

Lake of the Woods; Description. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 81.

LAMPE, DR.

Abstract of experiments on flow of water in pipes at Danzig. 1873.
Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 8.

"LANDING Arrangements for a Car Ferry on the Mississippi." Robert
Moore, xiii. 247.

LANDRETH, OLIN H.

"On Increasing the Accuracy of a System of Magnetic Bearings of a Survey," xv. 342.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 200.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 284.

LANGLEY, JOHN W.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 359.

LARD OIL. See *Lubricants*.

LARKIN, EDWARD.

Burnettizing timber on Havre de Grace Bridge. xiv. 324.

LA PLACE. Barometrical formula. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 294, 298.

LATIMER, CHARLES.

Railroad accounts and returns. v. 337.

Preservation of timber. xiv. 377, 378, 380.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 396.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 751.

LATITUDE. Method of determining astronomical latitude. George Y. Wisner, xii. 278.

LATROBE, BENJAMIN H. Personal mention. J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.

LATROBE, B. H., Sr.

Early builder of arch bridges. J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.

LAURIE, JAMES. Personal mention. William J. McAlpine, i. 47.

LAVOINNE, E. Construction and maintenance of roads. viii. 342.

LAW.

"Engineers in Courts of Law." William J. McAlpine, i. 226.

LAWLER, JOHN.

"Railway Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at Prairie Du Chien, Wisconsin." xiii. 67—Discussion: xiii. 69.

LAWLOR, FRANK D. H.

American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 843.

LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.

"Water Supply, Drainage, and Sewerage of School at Lawrenceville, N. J." Frederick S. Odell, xvi. 66.

LEAVITT, ERASMUS D., Jr.

Steam engine economy. vii. 194.

Pumping engines. iv. 228.

LE BARON, J. FRANCIS. The South Pass Jetties. xv. 263.

LE BLANC. Bridges built by. Charles Bender, i. 40.

LE CLERC. Bridges built by. Charles Bender, i. 40.

LE CONTE, LOUIS J.

"Dredging Operations at Oakland Harbor, California." xiii. 9.

LEEDS, ALBERT R.

Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 505, 522.

LEEDS, ENGLAND.

Sewerage system. W. Howard White, xv. 852.

LEES, RICHARD.

First builder of suspension bridges with stays. Charles Bender, i. 31.

LE ROND, L.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 187.

LESSEPS, FERDINAND DE.

Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 89, 96, 97, 98.

"LEVEE Theory Tested by Facts." Robert E. McMath, xiii. 331.

"LEVEES of the Mississippi River." Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 267.

"LEVEES as a System for Reclaiming Lowlands." George W. R. Bayley, v. 115.

LEVEES. See *River Improvements*.

LEVELLING. See *Surveying*.

LEVERICH, GABRIEL.

Emery testing machines. ii. 231.

"An Investigation to Determine the Strains in a Hollow Cast Iron Disk, Cooled from the Interior." xviii. 43.

"The Cable Railway on the New York and Brooklyn Bridge." xviii. 67.

LEWIS, SIDNEY F.

"The Davis (Crevasse) Levee." xvii. 199.

LIBRARY. Letter tendering library to the Society. William J. McAlpine, i. 224.

LIFT BRIDGES. See *Bridges*.

LIGHT.

In caissons. See *Caissons*.

Electric Lighting. See *Electricity*.

Comparative cost of gas and electric light. John W. Hill, xviii. 145; John W. Howell, 172; A. Hickenlooper, 177.

Gas and electric light. Effect on air. Robert Briggs, x. 71.

LIGHTERAGE. See *Freight*.

LIGHTHOUSES.

Bibliography of Lighthouses. John G. Barnard, viii. 81.

Bishop Rock Lighthouse. Force of waves sustained by. John G. Barnard, viii. 79.

- Details of lighthouse exhibited at Centennial Exhibition. John G. Barnard, viii. 67.
- Body's Island Lighthouse, North Carolina. Construction of. John G. Barnard, viii. 69.
- Erected in U. S. for year ending June 30, 1879. Octave Chanute, ix. 240.
- Foundations. Piles used at Pascagoula Harbor, Fla. Joseph W. Putnam, x. 15, 16. Some subaqueous foundations, laid under difficulties. John G. Barnard, viii. 69, 70, 71, 75. Spectacle-Reef Lighthouse. Method of laying. John G. Barnard, viii. 62.
- Fowey Rock Lighthouse, Florida. John G. Barnard, viii. 65, 66.
- Government control of. John G. Barnard, viii. 55.
- Great Bassas Lighthouse, Ceylon. Construction of. John G. Barnard, viii. 80.
- Héaux de Bréhat Lighthouse, France. John G. Barnard, viii. 73.
- Horn Island Lighthouse, Florida. Joseph W. Putnam, x. 14.
- Hunting Island Lighthouse, South Carolina. Constructive peculiarities demanded by contingencies of site. John G. Barnard, viii. 70.
- Iron skeleton lighthouses. John G. Barnard, viii. 66.
- "Lighthouse Engineering as Displayed at the Centennial Exhibition." John G. Barnard, viii. 55.
- "Minot's Ledge Lighthouse," Massachusetts Bay. B. S. Alexander, viii. 83. John G. Barnard, 59.
- Penfield Reef Lighthouse, Black Rock Harbor, Connecticut. John G. Barnard, viii. 71.
- Phare d'Ar-Men, France. Construction details of. John G. Barnard, viii. 76.
- Race Rock Lighthouse, Long Island Sound. Difficulties of laying foundations. John G. Barnard, viii. 70.
- "Renewal of the Foundations and Transfer of Lighthouse at Pascagoula Harbor, Florida." Joseph W. Putnam, x. 14.
- Screw-pile lighthouses. John G. Barnard, viii. 63.
- Ship John Shoal Lighthouses, Delaware Bay. Details of construction. John G. Barnard, viii. 68.
- Ship Shoal Lighthouse, Gulf of Mexico. John G. Barnard, viii. 65, 68.
- Southwest Pass Lighthouse, Louisiana. John G. Barnard, viii. 66, 70.
- Spectacle Reef Lighthouse, Lake Huron. John G. Barnard, viii. 62.
- "Stake" Lights on the Mississippi River. John G. Barnard, viii. 58.
- LIGHTNING ROD on Merrimack Manufacturing Company's chimney at Lowell, Mass. J. T. Barker, xiv. 177. On Pacific Mills chimney, Lawrence, Mass. Hiram F. Mills, 174.
- LIMA AND OROYA RAILROAD.
- Verrugas Bridge. Leffert L. Buck, v. 103.

LIME.

Classification of limes and cement by Vicat. A. Beckwith, ii. 175.
Effect of adding to Portland Cement. Report of Committee, xviii. 268.

Hydraulic Lime, Physical properties. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 110.
Lime-mortar. Condition in Washington Monument after thirty years. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 163.

Lime wash in contact with iron. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.

"The Mexican Method of Making Hard Lime Floors." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 179.

Rockland. Analysis of. Arthur Beckwith, ii. 178.

Silicious. Physical properties. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 109.

Lime of Teil. Experiments. Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 101.

See *Cements*.

LIMESTONE. See *Stones*.

"LIME Sulphite Fiber Manufacture in the United States." Otho E. Michaelis, xx. 263.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, 286. "Some Remarks on the Chemistry of the Process." Martin L. Griffin, xx. 281.

LINCOLN, WILLIAM S.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 273.

LINDENTHAL, GUSTAV.

"Rebuilding of the Monongahela River Bridge at Pittsburgh, Pa." xii. 353.—Discussion: xii. 390, 391, 392.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 397.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 575.

Steel: Its Properties; its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 374.

LINE, J. EDWARD.

Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 224.

LINVILLE, J. H.

Builder of first bridge with wrought-iron posts. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 16.

Personal mention. Walter Katté, ii. 136.

LITTORAL CURRENTS at mouths of rivers. William J. McAlpine, iv. 332. At South Pass Jetties. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 283. See *Rivers*.

"LOADS and Strains of Bridges." John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 93.

LOAM, in levees, insuring safety against borers. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 279.

"LOCATION of the Chimbote Tunnels." Othniel F. Nichols. ix. 365.

LOCKS, Air. See *Air Locks*.

LOCKS, Canal. See *Canal Locks*.

LOCKE, AUGUSTUS W. Preservation of timber. xiv. 379.

LOCOMOTIVES.

For Abt System of inclines. Walton W. Evans, xv. 162

Adhesion. Octave Chanute, vii. 217; James D. Burr, viii. 302; Douglas Galton, Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 464; Charles A. Smith, 465; Walton W. Evans, xv. 151.

Adhesion engines; competitive trial of various kinds in the Alps. Walton W. Evans, xv. 151.

American. In English Colonies. Walton W. Evans, xv. 777, 780, 782, 784.

American and English. William P. Shinn, iv. 264; W. Milnor Roberts, 264; Octave Chanute, vii. 217; Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 7; Walton W. Evans, 779, 781.

American and European types for construction purposes on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 290.

Baldwin and Rogers locomotives for construction purposes on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 290.

Belgian Locomotives used in construction work on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 289.

"Brother Jonathan." Historical Note. William J. McAlpine, ii. 59

Cable railway of Brooklyn bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 76.

Cathcart, for steep inclines. Max J. Becker, vii. 70.

Coal burned by English and American. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 772.

Coal chute for. vii. 400.

Compound engines, mileage on London and North Western Railway. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 62.

Compressed air motors for underground roads. J. Dutton Steele, i. 244.

Consolidation engines on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 77.

Consolidation. Specifications for. vii. 401.

Cooper's, Peter. Description of. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 58.

Counterbalancing. William H. Booth, xx. 150.

Cylinders of English and American locomotives. Matthias W. Forney, xv. 771.

Cylinders. Proper size. Charles E. Emery, xii. 137.

Davis' invention. Crab engine. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 59.

Detmold's claims to have been the first locomotive driver in America. Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 59.

The "DeWitt Clinton," built for inclined plane at Madison, Ind. Max J. Becker, vii. 69.

- Dimensions and performance of "Fairleigh" and "Hercules," used on Iquique Railroad, Peru. J. Foster Flagg, viii. 308.
- Early history. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 55.
- Early history of double-truck locomotives. Matthias N. Forney, ii. 60.
- English. Described. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 234.
- Erection of locomotive, *complete*, in seventeen hours, in Pennsylvania R. R. shops at Altoona. Max J. Becker, xx. 252.
- Fairlie. Origin of. Matthias N. Forney, ii. 60.
- First to pull a train of loaded cars. Walton W. Evans, xv. 148.
- First American, described. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 59.
- First trial trip in America. Theodore Allen, ii. 60, 61.
- Forward truck in. John B. Jervis, vi. 50.
- Freight engines on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 79.
- Fuel consumed by English locomotives. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 8.
- For inclines. Principles of construction. Walton W. Evans, xv. 163; James D. Burr, viii. 301.
- Increased capacity of. William P. Shinn, xi. 374.
- "John Bull." Historical note. William J. McAlpine, ii. 59.
- Large engines used on Southern Pacific Railroad. Dimensions and maintenance of. Robert L. Harris, xv. 773.
- "Lion." Historical note. William J. McAlpine, ii. 59.
- Locomotive and passenger train on Pennsylvania Railroad. vii. 406.
- Maintenance. Cost on Erie Railroad. Octave Chanute, xi. 298.
- Maintenance on English and American roads, compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 49.
- Mileage of freight engines on Pennsylvania Railroad. William P. Shinn, xi. 395.
- Mileage of passenger engines on Pennsylvania Railroad. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 63.
- Mogul pattern. Committee report, vii. 404.
- Notes on early locomotives in America. William J. McAlpine, ii. 59.
- Performance on steep grades of Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad over Raton Mountains. James D. Burr, viii. 300, 302.
- "Rocket." Historical note. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 57, 59; William J. McAlpine, ii. 60.
- Service and cost of maintenance of a locomotive on New York Central and Hudson River Railway for five years. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 64.
- Slipping of drivers. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 843.
- Standard American. Committee Report, vii. 398.
- Standard freight locomotives on Pennsylvania Railroad. William P. Shinn, xi. 375.

Templates for "Consolidation" engines; list of. Octave Chanute, xi. 296.

Uniformity recommended for Erie Railroad. Octave Chanute, xi. 291.

Weights of various types. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 103. E. E. Russell Tratman, xx. 68.

Wind-power. Early attempts to utilize for locomotives. Theodore Allen, ii. 61.

See *Traction*.

LONDON.

Cholera in; effect of altitude on. Francisco de Garay, xii. 171.

Population and area of most densely populated parishes, 1883.

Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 175.

Value of smoke. Thomas Egleston, xv. 651.

See *Conflagrations*.

LONG, LIEUT.-COL.

Survey of a line in 1830, for crossing the Allegheny Mountains.

Moncure Robinson, xv. 204, *et seq.*

LONG, THOMAS J. Inter-Oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 42.

LONGITUDE. Methods of Determining Astronomical Longitude.

George Y. Wisner, xii. 269.

LOUISIANA. Area of bottom lands requiring protection of levees.

George W. R. Bayley, v. 146.

LOW, GORHAM P., JR.

"Statistics of Cost and Work of Pumping Engines." iv. 142.

LOWELL. Experiments on water wheels. James B. Francis, xiii. 295.

LOWETH, CHARLES F. Water mains and meters. xix. 109.

LOWLANDS.

Adjacent to Mississippi River, available if protected by levees.

George W. R. Bayley, v. 146.

Protection from overflow; means proposed along the Mississippi.

William Starling, xx. 97.

Reclaiming alluvial lands along the Mississippi. Benjamin M.

Harrod, vii. 243, 251.

See *Levees*.

LOWTHORP, FRANCIS C.

"On the Use of Cast Iron for Compressive Members of Iron Bridges." i. 228.

First railroad bridge built by. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 15.

LUBRICANTS.

Cost of lubricating English and American journal boxes. Walton

W. Evans, xv. 778.

Economy in purchasing. Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 476, 478.

Formula for comparing. Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 478.

"Real Value of Lubricants and Correct Methods of Comparing Prices." Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 476.

Tests of various kinds. Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 441 *et seq.*

Used on the machinery of cable plant of Brooklyn Bridge. G. Leverich, xviii. 101.

LUCIUS, ALBERT.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 292.

Test of Wrought-iron Floor Beam. xviii. 125.

LUEBBERS, HENRY L.

"The Manufacture of Coke from Illinois Coal." ii. 163.

MACADAM ROADS. See *Roads*.

MACDONALD, CHARLES.

Isometric truss of, referred to by Squire Whipple, i. 239.

Batter in caissons. i. 365.

Boring machines. ii. 38.

Proportioning of pins. ii. 225.

Cushing's pile piers. ii. 312.

"Proportions of the Heads of Eye-bars." ii. 333.

Gunpowder pile driver. ii. 409.

Strength of beams. iii. 48, 49.

Rolling friction in draw-bridges. iii. 139.

Upright arched bridges. iii. 215.

Minority report on the "Means of Averting Bridge Accidents." iv. 131.

Draw-bridges. iv. 203.

Maximum load on bridges. iv. 215.

Tests of iron and steel. iv. 269.

New Portage Bridge. v. 235.

"The Failure of the Ashtabula Bridge." vi. 74.

"The Ocean Pier at Coney Island." viii. 227.

Stability of stone structures. viii. 252.

Use of steel for bridges. viii. 278.

Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 142, 156, 157.

Report on foundations of Niagara cantilver bridge. xiv. 524.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 556.

Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 100.

"Six Hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of the Union Bridge Co., Athens, Pa." xvi. 1.

Van Buren Bridge. xx. 191.

MACHINERY.

Foundations of concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 106.

Hoisting and pumping machinery for mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 31.

Machines for discharging freight. See *Cranes*.

MACHINE-SHOPS of Panama Canal Co. William P. Williams, xix. 279.

MACLAY, WILLIAM W.

Cost of stone cutting. iv. 310.

"Notes and Experiments on the Use and Testing of Portland Cement." vi. 311.

"Preliminary report of the Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53.

Experiments with piles protected against action of *Teredo*. xiv. 343.

"Final Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement," xiv. 475.

"Progress Report of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements and the Compression of Mortars and Settlement of Masonry," xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

High Dams, xix. 188.

MADRAS. Tank system of irrigation. George W. R. Bayley, v. 119.

MAGDALENA RIVER. See *Rivers*.

MAGNESIAN LIMESTONE. See *Stones*.

MAGOVERN, EDWARD E.

"Theory of Aqua Ammonia Engines, with Results of Tests upon an Engine of this Type, Operating an Edison Incandescent Lighting Plant. xix. 127.

"MAINTENANCE Expenses of Track on Wooden and Metal Ties." J. W. Post, xviii. 253.

MALLET. On Corrosion of Iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 24.

MAN, ALBON P., JR.

"Data for Flattening the Ends of Railroad Curves." xv. 359.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 287.

"MANAGEMENT of Forces Engaged in Railway Track Repairs." Benjamin Reece, xiii. 396.

MAIZE. Production in United States and exports, 1866-84. Edward P. North, xiv. 60.

"MANUFACTURE of Brick." Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 281; D. V. Purington, 291; José R. Villalon, 297; Francisco Sosa y Avela, 303.

"MANUFACTURE of Coke from Illinois Coal." Henry L. Luebbbers, ii. 163.

"MANUFACTURE of Pig-Iron." E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 191.

MAPS AND PROFILES; MAPS :

Appomatox River below Petersburg. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.
Boston Harbor and South Boston Flats. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 52.

Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 55, 88.

Cape Fear River; improvement of entrance, 1852-1885. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.

Chemung Crossing of Delaware Lackawanna and Western and New York Lake Erie and Western Railroads. William R. Hutton, xi. 206.

Chimbote and Huaraz Railroad along the Chimbote tunnels, Othniel F. Nichols, ix. 372.

Copenhagen Harbor. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 218.

Eden Park Reservoir, Cincinnati Water Works. John W. Hill, xvi. 272.

Falls of Ohio River at Louisville. Morris S. Belknap, ii. 261.

Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 402.

Galveston Bay and Harbor. Charles W. Howell, vi. 225.

Galveston Harbor, showing location of jetties with plans and sections. James B. Eads, xv. 296, 298, 306.

Halifax, N. S. Portion of city showing water mains. Edward H. Keating, xi. 140.

Hudson River at Poughkeepsie Bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 216.

Inter-oceanic routes crossing the American isthmus. Julius W. Adams, ix. 86.

James River, from Jones Neck to Richmond. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge site and currents thereat. Mace Moulton, xvii. 168.

Mississippi River. At Kempe's Levee, 400 miles above New Orleans. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 277. Portion of Delta. Lyman Bridges, xi. 254. Portion at latitude 31 degrees in 1774 and 1883. Julius A. Ockerson, xiv. 226. South Pass Jetties and Head of the Passes, 1875-1879. Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 226. At Thousand Islands. Edward P. North, vi. 276.

Missouri river in vicinity of Sibley, Mo., 1887 and 1888. Octave Chanute, xxi. 97.

Mouth of Connecticut River. Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 313.

New York City, South of 155th street. G. Thomas Hall, x. 107.

New York Harbor. Charles Macdonald, viii. 228.

Nicaragua Canal as proposed, 1880, between Lake Nicaragua and Pacific. Aniceto G. Menocal, ix. 442.

Patapsco River and Baltimore Harbor. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.

- Pocomoke river improvement, 1888. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.
 Portion of Louisiana, showing overflow by Davis Crevasse. Sidney F. Lewis, xvii. 200.
 Potomac River at Great Falls. Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 58.
 Provincetown Harbor, Mass. J. B. Francis, i. 329.
 Pueblo & Arkansas Valley and New Mexico & Southern Pacific Railroads from Trinidad, Colo., to Willow Springs, N. M. James D. Burr, viii. 298. Over the Raton Mountains, 300.
 San Diego Bay region, California. James D. Schuyler, xix. 218:
 Shubenacadie navigation, from Halifax Harbor to the Basin of Mines. Edward H. Keating, xii. 440.
 Valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 178.
 Vera Cruz and Mexico Railroad. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 824.
 Wicomico river improvement, 1888. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.
 Wilmington Harbor, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 426.
 Yazoo Basin of Mississippi River. William H. Starling. xx. 108.
 See *Topography*.

MAPS AND PROFILES; PROFILES:

- Baltimore & Ohio and Pennsylvania Railroads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 78.
 Boston and Albany road. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 78.
 Canadian Pacific Railway, Calgary to Sicamous. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 88.
 Chimbote tunnels. Othniel F. Nichols, ix. 372.
 Daily flow of West Branch of Croton River, May–October, 1867, and April–October, 1870. J. James R. Croes, iii. 86.
 Dorchester Bay tunnel. David McN. Stauffer, x. 352.
 Horn Pond, Mass. Monthly flow and rain-fall in water-shed, 1874–6. Marshall M. Tidd, x. 240.
 Hudson river tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 273.
 James River channel, from Richmond to the sea. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.
 Main conduit of Southington, Conn., waterworks. Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 892.
 Maximum grades of mountain railways in various countries. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 824.
 Mississippi River. High and low water surface profiles, Cairo to Carrollton, and Mhoons to Vicksburg. William Starling. xx. 228.
 Nicaragua canal as proposed, 1880, between Lake Nicaragua and Pacific. Aniceto G. Menocal, ix. 444.
 Progress profile of Panama canal, 1888. William P. Williams, xix. 302.

Pueblo & Arkansas Valley and New Mexico & Southern Pacific Railroads, from La Junta, Colorado, to Las Vegas, N. M. James D. Burr, viii. 296; from Trinidad, Colo., to Willow Springs, N. M., 298; over the Raton Mountains, 300.

Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 134.

South Pass of Mississippi River from East Point across the bar. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 278.

Sudbury River, daily yield and rain-fall in watershed. Alphonse Fteley, x. 228.

Texas Creek pipe, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 28.

Tunnels 6 to 13, Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 158.

Vera Cruz and Mexico Railroad from Vera Cruz to Jalapa. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 824.

MARBLE. See *Stones*.

MARINE ENGINEERING. Progress to 1879. Octave Chanute, ix. 241.

MARQUETTE IRON REGION. Description of, and analysis of cost of mining in. T. B. Brooks, ii. 15.

MARSH, SYLVESTER.

Constructor of rack-railway on Mt. Washington. Walton W. Evans, xv. 151.

MARSHALL, CHARLES A.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls, xiv. 550, 573, 588.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns, xvi. 343.

"Compressive Strength of Steel and Iron." xvii. 54.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 296.

MARTIN, CHARLES C.

Righting an inclined caisson. ii. 422.

Stone crushers. viii. 368.

MASONRY.

Abutments of St. Louis Bridge; masonry and foundation of. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 271, 272.

Ashlar. J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 304.

Asphalt joints used to avoid cracks. William L. Dearborn, i. 207; George S. Greene, 208.

Bids for various classes, for dam on Croton River. J. James R. Croes, iii. 346.

Brick. Absorption of moisture, experimental determination. W. L. Dearborn, i. 204. Strength, transverse, with asphalt joints, experiments. William L. Dearborn, i. 207. Expansion of. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 496.

“Experiments for Making Brick Masonry Impervious to Water.” William L. Dearborn, i. 203.

Grouting. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 564.

Inspection of work under water. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 41.

Limit of allowable pressure. W. Howard White, xv. 420; Joseph M. Wilson, 488.

“Memoir of the Construction of a Masonry Dam.” J. James R. Croes, iii. 337.

“Nomenclature of Building stones, and Stone Masonry.” J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill, and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 297.—Discussion: J. Foster Flagg, vii. 284; J. James R. Croes, 285; Joseph P. Davis, 286; Francis Collingwood, 286; Joseph Veazie, 286; Edward P. North, 286.

“Notes on the Masonry of the East River Bridge.” Francis Collingwood, vi. 7.

Progress of, in South Boston Sea Wall. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 46.

“Repairs to Masonry” with béton on the Erie Railway. Octave Chanute, x. 291.

Resistance to crushing; law of increase. James B. Francis, xix. 149.

Rubble; weight of. James B. Francis, xix. 157.

Safe load in. James B. Francis, xix. 147.

“Selection of Stone for Masonry.” George R. Eichbaum, ii. 167.

Settlement of. Report of Committee. xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

Settlement of towers of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, vi. 26.

Stability of; conditions determining. James B. Francis, xix. 157.

“Water Proof Coverings” for Masonry. Francis Collingwood, ix. 348.

—Discussion: Edward P. North, 351; Francis Collingwood, 352.

See *Bridges, Masonry. Concrete. Cements, Tests. Mortars. Dams.*

“A MASONRY Dam.” John W. Hill, xvi. 261.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Act to Protect the Purity of Inland Waters. Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 6.

Board of Health; Duties of. Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 3.

“Sewage Disposal in Massachusetts.” Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 1.

Statutes with reference to railroad bridges. John Bogart, xvii. 308.

Triangulation of. Henry F. Walling, vi. 91.

MASTIC, asphaltic, used for sidewalks. Edward P. North, viii. 128.

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION.

“The Strength and Other Properties of Materials of Construction as Deduced from Strain Diagrams, Automatically Produced by the Autographic Recording Testing Machine.” Robert H. Thurston, v. 9.

"Materials of Machine Construction; Strength, Elasticity, Ductility, and Resilience of." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 349; v. 9.

"Note on Resistance of, as Affected by Flow and by Rapidity of Distortion." Robert H. Thurston, v. 199.

Note on resistance of. Robert H. Thurston, ii. 239; iv. 334.

See *Strength of Materials. Metals.*

MATTRESSES. See *River Improvements; Jetties.*

MAUCH CHUNK, Penn. Gravity railroad. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56.

MAURICE, CHARLES S.

"Account of the Erection of a Draw Bridge without False works." ii. 330.

"MAXIMUM Rates of Rainfall." Desmond FitzGerald, xxi. 93.

McALPINE, CHARLES L.

Wear of iron pipe by sand. vii. 16.

Friction on Railway Curves. vii. 106.

"Quicksand in Excavation." x. 275.

McALPINE, WILLIAM J.

"Corrosion of Iron." i. 23.

President's Address. Sept. 2, 1868. i. 45.

"Method of Repairing a Breach in Earthen dam of Storing Reservoir of New Bedford Water Works." i. 57.

Library donated to Society. i. 221, 224.

"Engineers in Courts of Law." i. 226.

"Waves of Translation in Fresh Water." i. 333.

Early locomotives in America. ii. 59.

Effect of compressed air on workmen. ii. 134.

Transportation of Freight. ii. 246, 254.

"Foundations of the New Capitol at Albany, N. Y." ii. 287.

Concrete; setting of, in compressed air. ii. 425.

Calculating strains in trusses. iii. 52.

Improvement of rivers. iv. 332.

Failure of Worcester dam. v. 250.

Croton Aqueduct; defects in. v. 260.

Cutting of iron pipe by sand. vii. 16.

Steel: Its Properties: Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 315.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 317.

McCOLLOM, THOMAS C.

Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement. xiv. 475.

Report of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements and the Compression of Mortars and Settlement of Masonry. xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

McCOMB, DAVID E. Granite and asphalt pavements. viii. 358, 361.

McDONALD, HUNTER. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 288.

McELROY, SAMUEL.

Theory of wave of translation. William J. McAlpine, i. 334.

McKENZIE, THEODORE H.

"Water Works of Southington, Conn." xv. 885.

McMATH, ROBERT E.

"Practical Consequences of Variation of the Wet Section of Rivers under General and Special Conditions." ix. 377.

"Mean Velocity of Streams Flowing in Natural Channels." xi. 186.
Flood discharge of rivers and back water caused by contractions.
xi. 232.

"Levee Theory Tested by Facts." xiii. 331.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 246.

"Determination of the Size of Sewers." xvi. 179.

Sewage disposal. xviii. 35, 37.

MEAD, EDWARD. Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 111.

"MEANS of Averting Bridge Accidents." Reports by James B. Eads, C. Shaler Smith, Thomas C. Clarke, Julius W. Adams, Alfred P. Boller, Charles Macdonald and Theodore G. Ellis. iv. 122.

"MEAN Velocity of Streams Flowing in Natural Channels." Robert E. McMath, xi. 186.

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS.

Cubit, radial. Jacob M. Clark, xi. 416.

Diagram of merchandise imported into United States. Jacob M. Clark, xi. 412.

International uniformity. Frederick Brooks, xi. 409.

Joktanic arithmetic. Jacob M. Clark, xi. 413.

Length, element of. John B. Johnson, xvii. 326, 328, 329.

Metric system. Clemens Herschel, v. 355, 368, 375, 376; Joseph B. Davis, 364; Coleman Sellers, 364; Julius E. Hilgard, 367, 369; Theodore G. Ellis, 369; Robert Briggs, 375, 376. Frederick Brooks, xi. 408; Henry Flad, xv. 515.

Miner's inch. See *Water, Flow of*.

"Weights and Measures." Frederick Brooks, xi. 408.—Discussion: Jacob M. Clark, xi. 412.

MEASUREMENTS.

"Accuracy of Measurements as Increased by Repetition." Stephen S. Haight, xi. 242.

Error, limit of. New York City. Stephen S. Haight, xi. 242.

Steel tapes for accurate measures. Samuel T. Wagner, xvii. 322, 325, 328; John B. Johnson, 325; Arthur M. Wellington, 327; J. Foster Flagg, 327; Francis Collingwood, 328; J. James R. Croes, 328; Eliot C. Clarke, 328.

"MECHANICAL EQUIVALENT OF HEAT. Rumford's Determination of." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 289.

"MECHANICAL Properties of Materials of Construction, and the Various Previously Unobserved Phenomena Noticed Among Experimental Researches with a New Testing Machine with Automatic Registry." Robert H. Thurston, iii. 1.

MEDFIELD, MASS.

Sewage filtration. Eliot C. Clarke, xviii. 25.

MEIER, EDWIN D. Cost of Steam Power. xii. 432.

"MEMOIR of American Engineering." John B. Jervis, vi. 39.

"MEMOIR of the Construction of a Masonry Dam." J. James R. Croes, iii. 337.

"MEMOIR on Rails." Ashbel Welch, iii. 106.

"MEMORANDA and Tables, Exhibiting the Results of some of Darcy's Experiments on the Flow of Water through Pipes." James B. Francis, ii. 45.

"MEMORANDA of Two Blasts." Edward P. North, i. 214.

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE.

"Sewerage of Memphis." Frederick S. Odell, x. 23.

MENAI BRIDGE. Historical Note. John B. Jervis, i. 145.

MENDELL, GEORGE H.

Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber, xiv. 247.

MENOCAL, ANICETO G.

"Inter-oceanic Canal Projects." viii. 311.

"Additional Information Obtained by Recent Surveys in Nicaragua." ix. 429.

"Sub-Aqueous Underpinning" of Quay Wall at Gosport Navy Yard. xi. 181.

MERIDIAN LINE. Method of establishing. George Y. Wisner, xii. 291.

MERRILL, WILLIAM E.

Iron river boats. ii. 286.

Polarized light; use for determining strains. iii. 51.

"Nomenclature of Building Stones and Stone Masonry." vi. 297.

Eden Park Reservoir, Cincinnati. xvi. 280.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 103.

Aération of Water. xv. 142, 143.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 223, 321.

Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 142.

"MERRIMACK Manufacturing Co.'s Chimney at Lowell, Mass." J. T. Baker, xiv. 175.

MERRIMAN, MANSFIELD.

Wrought-iron Columns, Tests and Formulæ. xi. 115.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 455.

Venturi Water Meter. xviii. 139.

Water Mains and Meters. xix. 117.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 288.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 462.

Flow of water in streams. xxi. 563.

MERRIWETHER, M.

Construction of Wood Pavement. viii. 353, 355.

METALLURGY. Progress to 1879. Octave Chanute, ix. 247.**METALS.**

Annealing. Thomas Egleston, xi. 434.

Effect of time occupied in rupturing on resulting strength. Robert H. Thurston, v. 202.

Elastic limit and ultimate tenacity. Robert H. Thurston, ix. 179.

Flow. Robert H. Thurston, v. 199.

Gas, occluded. Thomas Egleston, xi. 436.

Gun-metal; tensile strength of. John G. Barnard, i. 185.

Increase of deflection under static load. Robert H. Thurston, vi. 32.

Melting. Thomas Egleston, xi. 434.

"On a Newly Discovered Relation between Tenacity of Metals and Resistance to Torsion." Robert H. Thurston, vii. 169.

"Observations on the Stresses Developed in Metallic Bars by Applied Forces." Theodore Cooper, vii. 174.

"On the Variation due to Orthogonal Strains in the Elastic Limit in Metals, and Its Practical Value and More Important Applications." Robert H. Thurston, ix. 173.—Discussion: Robert Briggs, ix. 362.

Overstrain; detection of. Robert H. Thurston, vii. 54.

"Peculiar Phase of Metallic Behavior." Otho E. Michaelis, xi. 429.

—Discussion: Thomas Egleston, xi. 432; Otho E. Michaelis, 436.

"Rate of Set of Metals Subjected to Strain for Considerable Time." Robert H. Thurston, vi. 28.

Shearing. Otho E. Michaelis, xi. 431.

Specific gravity. Thomas Egleston, xi. 430.

Used in construction; two classes. Robert H. Thurston, v. 204.

See *Elasticity. Materials of Construction. Iron. Steel. Alloys.*

METCALF, WILLIAM.

Loads on bridges. iv. 212.

Toughness of rails. iv. 236.

Tests of iron and steel. iv. 272.

"Qualities of Iron and Steel." v. 323.

"Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures, and in Heavy Guns." xvi. 283.—Discussion: xvi. 303, *et seq.*

METEOROLOGY. See *Wind. Storms.*

METER, STEAM. Charles E. Emery, xviii., 312.

METERS. See *Water, Flow of; Meters.*

"METHOD Pursued in Replacing a Stone Pier on a Pile Foundation." J. Albert Monroe, iii. 58.

"METHODS of Reducing the Cost of Railroad Construction." Alfred F. Sears, ii. 1.

METRIC SYSTEM. See *Measures and Weights.*

METROLOGY.

Apparatus for accurate calipering. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 2.

"Metrological Investigations." Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 1.
See *Measures and Weights.*

MEXICO.

"Brick Making at Sinaloa." Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

Bridge constructed by a native peon. J. Foster Flagg, xv. 345.

Drainage canals in. Francisco de Garay, xii. 164, 169, 175, 176.

Forests in. Arthur M. Wellington, xiv. 394; Edward P. North, 395.

Hydrographic map of valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 178.

Mt. Orizaba; Limit of perpetual snow on. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 795.

Plateau of; description. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 793.

Railway location in. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 793.

Routes of Cortez and Gen. Scott. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 795.

Salt lakes. Francisco de Garay, xii. 156.

Springs of water in valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 172.

Topography between Vera Cruz and Mexico. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 824.

Tufa, or "Jal"; Extensive deposits. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 828.

Valley of Mexico described. Francisco de Garay, xii. 154.

"MEXICAN Bridge Construction." J. Foster Flagg, xv. 345.

"MEXICAN Method of Making Hard Lime Floors." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 179.

MICHAELIS, OTHO E.

"A Peculiar Phase of Metallic Behavior." xi. 429.

"Metrological Investigations." xiii. 1.

"The Heavy Gun Question." xiii. 215.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 294.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 749.

"Note on the Cost of Concrete." xvi. 873.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 305.

"Lime Sulphite Fiber Manufacture in the United States." xx. 263.

MILHOLLAND, JAMES.

Builder of tubular girder, 1847, at Bolton, Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13.

MILHOLLAND, JAMES A. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 289.

"MILL River Dam, Failure of." Report by Theo. G. Ellis, James B. Francis and William E. Worthen, iii. 118.

MILLS, HIRAM F.

"Pacific Mills Chimney at Lawrence, Mass." xiv. 171.

MINERAL WOOL.

"Accident to Steam Pipes Arising from the Use of Mineral Wool."

Thomas Egleston, xii. 253.—Discussion: Charles E. Emery, xii. 262.

Analysis of. Thomas Egleston, xii. 257.

Used in Europe. Thomas Egleston, xii. 256.

MINES.

Iron. T. B. Brooks. Caledonia, N. Y., Use of horse power in, ii. 29. Cornwall Penna., Ore handled by steam power, 29. Iron Mountain, Mo., Use of horse power in hauling, 29. Keene, N. Y., Use of horse power in, 29. Marquette, Description of, and analysis of cost of mining, 15. Presberg, Sweden, 29. Sterling, N. Y., Hauling ore, method of, 29.

Placer, in California; Water conduits constructed for. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 15.

Temperature of. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 80; Edward B. Dorsey, 81,

See *Blasting. Mining.*

MINING.

"An Analysis of the Cost, and a Description of the Methods employed in the Marquette Iron region, Lake Superior, Mich."

T. B. Brooks, ii. 15.

Coal; distribution of cost. Martin Coryell, i. 368.

Drills; dimensions and quality. T. B. Brooks, ii. 23.

Hauling ore. Method and cost. Cornwall. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

Methods and cost, Sterling Mine, N. Y. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

Iron. T. B. Brooks. Drilling; depth of holes, Marquette, Mich., ii. 24. Drilling, by hand, Marquette, Mich., 23. Drilling ledge holes, Method and cost, 23. Drilling; rate per day, 23. Hauling ore; methods and cost, 29; Horse power, Cost of, 28. Machinery, Hoisting; Cost of, 31. Machinery, Pumping; Cost of, 31.

Pumping, Presberg, Sweden, and New Jersey mines, 28.
Stripping; economical limit of depth, 20, 21. Wages, at Marquette, Mich., 17.

Progress to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 250.

Pumping out shaft at Dorchester Bay, Mass. David McN. Stauffer, x. 355.

Shaft sinking. See *Shaft Sinking*.

See *Coal. Drilling. Explosives. Blasting. Tunnels.*

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA.

Founding and growth of the city. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 412.

"MINOTS LEDGE LIGHTHOUSE." B. S. Alexander, viii. 83.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER. See *River Improvements*.

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. Characteristics of. William Starling, xx. 98, 99.

MITIS PROCESS of casting wrought-iron. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 380.

"MODE of Underpinning Adopted for the Croton Lake Bridge, New York & Northern Railroad, during the Repairs to the Masonry Piers." Alfred P. Boller, xi. 150.

MODULUS OF ELASTICITY.

Mild and hard steel and wrought-iron. James Christie, xiii. 258.

Relation to ultimate strength in columns. Charles L. Strobel, xviii. 107.

"Some Constants of Structural Steel." Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 138.

See *Iron. Steel. Alloys.*

MODULUS OF EXTENSION.

Steel and iron. Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 62, 63, 64.

MOHAWK RIVER Dam at Cohoes. William E. Worthen, vii. 381.

MOISTURE. Effect on building stones. See *Stones, Decay of*.

MOLLER, H. C. V.

"Harbor Works at Copenhagen, Denmark." xiv. 212.

"MOMENTS; Exponent of the Principle." William S. Auchincloss, x. 135.

MOMENT OF INERTIA.

Tables for various sections. Casimir Constable, i. 381.

MONROE, J. ALBERT.

"Removal of Broken Piles from Bed of Connecticut River." i. 275.

Method of replacing a stone pier on a pile foundation. iii. 58.

Uniform system for tests of cement. xiii. 65.

MONTAGUE, S. S.

Chief Engineer, Central Pacific R. R. John R. Gilliss, i. 166.

MOORE, JAMES.

Chief Engineer, New Jersey Central R. R. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 12.

MOORE, ROBERT.

"Landing Arrangements for a Car Ferry on the Mississippi River." xiii. 247.

Rainfall. xiii. 374.

American line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 830, 834, 836, 837, 840.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 316.

"Sewage Disposal." xviii. 28, 35, 41.

Brick Manufacture. xviii. 307.

MORDECAI, GRATZ.

"Notes on Classification of Railroad Accounts, and the Analysis of Railroad Rates." xviii. 62.

MORGAN, JOHN T.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 359.

MORISON, GEORGE S.

"The New Portage Bridge." v. 1, 237.

"American Engineering as Illustrated by this Society at the Paris Exposition of 1878." vii. 317.

Law of the birth and growth of cities. xiv. 30.

Report on foundations of Niagara cantilever bridge. xiv. 524.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 552.

Six Hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of Union Bridge Co., Athens, Pa. xvi. 13.

Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortars. xvi. 82.

"Preliminary Report of Committee on Proper Relation to each other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." xix. 1.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 195.

"Final Report of Committee on Proper Relation to each other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." xxi. 223.

MORLEY, WILLIAM R.

"Proper Compensation for Railroad Curves." xiii. 181.

MORRIS, GOUVERNEUR.

Projector of the Erie Canal. Walton W. Evans, xiv. 98.

MORRIS, HENRY G.

Apparatus for Obtaining Borings by Direct Pressure. ii. 39.

MORRIS, S. FISHER. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 289.

MORRIS, THOMAS.

Inclined plane at Madison, Ind., constructed under supervision of, Max J. Becker, vii. 68.

MORSE, B. F. Construction of roads. viii. 346.

MORSE, CHARLES J. Weights of bridges. xvi. 222.

MORSE, JAMES O. Sinking salt wells; State system. ii. 38.

MORTARS.

Adhesion affected by oil on stones. Thomas Egleston, xv. 705.

J. Foster Flagg, 705; J. James R. Croes, 705.

"Behavior of Cement Mortars under Various Contingencies of Use." Francis Collingwood, x. 491.

Composition of Roman. Arthur Beckwith, ii. 173.

Compression. Report of Committee. xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.

In Produce and Cotton Exchanges, New York. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 497. At various ages under increasing loads. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 492.

Cubic feet per specified amount of ingredients. J. James R. Croes, iii. 358; Frederick O. Norton, ix. 285.

Effect of Freezing. William W. Maclay, vi. 333.

Heating in cold weather; injurious effects. William W. Maclay, vi. 329, 330, 331.

Croton reservoir brickwork; proportions used. Walter L. Dearborn, i. 203.

Physical properties. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 110.

Sea-water; action on hydraulic mortars. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 110.

Mixing; manner of. J. James R. Croes, iii. 359.

Oil; ancient use in cement mortars. Don J. Whittemore, xv. 713.

Salt used in mixing, in freezing weather. J. James R. Croes, iii. 350.

See *Cement*.

Sand, coarse and fine; effect of. William W. Maclay, vi. 355.

Shrinkage of. G. Thomas Hall, x. 116.

See *Cement*.

MOTORS. Compressed air, for subterranean railroads. J. Dutton Steele, i. 244.

MOULDS.

For béton blocks. Schuyler Hamilton, iv. 96.

For cement tests. See *Cements, Tests*.

MOULTON, MACE.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 449.

"The Kentucky and Indiana Bridge." xvii. 111.—Discussion: xvii. 189.

MOUNTAINS.

Orizaba, Mexico. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 794.

Raton. James D. Burr, viii. 595.

Rockies. John R. Gillis, i. 166. Passes through in British Columbia. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 65.

Timber line in Rocky Mountains, British Columbia. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 66.

MOWBRY.

On decomposition of nitroglycerine. Stephen Chester, i. 135.

MURPHY, JOHN W.

Builder of first pin-connected truss and first truss with wrought-iron tension and compression members. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 15, 16.

MYERS, EDMUND T. D.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways, xxi. 170.

“NASMYTH Pile Driver.” Don J. Whittemore, xii. 441.

NAVIER.

On deflection of beams. James B. Francis, ii. 117.

On the effect of changes of temperature on suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 33.

On stays in suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 32.

On the theory of movable suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 32.

NAVIGATION.

Internal, in United States. vii. 383.

“Of Mississippi, Dangers Threatening.” Benjamin M. Harrod, vii. 243, 251.

NELSON, JAMES B.

First applies hot-blast to blast furnaces. E. N. K. Talcott, i. 197.

“NESQUEHONING Tunnel.” J. Dutton Steele, i. 349.

NEUTRAL AXES. “Experiments Showing Character and Position of, as Seen by Polarized Light.” Louis Nickerson, iii. 31.—Discussion: Louis Nickerson, iv. 277; John G. Barnard, 283; De Volson Wood, 284.

NEW BEDFORD WATER WORKS. See *Water Works*.

NEWELL, JOHN. Railway wheels and rails, xxi. 289.

“NEW Formula for Compression Members.” R. Krohn, xv. 537.

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT.

Combined sewerage systems in. Charles E. Fowler, x. 384.

NEW JERSEY IRON MINES.

Cost of pumping in. T. B. Brooks, ii. 28.

“NEWLY Discovered Relation between the Tenacity of Metals and their Resistance to Torsion.” Robert H. Thurston, vii. 169.

"NEW Method of Detecting Overstrain in Iron and Other Metals, and on its Application in the Investigation of the Causes of Accidents to Bridges and Other Constructions." Robert H. Thurston, vii. 53.

"NEW Method of Making Conventional Signs on Original Topographical Maps." John A. Ockerson, xiv. 399.

"NEW Portage Bridge." George S. Morison, v. 1.

NEW YORK CITY.

"The Brick Industry about New York City." Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 281.

Causes determining growth. Alfred F. Sears, xiv. 28.

Conflagrations. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 173.

"Improvement of the Water Front of New York." John D. Van Buren, iii. 172. — Discussion: Ashbel Welch, 186; J. Dutton Steele, 188; Francis Collingwood, 188; John D. Van Buren, 188.

Population and area by wards, 1880. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 174.

Titles to property along the water-front in New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 185.

"NEW YORK Steam Co.'s Chimney." Charles E. Emery, xiv. 180.

NIAGARA. "Electrical Transmission of Power from." Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 205.

NICARAGUA CANAL. See *Canals, Interoceanic*.

NICHOLS, OTHNIEL F.

"The Location of the Chimbote Tunnels." ix. 365.

NICHOLSON PAVEMENTS. See *Roads*.

NICHOLS' PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

NICHOLS, WILLIAM RIPLEY.

Analysis of Mystic Lake water at various depths, 1879-80. xxi. 557.

NICKERSON, LOUIS.

Arch Bridges. iii. 224.

"Experiments Showing the Character and Position of Neutral Axes, as Seen by Polarized Light." iii. 31.—Discussion: iv. 277.

NILE. See *Rivers, River Improvements*.

"NITRO-GLYCERINE: Its Manufacture and Use." Stephen Chester, i. 117. See *Explosives*.

NOBLE, ALFRED.

"Experiments with Appliances for Testing Cement." ix. 186.

"Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53; xiv. 475.

"Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortar." xvi. 79.

NOCHISTONGO. Cut of, for drainage of Valley of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 161.

"NOMENCLATURE of Building Stones and Stone Masonry." J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 297.

NORTH, EDWARD P.

"Blasting with Nitroglycerine." i. 15.

"Memoranda of Two Blasts on Union Pacific Railroad." i. 214.

"Wing dams in the Mississippi above the Falls of St. Anthony." vi. 268.

Resistance of railway curves. vii. 106.

Meaning of "build" in cut stone work. vii. 286.

"American Engineering as Illustrated by this Society at the Paris Exposition of 1878." vii. 317.

"Construction and Maintenance of Roads." viii. 95.—Discussion: viii. 371.

Construction of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railroad over the Raton Mountains. viii. 309.

Inter-oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 45.

Strength of mastics. ix. 351.

Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans. xiii. 78.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 287.

Radical enlargement of the Erie canal. xiv. 50.

Preservation of timber. xiv. 379.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 395.

The South Pass Jetties. xv. 241.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 745, 766, 769.

Errors in Railroad Levels. xv. 900.

NORTON, FREDERICK O.

"American Natural Cement." ix. 278.—Discussion: ix. 345.

"Report of Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53; xiv. 475.

NORWALK. Bridge accident, caused by defective system of signals. William P. Shinn, iv. 238.

"NOTES on the Classification of Railroad Accounts and an Analysis of Railroad Rates." Gratz Mordecai, xviii. 62.

"NOTE on the Cost of Concrete." Otho E. Michaelis, xv. 873.

"NOTES on the Crushing Strength of American Iron." Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 228.

"NOTES on the Erection of the Illinois and St. Louis Bridge." Theodore Cooper, iii. 239.

- "NOTES and Experiments on the Use and Testing of Portland Cement." William W. Maclay, vi. 311.
- "NOTES on the Flow of the West Branch of the Croton River." J. James R. Croes, iii. 76.
- "NOTES on the Improvement of the Mouth of the Mississippi." W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 321.
- "NOTE on Kutter's Diagram." Charles H. Swan, ix. 326.
- "NOTES on the Masonry of the East River Bridge." Francis Collingwood, vi. 7.
- "NOTES on the Resistance of Bricks to a Crushing Force." George S. Greene, Jr., ii. 185.
- "NOTE on the Resistance of Materials." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 239.
- "NOTE on the Resistance of Materials." Robert H. Thurston, iv. 334.
- "NOTE on the Resistance of Materials, as Affected by Flow and Rapidity of Distortion." Robert H. Thurston, v. 199.
- "NOTES on the South Pass Jetties." Max O. E. Schmidt, ix. 290.
- "NOTES and Suggestions on the Croton Water Works and Supply for the Future." Benjamin S. Church, v. 107.
- "NOVEL Application of the Polar Planimeter." Charles E. Emery, xviii. 312.
- "NOVEL Railroad Survey." Thomas S. Hardee, vi. 258.

NOZZLES.

Forms for delivering water to wheels. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 24.

See *Water, Flow of, through Hose and Nozzles.*

OAK. See *Forests.*

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA. Dredging at. See *Dredging.*

OBELISK. "Disintegration of Egyptian Obelisk in the Central Park, New York." Thomas Egleston, xv. 79.

"OBSERVATIONS on the Stresses Developed in Metallic Bars by Applied Forces." Theodore Cooper, vii. 174.

OCEANS. Temperature of. See *Temperature.*

OCKERSON, JOHN A.

The Overflow of the Mississippi River. xi. 272.

Levee Theory Tested by Facts. xiv. 219.

“New Methods of Making Conventional Signs on Original Topographical Maps.” xiv. 399.

ODELL, FREDERIC S.

“Sewerage of Memphis.” x. 23.

“Water Supply, Drainage, and Sewerage of the Lawrenceville School.” xvi. 66.

The Stability of Bench Marks. xx. 75.

OHIO RIVER.

“Water Power of the Falls of.” Morris S. Belknap. ii. 261.

OIL. Ancient use in cement mortars. Don J. Whittemore, xv. 713.

Effect on adhesion of mortar. See *Mortars*.

Effect when applied to building stones. See *Stones, Decay of*.

Lubricating. See *Lubricants*.

OLSON, N. O.

Absorptive power of, and percolation through, slate bricks. xviii. 301, 302.

OOLITE. See *Stones*.

ORDNANCE. See *Guns*.

ORE, IRON.

Sources of, in the United States. E. N. K. Talcott, i. 191.

See *Mines*.

O'ROURKE, JOHN F.

“The Construction of the Poughkeepsie Bridge.” xviii. 199.

OSTRAM, BENJAMIN. Inventor of tram roads. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

OTIS, WILLIAM D. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 283.

“OVERFLOW of the Mississippi River.” Lyman Bridges, xi. 251.

OWEN, JAMES.

“Highway Bridges.” xi. 277.

Uniform System for Tests of Cement. xiii. 62.

OXYGEN. Use for prevention of growth of algae in water. See *Water, Algae*.

“PACIFIC Mills Chimney at Lawrence, Mass.” Hiram F. Mills, xiv. 171.

PACIFIC RAILROAD. Project for, in May, 1849. Martin Coryell, ii. 244. See *Tunnels*.

PACKING.

Abstract of Hicks' experiments on the friction of. Theodore Cooper, xvi. 32.

"Tests of Friction of Hydraulic Cupped Leather Packing, at St. Louis." Theodore Cooper, xvi. 30.

PAINE, CHARLES.

"History of the Iron Rails upon the Michigan Southern and Northern Indiana Railway." i. 249.

Railway signals. iv. 239.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight. xii. 130.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 451.

PAINE, THOMAS.

* Inventor of early iron bridge. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 11.

PAINE, WILLIAM H.

Cutting of iron pipe by sand. vii. 15.

Inclined planes for railroads, and grip for use on them. vii. 220.

Friction on railway curves. vii. 108.

Hudson River Tunnel. xi. 323.

Water power with high pressures and wrought iron pipe. xiii. 36.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 474.

On Brooklyn Bridge Cable-road. William E. Worthen, xvii. 13.

PAINTING.

Building stones. See *Stones*.

Interior of tubes of St. Louis bridge. Theodore Cooper, iii. 252.

Iron bridges. See *Bridges, Iron, Painting*.

Iron work of Second Avenue Elevated Railroad. G. Thomas Hall, x. 130.

PALMER, TIMOTHY.

Builder of many early American bridges. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

PAMBOUR. On railroad gauge. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 58.

PANAMA CANAL. See *Canals, Interoceanic*.

PANAMA RAILWAY. See *Railroads*.

PARAFFINE as preservative of stone from disintegration. Thomas Egleston, xv. 80, 82.

PARIS EXPOSITION, 1878.

"American Engineering as Illustrated at, by the American Society of Civil Engineers." George S. Morison, Edward P. North, and John Bogart, vii. 317.

PARKER, F. H.

Capacity and accuracy of, and work done by, United States testing machine at Watertown. xvi. 7, 9.

PARSONS, WILLIAM BARCLAY. High dams. xix. 220, 221.

PASCAGOULA HARBOR, FLORIDA. "Renewal of Foundation and Transfer of Lighthouse in." Joseph W. Putnam, x. 14.

PAVEMENTS.

- Accidents to horses on various. Francis V. Greene, xv. 135.
 Burnettized wooden blocks. Report of Committee, xiv. 264, 265 ;
 Estevan A. Fuertes, 373.
 Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.
 Expense. Francis V. Greene, xv. 135.
 Foundation for street pavements. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 164.
 Street pavements. Max J. Becker, xx. 241.
 See *Asphalt Roads*.

PAXSON, JOSEPH.

- Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight.
 xii. 134.

PEARSONS, GALEN W.

- Use of water meters. v. 264.
 Passing vessels through canals in rock. ix. 50.
 "Syphons of the Kansas City Water Works." xviii. 130.—Discussion:
 xviii. 132.
 Water mains and meters. xix. 118, 119.

PEARY, ROBERT E. "Ship Canals in 1889." xxi. 59.

"PECULIAR Phase of Metallic Behavior." Otho E. Michaelis, xi. 429.

PEGRAM, GEORGE H.

- Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts.
 xiii. 273.
 "Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under
 Standard Specifications." xv. 85.—Discussion: 102, 113, 116, 120.
 Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 474.
 Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 236.
 "Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 269.

PENDULUM.

- Apparatus for testing journal friction. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii.
 414 ; Robert H. Thurston, 438. See *Friction*.
 To support cables of suspension bridges on towers. Charles Bender,
 i. 32.

PENFIELD, EDWARD W. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 274.

PENNSYLVANIA STEEL COMPANY. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 243.

PENSTOCK, wooden, under pressure, at Manchester, N. H., water works. John T. Fanning, vi. 71.

PEQUONNOCK RIVER, Bridgeport, Conn. Bridge over. Alfred P. Boller, i. 316.

"PERMANENT Transmitting Dynamometer." Charles A. Smith, xv. 357.

"PERMANENT Way of Railways in Great Britain and Ireland, with Especial Reference to the Use of Timber Preserved and Unpreserved, Compiled from Information Received from Engineers in Charge of those Railways." John Bogart, viii. 18.

PERMANENT WAY. See *Railroads*.

PERU. See *Chimbote. Iquique. Bridges, Verrugas*.

PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA.

Harbor of. William P. Craighill, xix. 245.

PETERSON, P. ALEX.

Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony. xii. 407.

PETROLEUM.

Crude petroleum used in burning bricks. D. V. Purington, xviii. 295.

For preserving timber. Report of Committee. xiv. 274.

PHENIX COLUMNS. See *Columns, Strength of*.

PHILADELPHIA.

Sewers of. Rudolph Hering, vii. 252; Ellis S. Chesbrough, 258; W. Milnor Roberts, 259.

PHILBRICK, EDWARD S.

Failure of Ashtabula bridge. vi. 85, 196.

"The Improvement of the South Boston Flats." vii. 17.

Sewerage of Memphis. x. 32, 42.

Burnettizing timber on the Boston and Albany Railroad. xiv. 303.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 284.

PIERRE-PERDUE CONCRETE. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 109.

PIERS.

Brick. Strength of. Report of Committee, xviii. 274.

Concrete. Advantages of. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 12. Coignet's method of construction. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 115.

East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, iv. 207.

Elevated railroad, New York; Second Avenue line. G. Thomas Hall, x. 110, 111.

Foundations in water, built by use of open iron caisson in Hackensack River. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.

Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i, 271.

Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 116.

"Method Pursued in Replacing a Stone Pier on a Pile Foundation." J. Albert Monroe, iii. 58.

Niagara cantilever bridge. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 507.

"Ocean Pier at Coney Island." Charles Macdonald, viii. 227.

Passaic draw; New Jersey Central Railroad. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 12.

- Pile piers. Gabriel Jordan, ii. 309; Charles Macdonald, 312.
 Pivot caisson, iron, used in placing masonry, Newark and New York Railway. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.
 Pivot, of Hackensack and Passaic drawbridges. A. F. Sears, ii. 11.
 Portage bridge. George S. Morison, v. 5.
 Poughkeepsie bridge. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 202.
 Sibley bridge. John F. Wallace, xxi. 107.
 South Street bridge, Philadelphia, Pa.—cast-iron cylinders. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 289.
 St. Charles bridge over Missouri River; Pier No. 5. C. Shaler Smith, vii. 335.
 St. Louis Bridge, East pier. James B. Eads, vii. 332.
 Strengthened by steel rod in center. William H. Searles, viii. 242.
 Van Buren bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 154.
 Verrugas bridge. Leffert L. Buck, v. 106.
 See *Bridges; Piers*.

PIEZOMETERS. See *Water, Flow of*.

PIG IRON. See *Iron, Cast*.

PILES.

- Bridge at Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin. John Lawler, xiii. 67.
 Bulkheads in Harbor of Copenhagen. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 216.
 Charring and oiling to protect against *Teredo*. Joseph W. Putnam, xiv. 333.
 Creosoted loblolly pine; life of. Report of Committee. xiv. 275.
 Creosoted on New Orleans and Mobile Railroad. Joseph W. Putnam, x. 16.
 Dikes for improvement of Mississippi River. William Starling, xx. 94.
 Driving. See *Pile Driving*, below.
 Guide for caisson of St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 264.
 Gunpowder applied to removal of broken piles. J. Albert Monroe, i. 275.
 Iron, cast; corrosion not occurring in tidal water; instance of. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.
 In foundations of Kentucky and Indiana bridge. Mace Moulton, xviii. 119, 122.
 Light-house at Pascagoula, Fla. Joseph W. Putnam, x. 16.
 Limits of safe loadings for, as used at Coney Island. Charles Macdonald, viii. 236.
 Material used and driving of, for Second Avenue Elevated Railway. G. Thomas Hall, x. 114.
 Method of cutting under the water. Robert Moore, xiii. 251.
 Penetration at South Boston Flats, Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 33.
 Penetration of, average, at Mississippi jetties. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 277.

File work; construction of, at Wilmington, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 398.

Piling in construction of dam. James B. Francis, i. 330.

Pointed and unpointed piles; comparative driving of. Clinton B. Sears, v. 407.

Protection from scour in Mississippi river. William Starling, xx. 94.

"Removal of Broken Piles from Bed of Connecticut River." J. Albert Monroe, i. 275.

Saddle piles, for supporting sewer pipes. Frederick S. Odell, x. 30.

Screw piles; Objections to, for foundations. Joseph W. Putnam, x. 15.

Sheet piling. See *Piles*, *Sheet Piling*, below.

Foundation of South Street Bridge, Philadelphia. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 266.

Tests of creosoted and unpreserved piles, exposed to *Teredo* in New York harbor. William W. Macclay, xiv. 344, 345.

Tremor in piles; cause of fall of arched approach to bridge. David McN. Stauffer, vii. 270.

Wrought-iron in Coney Island pier. Charles Macdonald, viii. 230.
See *Bridges*, *Breakwaters*.

PILES; PILE DRIVING:

Comparative driving of pointed and unpointed piles. Clinton B. Sears, v. 407.

Construction of pile-driver as used at Wilmington harbor, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 402.

"Gunpowder Pile Driver; Account of Operation of." Samuel Probasco, ii. 403.—Discussion: Charles Macdonald, ii. 409; De Volson Wood, 410.

"Nasmyth Pile Driver." Don J. Whittemore, xii. 441.

Sheet piling. Driven by pressure in quicksand. William J. McAlpine, i. 70. Manner of driving at Wilmington harbor, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 406.

Sinking by water jet. Gabriel Jordan, ii. 311; Charles Macdonald, viii. 228; Joseph W. Putnam, x. 16.

Submarine blasting. Use of pile driver for drilling holes. Method and cost. Francis Collingwood, i. 216.

PILES, SHEET PILING.

Under apron of Provincetown Dike. James B. Francis, i. 330.

"Clamp for Pulling Sheet Piling." Charles E. Emery, xx. 118.

In construction of dam. James B. Francis, i. 330.

Detrimental in excavations in quicksand. William J. McAlpine, i. 68.

Driving. Placing when water-tight work is required, compared with. William J. McAlpine, i. 64.

Penetration of sheet piles, average, at Wilmington Harbor, Cal.

Clinton B. Sears, v. 407.

See *Pile-driving*, above.

PINE. See *Forests*.

PINS.

Broken pins found in old Monongahela suspension bridge. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 391.

For flat and round bars. Dimensions of. Charles Macdonald, ii. 335.

Proportions as determined by experiment. C. Shaler Smith, vi. 263.

PIPES : WATER PIPES AND MAINS.

Air valves in North Bloomfield Company's pipes. Hamilton Smith, Jr. xii. 32.

Canvas hose pipe under pressure of 200 feet. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 37.

Canvas packed joints. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 34.

Cast-iron. See *Pipes, Cast-iron Water Mains*, below.

Cheaper than aqueduct at San Francisco. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 36.

Concrete. Construction of sewer and water pipes. Economy of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.

Corrosion of; Causes. William J. McAlpine, i. 25.

Corrosion at Halifax, N. S. Edward H. Keating, xi. 129.

"Description of a Line of Large Water Mains, Laid by the Croton Aqueduct Department of the City of New York and an Inquiry into the Causes of Failure of a Few of Them." Alfred W. Craven, i. 3.

Detection of leakage. Charles B. Brush, xix. 104, 108, 118; George H. Benzenberg, 119.

"Failure in; A Peculiar Case of." David McN. Stauffer, vii. 14.
—Discussion: George S. Greene, Jr., vii. 15; William H. Paine, 15; Charles L. McAlpine, 16; William J. McAlpine, 16.

Flow of water in pipes. See *Water, Flow of, Pipes*.

Growth of spongilla in. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities, Spongilla*.

Incrustation. Machine for removing. Edward H. Keating, xi. 145.

Laying in masonry at San Diego, Cal. James D. Schuyler, xix. 214.

Lead joints in wrought iron water pipe. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 29, 33.

Leakage; checking of, at Hoboken. Charles B. Brush, xix. 104.

In mining work in California. vii. 373.

North Bloomfield tunnel, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 23.

Pressures at Cherokee, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 35.

"Removal of Incrustations in Water Mains" at Halifax, N. S. Edward H. Keating, xi. 127.

Spiral iron and steel, injured by transportation long distances. James D. Schuyler, xix. 216.

Tubercles in. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 337.

Wrought-iron mains. See *Pipes, Wrought-iron Water Mains*, below.

PIPES, CAST-IRON WATER MAINS:—

Breaking of 6-foot pipe on Croton Aqueduct. Alfred W. Craven, i. 3.

Caulking; strains due to. Alfred W. Craven, i. 8.

Corrosion of. James B. Francis, i. 26.

Covering 6-foot mains. Alfred W. Craven, i. 4.

Cracks in 6-foot pipe. Repair of. Alfred W. Craven, i. 11.

Curves; method of laying large pipes on. Alfred W. Craven, i. 4.

Curves; strains caused by water on. Alfred W. Craven, i. 9.

Deflection of 6-foot pipe under superincumbent weight. Alfred W. Craven, i. 6, 7, 8.

"Durability of Cast Iron Water Mains." James B. Francis, i. 26.

Experience with. Galen W. Pearsons, xix. 118; Charles B. Brush, 122.

Hammer; effect on large pipes. Alfred W. Craven, i. 9.

Laying; method of. Alfred W. Craven, i. 4.

Settlement; effects of, in large mains. Alfred W. Craven, i. 6, 7, 8.

PIPES, WROUGHT IRON WATER MAINS:—

Danger of leakage. Charles B. Brush, xix. 118, 122; Galen W. Pearsons, 118.

Protection from rust. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 34, 38.

San Diego distributing system. James D. Schuyler, xix. 215.

Thickness of, used at Cherokee, Cal. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 35.

"Water Power with High Pressure and Wrought-Iron Pipe." Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 15.

PIPES, STEAM. See *Steam Pipes*.

PITOT'S tube employed to measure velocity of water in jets. John R. Freeman, xxi. 412, 464; Mansfield Merriman, 463; George F. Swain, 473.

PITTSBURGH, Fort Wayne and Chicago Railway. John B. Jervis, vii. 65.

PLACER Mining. See *Mining*.

PLANIMETER. "A Novel Application of the Polar Planimeter," Charles E. Emery, xviii. 312.

"PLANT and Material of the Panama Canal." William P. Williams, xix. 273.

PLANTAMOUR.

Formula for computing heights by barometer. T. G. Ellis, i. 294, 300.

PLASTER OF PARIS.

Mixed with slow setting cement. William E. Worthen, xiii. 64, 65.

PLATE, THEODORE.

Gypsum process for preserving timber. xiv. 331.

PLATFORM SCALE for Measuring friction of journals. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 409, 414; Robert H. Thurston, 438.

PLATT, JAMES. Cranes as Labor Saving Machines. xv. 377, 379.

PLAYER, JOHN.

Hot blast oven described. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 197.

PLENUM PNEUMATIC PROCESS. See *Foundations*.

"PNEUMATIC FOUNDATIONS." William Sooy Smith, ii. 411.

POE, ORLANDO M. Radical Enlargement of Erie Canal. xiv. 86.

"POLARIZED LIGHT, Experiments Showing Position of Neutral Axes as Seen by." Louis Nickerson, iii. 31.

PONTOON BRIDGES. See *Bridges*.

PONTZEN, ERNEST.

Boucherie process for preserving timber. xiv. 348.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 597.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 179.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 289.

POPE, THOMAS. On suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 28, 30.

POPE, WILLARD S.

Arch and truss bridges. iii. 216.

Wind Pressure upon Bridges. x. 158.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 82.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 264.

PORPHYRY. See *Stones*.

"PORTAGE BRIDGE, THE NEW." George S. Morison, v. 1.—
Discussion: Charles Macdonald, v. 235; George S. Morison, 237.

PORTAGE FALLS of Genesee River. Béton dam to prevent recession.
Octave Chanute, x. 306.

PORTLAND CEMENT. See *Cements*.

POST, JAMES C. The South Pass Jetties. xv. 235.

POST, J. W.

"Maintenance Expenses of Track on Wooden and Metal Ties." xviii. 253.

POST, S. S.

Patent truss and first one built, described. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 16.

"POUGHKEEPSIE BRIDGE, Construction of." John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 199.

POWDER. Gunpowder. See *Explosives*.

"POWER Brakes for Freight Trains." William P. Shinn, xiv. 405.

POWER.

"Electric Transmission from Niagara." Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 205.
Horse-power in iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

Plant of New York and Brooklyn Bridge cable railroad. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 68.

Steam compared with water-power. Morris S. Belknap, ii. 268.

Steam. See *Steam-power*.

Transmission by manilla rope. Albert H. Emery, Hamilton Smith, Jr., Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 33. See *Cranes*.

Water. See *Water-power*.

"PRACTICAL Consequences of the Variation of the Wet Section of Rivers under General and Special Conditions." Robert E. McMath, ix. 377.

PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WISCONSIN, Pontoon Bridge at. John Lawler, xiii. 67.

PRATT, T. WILLIS. "On Trusses and Trussed Arches." i. 346.

PRATT TRUSS. See *Bridges, Trusses*.

PRECIPITATION OF SEWAGE. See *Sewerage*.

PRESBERG, SWEDEN. Iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

"PRESERVATION of the Falls of Saint Anthony." Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 393.

"PRESERVATION of Forests." Francis Collingwood, xiv. 361.

"PRESERVATION of Timber." Joseph W. Putnam, ix. 206. See *Timber Preservation*.

"PRINCIPLES of the Construction of, and the Calculation of the Strains in, Revolving Draw Bridges having Two Spans or Openings and Built as Continuous Girders—more especially as Continuous Panel Girders." Clemens Herschel, iii. 395.

"PRINCIPLES of Tidal Harbor Improvement, as Applied at Wilmington, Cal." Clinton B. Sears, v. 388.

PROBASCO, SAMUEL R.

"Account of the Operation of the Gunpowder Pile Driver," ii. 403.

"PROBLEM of the Submerged Weir." Clemens Herschel, xiv. 189.

"PRODUCTION of Traffic and the Transportation of Freight and Passengers." Martin Coryell, ii. 240.

PROFILES. See *Maps and Profiles*.

"PROGRESS of Work at the East River Bridge." Francis Collingwood, ix. 162.

PROJECTILES.

Formula for available energy in breaking shields. John G. Barnard, i. 175.

PRONY BRAKE. See *Dynamometer*.

"PROPER Compensation for Railway Curves." William R. Morley, xiii. 181.

"PROPORTION of Eye-Bar Heads and Pins as Determined by Experiment." C. Shaler Smith, vi. 263.

PROPPING in Nesquehoning tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 352. See *Tunnels*.

PROSSER, THOMAS.

"On the Application of a New System of Distillation with Conservation of Heat." i. 79.

PROSSER, MESSRS. THOMAS & SON.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 290.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Guard gates of Point Street draw-bridge. William D. Bullock, xx. 84.

See *Water, Flow of*.

"PROVINCETOWN DIKE." James B. Francis, i. 329.

PUDDLE.

Coffer dams. Material preferable. William J. McAlpine, i. 66.

Method of making puddle wall in earthen dam for storing reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 57.

Puddle bank for high dams. Edward Wegmann, Jr., xix. 176.

See *Dams, Earthen*.

PULLEYS on Ca'le Railway of New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 71.

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

Cost of pumping. Charles B. Brush, xix. 91.

"Cost and Work of Pumping Engines." Report by Gorham P. Low, Jr., W. Milnor Roberts and John Bogart, iv. 142.— Discussion: W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 223; David M. Greene, 223; James H. Harlow, 223; Erasmus D. Leavitt, Jr., 228.

- Duty developed in 1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 237.
- Fire pump inspection tables. John R. Freeman, xxi. 443.
- Machinery at the Marquette iron mines. T. B. Brooks, ii. 30.
- Performance of Lynn and Lowell Engines. J. H. Harlow, iv. 226.
- Plant for pumping 20 000 000 gallons daily to a height of 200 feet; cost of. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 354.
- Power required in excavating in quicksand. William J. McAlpine, i. 68.
- Pumping out shaft at Dorchester Bay, Mass. David McN. Stauffer, x. 355.
- Pumping by water power. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 24.
- Sand. In caissons of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131. Ead's sand pump; description, as used at Illinois and St. Louis bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 269.
- "Steam Vacuum Pumps, Efficiency of." J. Foster Flagg, v. 381.
See *Engines*.
- PURDON, CHARLES D. "The Construction of the Bridge over the Arkansas River, at Van Buren, Arkansas." xx. 151.
- PURINGTON, D. V. "Brick Manufacture near Chicago." xviii. 291.
Discussion, 304 *et seq.*
- PUTNAM, JOSEPH W.
"The Preservation of Timber." ix. 206.
"Renewal of the Foundation, and Transfer of Light-house in Pasca-
goula Harbor." x. 14.
Creosote for preservation of timber on southern roads. xi. 337.
Report of Committee on the Preservation of Timber. xiv. 247.
- PUY DE DOME, Suspension canal bridge in Department of. Charles
Bender, i. 33.
- "QUALITIES of Iron and Steel." William Metcalf, v. 323.
- QUARRYING. Cost of. J. James R. Croes, iii. 363.
- "QUAY and other Retaining Walls." John D. Van Buren, Jr., ii. 194.
See *Retaining walls*.
- QUEBEC. See *Harbors, Improvement of*.
- QUICKSAND.
Color as a guide to best time for excavating. Charles L. McAlpine,
x. 278.
Classification after drainage, in contracts for removal. Charles L.
McAlpine, x. 282.
Defined. William J. McAlpine, i. 68.

Draining. Charles L. McAlpine, x. 277.

Excavation in. William J. McAlpine, i. 69. See *Excavation*.

Suggestions for contracts. W. R. Hutton, x. 289.

Composition. Charles L. McAlpine, x. 277.

Experience at Georgetown. William R. Hutton, x. 288.

"Quicksand in Excavation." Charles L. McAlpine, x. 275.—Discussion: William R. Hutton, x. 286.

Experience on a railroad. William R. Hutton, x. 286.

Management of, on New York State Canals. Charles L. McAlpine, x. 276.

Nature and qualities of, and rules for working in. William J. McAlpine, i. 64.

Origin of. Charles L. McAlpine, x. 284.

Treatment under bridge foundations. James Owen, xi. 281.

See *Foundations*.

QUINCY (MASS.) RAILROAD.

John B. Jervis, i. 145; J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56.

"RADICAL Enlargement of the Artificial Water-way between the Lakes and the Hudson River." Elnathan Sweet, xiv. 37.

RAFTER, GEORGE W.

"On the Fresh Water Algæ and Their Relation to the Purity of Public Water Supplies." xxi. 483. Discussion, 544.

RAG-BOLTS. Not desirable for caisson-work. Francis Collingwood, i. 354.

"RAILROAD Accounts and Returns." William P. Shinn, v. 215.

RAILROADS:—

Abt System. See *Railroads, Inclines*, below.

"Accidents to Railway Structures." Thomas C. Clarke, i. 323, 327.

Accidents. To trains in United States, 1873 to 1884. William P. Shinn, xiv. 469. Comparison of accidents on English and American Railways. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 18.

"Accounts and Returns." William P. Shinn, v. 215.—Discussion: Albert D. Briggs, v. 330; Albert Fink, 332; Charles Fisher, 337; Charles Latimer, 337; Mendes Cohen, 338; W. Milnor Roberts, 339; William P. Shinn, 340.

"American Line from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico *via* Jalapa." Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 791.—Discussion: Robert Moore, xv. 830, 834, 836, 837, 840; William Watson, 833, 834; John B. Johnson, 836; Hiel H. Filley, 838, 844, 845; Robert B. Stanton, 838; H. P. Taussig, 838; Mendes Cohen, 839; C. M.

- Woodward, 839, 845, 846; Frank D. H. Lawlor, 843; Arthur M. Wellington, 830, *et seq.*
- "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé; Construction of, over Raton Mountains." James D. Burr, viii. 595.
- Atmospheric railways in 1840. Walton W. Evans, xv. 149.
- Axles, broken, known to have run 20 miles before discovery. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 324.
- Baltimore and Ohio. Grade at Kingwood tunnel. W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 213; Mendes Cohen, xv. 839. Details of roadway, length, curves, gradients, and running time. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 42. Historical Notes. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56, 57.
- Baggage Systems in United States and England. John Bogart, xv. 749; Frederic Graff, 749; Edward B. Dorsey, 14, 787.
- Brakes. See *Railroads, Brakes*, below.
- Bridges. See *Railroads, Bridges*, below.
- Cable Railroads. See *Railroads, Cable*, below.
- "Canadian Pacific Railway." Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 55.
- Capacity of single track. William P. Shinn, xi. 374.
- Callao, Lima and Oroya. Virgil G. Bogue, v. 240.
- Cars. See *Railroads, Cars*, below.
- Cattle-guards; Construction. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 9.
- Central Pacific; total length of tunnels. John R. Gilliss, i. 166.
- Charleston and Hamburgh R. R. First engineer on. William J. McAlpine, ii. 59.
- Comfort in traveling on English and American roads compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 15.
- Compressed air motors for underground roads. J. Dutton Steele, i. 244.
- Consolidation of connecting lines. William P. Shinn, xi. 379.
- Construction. See *Railroads, Construction*, below.
- Cromford and High Peak Railway, England. Moncure Robinson, xv. 213.
- Crossings. See *Railroads, Crossings*, below.
- Culverts. In England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 5. See *Culverts*.
- Curves. See *Railroads, Curves*, below.
- Cuttings. See *Excavations, Tunnels*.
- Delaware and Hudson Canal Co. John B. Jervis, vi. 45.
- Delay of passenger trains at stations on English and American roads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 786.
- "Early History of Railroads and Origin of Gauge." J. Dutton Steele, ii. 53.
- Early proposed railway connection between Schuylkill and Susquehanna rivers. Moncure Robinson, xv. 184.
- Earnings, freight and passenger, on Pennsylvania Railroad. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 28.

Earnings of locomotives in England and United States. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 73.

Electrical, in operation, 1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 14.

Elevated. See *Railroads, Elevated*, below.

Embankments. See *Railroads, Construction*.

Employees, number of in England and United States, 1880. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 21.

Engines. See *Locomotives*.

“English and American Railroads Compared.” Edward Bates Dorsey, xv. i. Supplementary Paper. 733.—Discussion: Edward P. North, xv. 745, 766, 769; Max J. Becker, 745, 747; Elmer L. Corthell, 745; Walter Katté, 745; William H. Bixby, 746; Octave Chanute, 746; Francis Collingwood, 747, 750; William Sellers, 747; J. James R. Croes, 747; Thomas Egleston, 747, 751; Charles E. Goad, 748, 750; Arthur M. Wellington, 748, 766, 769, 771; Oberlin Smith, 748; John Bogart, 749; Frederic Graff, 749; Otho E. Michaelis, 749; Mendes Cohen, 749; J. J. de Kinder, 751; William P. Shinn, 751; C. Latimer, 751; J. Foster Crowell, 752; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 753; George Downe, 759; Robert L. Harris, 766, 772; H. Stanley Goodwin, 766, 769; W. Howard White, 769, 770; Matthias N. Forney, 770; Thomas C. Clarke, 775; Walton W. Evans, 776; Edward B. Dorsey, 745, 746, 748, 759, 769, 772, 786. Third Paper. xx. 131.

In Europe and America, with *per cent.* of expense, revenue, and profit, 1875 to 1879. Octave Chanute, ix. 232.

“European Railroads, as they Appear to an American Engineer.” W. Howard White, iii. 61.—Discussion: Felician Slataper, iv. 263; William P. Shinn, 264, 265; W. Milnor Roberts, 264.

Expenses, stores and traffic, on English roads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 30, 33, 36, 39.

Expenses, tabulated statements of. Albert Fink, v. 334.

“Experiments on the Resistances of Rolling Stock.” Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 21.

Fares, passenger, in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 11.

Ferry. “Landing Arrangements for a Car Ferry on the Mississippi River.” Robert Moore, xiii. 247. “New Transfer Bridge, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J.” John A. Bense, xix. 309.—Discussion, J. James R. Croes, 310; John A. Bense, 310; John Bogart, 310; Theodore Cooper, 310.

Fish plates. See *Railroads, Rails; Railroads, Track*, below.

Freight. See *Railroads, Freight*, below.

Fuel. Cost in Great Britain. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 48. Supply of Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 77.

Gauge. See *Railroads, Gauge*, below.

Grades. See *Railroads, Grades*, below.

- Gravity railroads. See *Railroads, Inclines*, below.
- Hudson River Railway. Early History. John B. Jervis, vi. 61.
- Inclines. See *Railroads, Inclines*, below.
- "Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." A General Discussion. See *Bridges, Inspection*.
- Iquique and La Noria. J. Foster Flagg, viii. 306.
- Legislative expenses in United States and England. Octave Chanute, xv. 746; Francis Collingwood, 747; J. James R. Croes, 747; Thomas Egleston, 747; Charles E. Goad, 748; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 754; Edward B. Dorsey, 759.
- Length of, and gross earnings in 1881, thirteen systems in U. S. William P. Shinn, xi. 396.
- Lengths constructed in United States, 1885. Henry Flad, xv. 507.
- Liverpool and Manchester Railroad. Historical note. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56.
- Locomotives. See *Locomotives*.
- Location rules, for Mexican Central Railway. William R. Morley, xiii. 185; Arthur M. Wellington, 197.
- Maps. See *Maps and Profiles*.
- Mauch Chunk, Pa. Historical note. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56.
- Michigan Southern, and Northern Indiana. J. Dutton Steele, i. 249; John B. Jervis, vi. 64.
- Mileage of engines and cars, tonnage and ton mileage, in United States, 1873, 1878, 1883 and 1888. Max J. Becker, xxi. 155.
- Mileage in relation to population. William P. Shinn, xi. 368, 393.
- Ton and passenger mileage on English Railroads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 16.
- Mohawk and Hudson. John B. Jervis, vi. 49.
- Mud slides on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 76.
- Panama Railway; location of. Walton W. Evans, xv. 180.
- Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne, and Chicago. John B. Jervis, vi. 65.
- Profiles. See *Maps and Profiles*.
- Progress; brief sketch of. Walton W. Evans, xv. 147.
- Progress in 1882, and conditions for previous years. Ashbel Welch, xi. 157.
- Project in May, 1849, for a railroad to the Pacific. Martin Coryell, ii. 244.
- Provision magazines, Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 79.
- Quincy, Mass. Historical note. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 56. Brief description of. John B. Jervis, i. 145.
- Rails. See *Railroads, Rails*, below.
- Regulations for construction and working of in England. Charles D. Fox, xii. 341.
- Repairs of masonry structures with béton. Octave Chanute, x. 291.

- "Results of Some Experiments with a Dynagraph." William P. Shinn, v. 341; Joseph B. Davis, 347.
- Right of way. Cost in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 5, 759; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 754.
- Road-beds. Economy of good construction, Charles D. Fox, xii. 339. English practice. Charles D. Fox, xii. 339. Impossible to keep perfectly level. Report of Committee, iii. 98. Width of. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 2.
- Rock cuts on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 62.
- Rolling Stock. American. W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 397. In England and United States, 1880. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 21. "Experiments on Resistances of Rolling Stock, made under the direction of Charles Paine." Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 21. "Uniformity in Rolling Stock for Railways." Octave Chanute, xi. 291.
- Second railroad built in United States. Ashbel Welch, xi. 171.
- Sidings. Charles H. Fisher, xii. 143. Increase of sidings. William P. Shinn, xi. 373.
- Signals. See *Railroads, Signals*, below.
- Snow blockades; precautions against, on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 65.
- Snow drifts, removal of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71, 79.
- Snow plows, on Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 78.
- Snow sheds on Canadian Pacific Railway. Views and cost of various types. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 68.
- Speed of trains, English and American roads compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 15.
- Spiral of Barranca Blanca on Mexican Central Railway. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 814, 824, 825.
- Stockton and Darlington. Historical note. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 55.
- Street railways. Octave Chanute, ix. 234.
- Structures. See *Bridges. Culverts*.
- Subterranean. "Compressed Air as a Motor for Subterranean Railways." J. Dutton Steele, i. 244.
- Switch-backs. Advantages and disadvantages. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 817, 838, 842; Robert Moore, 834; Mendes Cohen, 839. On Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Mendes Cohen, xv. 839. Law of location for. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 835. Mauch Chunk. J. Dutton Steele, i. 348. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 817, 842. In Peru. J. Foster Flagg, viii. 306. Over Rañon Mountain. James D. Burr, viii. 299. On Union Pacific Railroad. J. Foster Flagg, viii. 309.
- Switchmen; capitalized value of. Frank D. H. Lawler, xv. 843.

Switches, automatic. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 818, 821, 842; Robert Moore, 841.

Switches on English roads. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 232.

Tehuantepec route across the Isthmus. Charles Macdonald, ix. 156.

Ties. See *Railroads, Ties*, below.

Tracks. See *Railroads, Track*, below.

Traction. Consolidation engine on road over Raton Mountains.

James D. Burr, viii. 302. Of street cars. Octave Chanute, 'vii.

105. Of trains, on cable railway of New York and Brooklyn

Bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 86. Locomotives on Madison,

Indiana, Incline. Max J. Becker, vii. 68.

Traffic expenses; analysis of, in United Kingdom and in United States. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 50, 738.

Traffic and operation of Brooklyn Bridge cable plant. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 78.

Tram-roads; origin of name. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

"Transfer Table; A Cheap." William P. Shinn, v. 377.

Transfer of cars from floats to shore by counter-balance bridge. See *Railroads, Ferry*, above.

Trestle, wooden; cost of. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 8. See *Bridges*.

Trucks on English and Canadian Railroads, Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 737; Edward P. North, 745; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 758.

Tunnels. See *Tunnels*.

Union Pacific. Cost of blasting. Edward P. North, i. 214.

United States; Railroads in 1889. Max J. Becker, xx. 245.

Use of telegraph in increasing efficiency. Robert L. Harris, xii. 151.

Vera Cruz and Mexico Railroad; description and cost. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 798, 800, 828.

Vibration due to trains; effect on trestle. James L. Randolph, xii. 445. See *Bridges, Vibrations*.

Wages paid to locomotive hands in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 48.

West Shore. Physical characteristics. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 70.

Wheels. See *Railroads, Wheels*, below.

Yards. Charles H. Fisher, xii. 143; Theodore Cooper, 143; Octave Chanute, 143.

RAILROADS, BRAKES :

American automatic for freight trains. Detailed description. William P. Shinn, xiv. 424.

Buffer brakes. William P. Shinn, xiv. 406.

On cable cars of Brooklyn bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 75.

Congdon shoes; effect of. J. Townsend, xix. 18.

Electric brakes. William P. Shinn, xiv. 408; William E. Worthen, xvii. 12.

Freight cars provided with, in United States in 1885. Henry Flad, xv. 507.

Kind of brakes used on Abt system of inclines. Walton W. Evans, xv. 178.

Power brakes on Canadian Pacific Railway locomotives. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 77.

"Power Brakes for Freight Trains." William P. Shinn, xiv. 405.

Tests of air brakes. William E. Worthen, xvii. 12.

Vacuum brakes in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 12; Arthur M. Wellington, 748.

Westinghouse automatic, for freight trains. Detailed description. William P. Shinn, xiv. 419.

RAILROADS, BRIDGES:

"American Railroad Bridges." Theodore Cooper, xxi. 1.—Discussion: Harry D. Bush, 566; James H. Cunningham, 570; John Sterling Deans, 572; William E. Hoyt, 573; Otho E. Michaelis, 574; Theodore Cooper, 574, 601; S. Elfreth Watkins, 574; Palmer C. Ricketts, 583; Henry B. Seaman, 583; Charles F. Stowell, 584; Charles L. Strobel, 592; John A. L. Waddell, 596; Don J. Whittemore, 601.

Care and maintenance. See *Bridges, Inspection*.

Early types in America. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 1.

"Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and other Structures." James L. Randolph, xii. 444.—Discussion: Theodore Cooper, xii. 448; Charles E. Emery, 449.

First Howe truss railroad bridge built. Harry D. Bush, xxi. 567.

First railroad bridge over navigable tributary of Mississippi River. Max J. Becker, xx. 251.

Girders, Plate, recommended for elevated railroads. Robert I. Sloan, xvii. 311.

Guard rails. W. Howard White, xii. 456; John A. Wilson, xvii. 262; George H. Pegram, 270; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 271; William S. Lincoln, 274; James G. Dagron, 278; J. A. L. Waddell, 283; Edward S. Philbrick, 285; Andrew Bryson, 287; Robert A. Shailer, 288; James M. Goodwin, 291; Albert Lucius, 293; Edwin P. Dawley, 295; Charles A. Marshall, 298; Theodore Cooper, 303; Don J. Whittemore, 315.

Inspection of. See *Bridges, Inspection*.

Loads, rolling standard. John A. Wilson, xvii. 262; George H. Pegram, 270; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 271; William S. Lincoln, 273; Edward S. Philbrick, 285; Andrew Bryson, 286; Albert Lucius, 292; Edwin P. Dawley, 294; Charles A. Marshall, 297; Don J. Whittemore, 314; Robert Moore, 316. See *Bridges, Specifications; Bridges, Loads*.

London and Croydon. Ribbed skew brick arch bridges. J. Dutton Steele, i. 210.

Report of tests of Niagara Cantilever Bridge, after completion. George S. Morison, Thomas Ridout, Theodore Cooper and Charles Macdonald, xiv. 534.

Philadelphia and Reading. Skew bridge on. J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.

Painting. Henry D. Blunden, xi. 423; Theodore Cooper, 428.

Panel length. Relation between vibration and panel length.

Stillman W. Robinson, xv. 435.

"Transfer Bridge, New, Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J." John A. Benschel, xix. 309.

Wooden, in America. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

See *Bridges*. *Wind Pressure*.

RAILROADS, CABLE :

Cable plan for inclines. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 815.

"Cable Railway on the New York and Brooklyn Bridge." Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 67.

For street traffic in San Francisco. Frederic Graff, xiv. 229.

In the United States. William E. Worthen, xvii. 13.

RAILROADS, CARS :

Cable railway of Brooklyn Bridge. Gabriel Leverich, xviii. 72.

De Cauville and Baillard pan cars for construction purposes on Panama Canal. Description and cost. William P. Williams, xix. 290.

Description of passenger, baggage and express cars on Pennsylvania Railroad, and of parlor, postal and sleeping cars. vii. 407.

Everard system of dump cars. William P. Williams, xix. 300.

Freight cars and trains in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 9; J. J. de Kinder, 751.

Increased capacity of freight cars. William P. Shinn, xi. 376.

Invention of Winans. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 57.

Mileage of freight cars. William P. Shinn, xi. 382.

Origin of English and American types of passenger cars. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 2.

Passenger cars in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 8; Oberlin Smith, xv. 748. Heating in England. J. J. de Kinder, xv. 751.

Repairs and renewals on English and American roads compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 49.

Percentage of dead weight to load carried. H. Stanley Goodwin, xv. 766.

Proper distribution of loads in freight cars. Percival Roberts, Jr., xx. 126; Frank W. Skinner, 126, 127; Abraham Gottlieb, 126; Mendes Cohen, 127.

Proper limit for capacity of freight cars. Watson W. Rich, xx. 123; Thomas Rodd, 124.

- Pullman cars adapted to English railroads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 8.
- Service of cars in freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 384, 391.
- Side entrance recommended for elevated railroad cars. Charles E. Goad, xv. 748.
- Tendency to rotation about forward truck in coming to a stop. Francis Collingwood, xiii. 474. Arthur M. Wellington, 473.
- Trucks out of square; influence on wear of wheels. Report of Committee, xix. 16.
- Varieties of freight cars in use in United States. vii. 398.
- Weight of sleeping cars. E. E. Russell Tratman, xx. 68.
- Weights of various cars. J. Griffin and T. C. Clarke, ii. 103.
- Weight, increase of, on car wheels, 1882. Ashbel Welch, xi. 177.

RAILROADS, CONSTRUCTION :

- Construction in United States from 1870 to 1889. Octave Chanute, ix. 225. In 1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 228.
- "Construction of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fè, over the Raton Mountains, and the Performance of Locomotives on its steep Grades." James D. Burr, viii. 295.—Discussion: J. Foster Flagg, viii. 306; Edward P. North, 309.
- Blasting; cost on Northern Pacific Railroad. Edward P. North, i. 214.
- Cost in England and in United States. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 45, 76.
- Economy in first cost. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 6.
- Economy of temporary work in first construction. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 8.
- Over High Elevations; Methods of. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 814.
- Embankments in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 5. Exposure of slopes as affected by height of bank and by material. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 3. Width of road-bed as affected by height. Alfred F. Sears, ii. 5.
- "Methods of Reducing Cost of Construction." Alfred F. Sears, ii. 1. New Canaan Railroad; use of nitro-glycerine on. Edward P. North, i. 13.
- Railroad construction and working in England. Charles D. Fox, xii. 341.

RAILROADS, CROSSINGS :

- Chemung crossing case; New York, Lackawanna & Western and New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroads. William R. Hut-
ton, xi. 211.
- In England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 6. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 232.
- Experience in Columbus and Indianapolis. William P. Shinn, xv. 751.

Grade Crossings. John A. Wilson, xvii. 262; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 271; William S. Lincoln, 274; James G. Dagron, 279; John A. L. Waddell, 283; Edward S. Philbrick, 285; Albert Lucius, 293; Edwin P. Dawley, 295; Don J. Whittemore, 316.

RAILROADS, CURVES :

- Admissible expenditure to reduce. Arthur M. Wellington, xiii. 197.
- Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 41.
- Compensation on grades. See *Railroads, Grades*, below.
- "Economy of Curvature." Wilson Crosby, ii. 323.
- Effect of curve and grade resistance on trains. William P. Shinn, xii. 192.
- On Elevated Railroad in New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 108.
- English and American Locomotives on. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 264.
- Of fifty feet radius. Charles L. McAlpine, vii. 107.
- "Data for Flattening the Ends of Railroad Curves." Albon P. Man, Jr., xv. 359.—Discussion: W. Howard White, xv. 364; Arthur M. Wellington, 367.
- Flattening ends, by Rankine's rule, and Froude's curve of deflections. xv. 359. By shifting whole curve. W. Howard White, xv. 364. By offsets. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 367. Object of. Albon P. Man, xv. 359. Arthur M. Wellington, 368.
- Hartz railway, constructed on Abt system. Walton W. Evans, xv. 175.
- Limit of radius by law in England. Louis G. F. Bouscaren, xv. 154.
- Proposed curves on Allegheny Portage incline. Moncure Robinson, xv. 216.
- Radii on various railways using rack-rail. Walton W. Evans, xv. 155.
- Resistance on. Wilson Crosby, ii. 323; S. Whinery, vii. 79; Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 48, 51; Albert A. Robinson, xiii. 189.
- Super-elevation of outer rail. William R. Morley, xiii. 188; Samuel Whinery, vii. 81; Edmund Yardley, 105.
- Tables of resistances, and equivalent grades and curves. William H. Searles, xiii. 205, 206, 207.
- "On the Theoretical Resistance of Railroad Curves." Samuel Whinery, vii. 79.—Discussion: Octave Chanute, vii. 97; Charles E. Emery, 101; Edmund Yardley, 105; Edward P. North, 106; Charles L. McAlpine, 106; Francis Collingwood, 107; William H. Paine, 108; Samuel Whinery, viii. 179; J. Foster Flag, 185.
- Transition curves. See *Flattening*.
- Vera Cruz and Mexico line. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 798.
- Wear of outside rail, at various tonnage ages. Report of Committee, xix. 32.

RAILROADS, ELEVATED :

Average mileage of wheels. Report of Committee, xix. 51.

Base castings, on Second Avenue line, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 117.

Character of track on Second Avenue line, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 126.

Concrete footing for piers. G. Thomas Hall, x. 113.

Condition after nine years of service. Robert I. Sloan, xvii. 310.

“Construction of Second Avenue line of the Metropolitan Elevated Railway of New York.” G. Thomas Hall, x. 107.

Curves and tangents on Second Avenue line, New York; table of lengths. G. Thomas Hall, x. 108.

Description of route of Second Avenue line, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 107.

Fenders for pier bases. G. Thomas Hall, x. 122.

Foundations of piers. G. Thomas Hall, x. 112.

Guard rails. G. Thomas Hall, x. 127.

Rails on Second Avenue line, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 125.

Piers. Standard street and side-walk piers. G. Thomas Hall, x. 110, 111.

Preliminary survey. G. Thomas Hall, x. 109.

Tracks, Details of, and laying. G. Thomas Hall, x. 124, 125, 128.

Traveler used in erection. G. Thomas Hall, x. 121.

RAILROADS, FREIGHT:

Advantages of through freight. William P. Shinn, xi. 380.

Business distribution. Octave Chanute, xii. 182.

Cars. Decreased movement. Cause and remedy of. William P. Shinn, xi. 383. Empty cars; expense of accommodating customers. William P. Shinn, xii. 196. Foreign roads; charges for cars on. Octave Chanute, xii. 144; William P. Shinn, 215. Charges for car service in England, William P. Shinn, xii. 203.—In Germany. Francis Rinecker, xii. 228; William P. Shinn, 206. Compensation for use of cars by Railway Clearing House of Great Britain. William P. Shinn, xii. 226. Demurrage charges. William P. Shinn, xii. 193. Detention of cars on foreign roads. William P. Shinn, xi. 386. *Per diem* charge on foreign roads. Octave Chanute, xii. 184; William P. Shinn, 198, 207, 232. Loss from idle cars. William P. Shinn, xii. 221. Mileage, decrease of. Octave Chanute, xii. 181. Mileage of empty cars; necessity of reduction. Octave Chanute, xii. 183. Mileage on New York Central and Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroads. William P. Shinn, xii. 218. Running without transshipment. William P. Shinn, xi. 380. Service of cars on Pennsylvania Railroad. William P. Shinn, xii. 212.

Clearing House in England. William P. Shinn, xii. 226.

Charges in freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 383, 387.

- Collection and delivery by railroad companies in England. William P. Shinn, xii. 236.
- Economy of large terminal warehouses. Octave Chanute, xii. 184.
- "The Elements of Cost of Railroad Freight Traffic." Octave Chanute, ii. 381.
- Forms for reports, Union Pacific Railroad Company. William P. Shinn, xii. 248.
- Handling in England. J. Foster Crowell, xv. 752.
- "How Can Railways be Made More Efficient in the Transportation of Freight?" William P. Shinn, xii. 189.
- Importance of more movement of cars. William P. Shinn, xi. 381.
- "Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight." William P. Shinn, xi. 365.—Discussion: John B. Jervis, xii. 126; Charles Paine, 130; E. P. Vining, 132; Joseph S. Paxson, 134; J. Gardner Sanderson 135; Charles E. Emery, 136, 140, 149; Octave Chanute, 142, 143; Charles H. Fisher, 138, 142, 146, 149; Hezekiah Bissell, 140; Matthias N. Forney, 141; Theodore Cooper, 143; Robert L. Harris, 150; William P. Shinn, 144, 146, 151; Charles D. Fox, 339.
- Insurance of freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 384, 394.
- Issue of through bills of lading to Atlantic and European Ports. William P. Shinn, xi. 380.
- Locomotives, "first in, first out." William P. Shinn, xi. 378; xii. 147; Hezekiah Bissell, xii. 140.
- Movement, in ton-miles on railroads and canals of New York State, 1856-81. Edward P. North, xiv. 76.
- "Notes on the Classification of Railroad Accounts, and an Analysis of Railroad Rates." Gratz Mordecai, xviii. 62.
- Rates by canal, lake and rail, 1857-84. Edward P. North, xiv. 52, 76, 77; Elnathan Sweet, 133.
- Rates in England and America. Edward P. North, xv. 766; Edward B. Dorsey, xx. 135.
- Receipts and cost of handling in New York, 1873. Octave Chanute, iv. 80; Ashbel Welch, iii. 186; Francis Collingwood, 188.
- Receipts from goods traffic in England. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 788.
- Receipts and exports of grain at New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Montreal, 1873-83. Elmer L. Corthell, xiv. 49.
- Receipts of grain at New York and other ports by canal and rail. William P. Shinn, xi. 391.
- Reports and settlements. William P. Shinn, xii. 208.
- Station service in freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 384, 388.
- "Terminal Freight Facilities." Part 2 of report by Octave Chanute, Matthias N. Forney, Ashbel Welch, Charles K. Graham and Francis Collingwood, iv. 34.—Discussion: William P. Shinn, iv.

252, 261; W. Crosby, 256; W. Milnor Roberts, 257; Francis Collingwood, 260; Clemens Herschel, 262; J. Dutton Steele, 262; Alexander L. Holley, 263.

Through billing. Edward P. Vining, xii. 231.

Ton-mileage, on New York State canals, New York Central & Hudson River, Erie, and Pennsylvania Railroads., 1860 to 1881. William P. Shinn, xi. 392.

Transportation on New York State canals and various railroads, 1868-82. Edward P. North, xiv. 51.

Weight of standard freight trains on Pennsylvania Railroad. William P. Shinn, xiv. 411.

Wheat shipment on Northern Pacific Railroad, 1875-84. Edward P. North, xiv. 63.

See *Exports. Canals.*

RAILROADS, GAUGE:

"Early History of Railways and Origin of Gauge." J. Dutton Steele, ii. 53.

Gauge as affecting cost of transportation. Wilson Crosby, iv. 259.

Knight's, Pambour's and Tredgold's recommendations. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 58.

Proper gauge for a rapid transit road. J. Dutton Steele, iv. 244.

Widening on curves. William R. Morley, xiii. 184.

RAILROADS, GRADES:

"The Approximate Value of a Reduction of Ruling or Maximum Gradient." John G. Clarke, ii. 399.

Change of grade on New York Central Railroad, through the City of Rochester. Charles H. Fisher, xii. 138.

Curve compensation on Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad. James D. Burr, viii. 296, 298, 299.

Energy stored in grades. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 837, 844.

Grades on European railroads. Walton W. Evans, xv. 170. On Mount Washington railway. Walton W. Evans, xv. 152. On New York, West Shore and Buffalo Railroad in 1885. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 70. On Righi railway. Walton W. Evans, xv. 153.

At Kingwood tunnel, Baltimore and Ohio Railroad; W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 213; Mendes Cohen, xv. 839.

Maximum grades mounted by adhesion. W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 208, 211, 213; Max J. Becker, vii. 68.

"Proper Compensation for Railroad Curves." William R. Morley, xiii. 181.—Discussion: Albert A. Robinson, xiii. 188; Lewis Kingman, 192; Arthur M. Wellington, 195, 209, 212; William H. Searles, 201, 211; Charles E. Emery, 213.

Reduction at stations. Arthur Wellington, xiii. 465.

Vertical curves. William R. Morley, xiii. 187.

See *Maps and Profiles. Railroads, Inclines.*

RAILROADS, INCLINES:

- "Abt System of Railways for Steep Inclines." Walton W. Evans, xv. 147. Comparative cost, 176. Hoellenthal Railway, 178. Merits of system. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 815.
- Allegheny Portage. W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 199. "Early Surveys and Reports in Reference to the Transmission of Trade across the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania, known as the Allegheny Portage." Moncure Robinson, xv. 181.
- Blenkinsop system. Walton W. Evans, xv. 149.
- Competitive trial of adhesion engines on gradients of Semmering railway in the Alps. Walton W. Evans, xv. 151.
- Gravity railways. Delaware and Hudson Canal Co. John B. Jervis, vi. 45. Inclination necessary to work railway by gravity. Octave Chanute, vii. 219. Stockton and Darlington, England, and Mauch Chunk, Pa. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 55, 56; W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 198.
- Hartz railway, constructed on Abt system. Walton W. Evans, xv. 175.
- Incline plane and caisson connecting the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal with Potomac river. William R. Hutton, vii. 412.
- "Incline Plane Railroad at Madison, Indiana; Its History and Operation." Max J. Becker, vii. 68.
- Ladder rack-rail, wrought iron. Walton W. Evans, xv. 153.
- Limit of length according to Sylvester. Moncure Robinson, xv. 215.
- Location. Essential considerations. Moncure Robinson, xv. 211.
- Inclines *versus* locomotives in Pennsylvania. J. Gardner Sander-son, xii. 136.
- Loss of time on. Robert Moore, xv. 830; Arthur M. Wellington, 831.
- Rack-rail system; invention of. Walton W. Evans, xv. 180.
- Rack-rail and adhesion sections; railways combining the two systems. Walton W. Evans, xv. 155.
- Rack-rail roads, not delayed by snow. Walton W. Evans, xv. 161.
- Rack-rail; railways using. Walton W. Evans, xv. 155.
- Righi Railway. Walton W. Evans, xv. 153.
- "Reminiscences and Experiences of Early Engineering Operations on Railroads, with Especial Reference to Steep Inclines." W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 197.—Discussion: Octave Chanute, vii. 216; William H. Paine, 223.
- Semmering Railway. Walton W. Evans, xv. 151.
- Schuylkill. W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 208.
- Sellers' system. Walton W. Evans, xv. 150.
- Velocity on incline planes; theoretical mode of computing. Arthur M. Wellington, viii. 23.
- Water-power; application of. Moncure Robinson, xv. 200.
- Wilkesbarre, Pa. William H. Paine, vii. 220.

RAILROADS, RAILS:

- Area of contact with wheels under present practice (1889). Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 142.
- Base breadth. Report of committee, iv. 138.
- Base thickness. Report of committee, iii. 95.
- Bolt holes; drilling and punching. Report of committee, iii. 96; iv. 141.
- Breaking in winter, causes of. Report of committee, iii. 102; v. 329; Albert D. Briggs, iii. 110; Octave Chanute, 115.
- Brunel type. See *Strickland-Brunel*, below.
- Cast-iron; early history of. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.
- Chairs on English railways. John Bogart, viii. 18; E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 229. Plate-chair, compared with Howe-joint. Charles Paine, i, 251.
- Changes of position destructive. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258.
- Circular of inquiry respecting rail sections, issued by committee. xxi. 233.
- "Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails." Report by Ashbel Welch, Octave Chanute, and Isaac M. St. John, iii. 87. Second report. Ashbel Welch, iv. 136.—Discussion; Alexander L. Holley, iv. 233; William Metcalf, 235; Walton W. Evans, 236. Third report. Ashbel Welch, v. 327.
- "A Memoir on Rails." Ashbel Welch, iii. 106.
- "Preliminary Report of the Committee on the Proper Relation to each other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." H. Stanley Goodwin, Arthur M. Wellington, Samuel Rea, George S. Morison, Thomas Rodd, James Archbald and Samuel M. Felton, Jr., xix. 1. Appendix: Letters from Theodore N. Ely, xix. 47; Godfrey W. Rhodes, 48; W. A. Scott, 50; William H. Brown, 50; F. D. Adams, 50; F. K. Hain, 51; L. C. Higgins, 51; J. N. Barr, 52.
- "Final Report of the Committee on the Proper Relation to Each Other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." H. Stanley Goodwin, Arthur M. Wellington, Samuel Rea, George S. Morison, Thomas Rodd, Samuel M. Felton, Jr., and James Archbald, xxi. 223.
- "Comparative Economy of Steel rails with Light and Heavy heads." Ashbel Welch, x. 251.
- Cost of maintenance of rails for freight and [passenger] traffic. William P. Shinn, xii. 222.
- "Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways." Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 133.—Discussion: James B. Francis, 153; Max J. Becker, 154; Don J. Whittemore, 157, 160, 165, 168, 176, 186, 198, 209, 214; Arthur M. Wellington, 160; George B. Hazlehurst, 161; J. T. Richards, 162; W. S. G. Baker, 162; Thomas Doane,

- 163; W. Howard White, 164; Wilson Crosby, 165; Francis M. Wilder, 165; Christer P. Sandberg, 166; Edward T. D. Myers, 170; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 170; George Gibbs, 174; Leffert L. Buck, 176; Moses Burpee, 177; Waterman Stone, 179; Ernest Pontzen, 179; Abraham Gottlieb, 180; J. Foster Crowell, 182; F. W. Webb, 183; James D. Hawks, 183; L. Le Rond, 187; Charles Blackwell, 189; C. Frank Allen, 189; Charles L. Strobel, 191; Onward Bates, 193; George S. Morison, 195; Robert W. Hunt, 198; Olin H. Landreth, 200; John B. Johnson, 203; Francis Collingwood, 212; John M. Goodwin, 213.
- “Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights.” Joseph T. Dodge, xx. 121.—Discussion: Watson W. Rich, xx. 123; Thomas Rodd, 124; Percival Roberts, Jr., 126; Frank W. Skinner, 126, 127; Abraham Gottlieb, 126, 130; Oberlin Smith, 126; Mendes Cohen, 127; Don J. Whittemore, 128; Max J. Becker, 128; Joseph T. Dodge, 129, 130; John B. Johnson, 129; James B. Francis, 128.
- Double-headed, in England. John Bogart, viii. 18. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 219. Failure of. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258.
- English types. Charles D. Fox, xx. 339. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 219. See *Committee Report*, above.
- Evolution of rails. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.
- Etchings of new rails at various distances from end. Frederic R. Delano, xxi. 270.
- Etchings of old rails on Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad. Don J. Whittemore, xxi, 148.
- Expansion of heads under crushing loads. Report of Committee. iii. 99.
- Flange rails in Ireland. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 221, 223. Objections to, in England. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 222, 223, 224, 225.
- Flange; thickness recommended. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 233, 234; William Metcalf, 235. See *Committee Reports*.
- Granular *versus* fibrous iron. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258.
- Grashof's formula for allowable pressure of cylinder on plane and cylinder, applied to wheels and rails. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 144. Formula deduced. John B. Johnson, 203.
- Homogeneity; qualities required to produce. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 233.
- Improvements in rails. Ashbel Welch, xi. 177.
- Iron. Breaking of. Octave Chanute, iii. 114. Comparative value of steel and iron rails. Report of Committee, iii. 103; iv. 141. Eba-Vale rails. J. Dutton Steele, i. 257. Granular *vs.* fibrous iron. J. Dutton Steele, i. 258. “History of the Iron Rails upon the Michigan Southern, and Northern Indiana Railway.” Charles Paine, i. 249.—Discussion: J. Dutton Steele, 257. Re-rolling

- advocated. J. Dutton Steele, i. 257. Wear of. J. Dutton Steele, i. 257. "Weight and Breaking of Iron Rails." Octave Chanute, iii. 111.
- Joints. Early rails, 1830. Walton W. Evans, iv. 237. Howe joint. Charles Paine, i. 251. Plate chair compared with "Howe joint." Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Life of mended rails. Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Old rails used in constructing "Crinoline" chimney. George Webb, xiv. 186.
- Panama railway. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 221.
- Pressure on, from locomotive; static and dynamic. Report of Committee, iii. 99; Octave Chanute, 111.
- Rail creeping. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 62.
- Repairing by hand, cost per mile. Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Re-rolling; cost per mile. Charles Paine, i. 251.
- Rolling; control of temperature during. Alexander L. Holly, iv. 234.
- Rules for weight of rails. Octave Chanute, iii. 114.
- Sayre rail on Lehigh Valley Railroad. Report of Committee, xix. 5.
- Sections. Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé standard, Albert A. Robinson, Howard V. Hinckley and Lewis Kingman, xxi. 294. Baltimore and Drum Point standard. Oliver W. Barnes, xxi. 249. Bridge rails proposed by Charles L. Strobel, xxi. 192. Chicago, Burlington and Quincy railroad, by Frederic A. Delano, xxi. 268. Denver and Rio Grande standard. Roswell E. Briggs, xxi. 254; Albert A. Robinson, Howard V. Hinckley and Lewis Kingman, 294. Experimental rail, planed to various shapes on Southern Pacific Railroad. William G. Curtis, xxi. 262. Flat-topped rail, New Orleans, Mobile and Chattanooga Railroad, 1869. Christer P. Sandberg, xxi. 168. George's Creek and Cumberland standard. Committee Report, xxi. 235. Lake Shore and Michigan Southern standard. John Newell, xxi. 290. Lehigh Valley standard. Committee Report, xxi. 234. Michigan Central rail, 1866. James D. Hawks, xxi. 277. Michigan Central standard. Committee Report, xxi. 234. Michigan Central standard (1889) and P. H. Dudley's (1883) rails compared. George H. Thomson, xxi. 297. New York Central standard, 1888. Walter Katté, xxi. 281. Pennsylvania Railroad, designed, 1889, by William R. Jones. xxi. 280. Rail in three stages of rolling. William R. Jones, xxi. 280. Sandberg 100 lb. "Goliath" Rail, 1889. Christer P. Sandberg, xxi. 168. Steel rail after fourteen years' traffic at Columbus, O., depot. Max J. Becker, xxi. 248. Standard. Report of Committee, iii. 90. See xix. 1. Suggested by Louis G. F. Bouscaren, xxi. 251. Suggested by W. Howard White, xxi. 301. Union Pacific standard. Virgil G. Bogue, xxi.

250. Used in Great Britain. John Bogart, viii. 18. E. E. Russell Tratmann, xviii. 242. Various rails, new and worn. Ashbel Welch, iii. 106. "Vignole" flat-topped rail for Chemin de fer du Nord, 1889. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 222. Worn rails, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad. Albert A. Robinson, Howard V. Hinckley and Lewis Kingman, xxi. 294. Worn Rail, 1875-1887, Baltimore and Potomac Railroad. William R. Jones, xxi. 280. Worn Canada Southern rail, with original outline. James D. Hawks, xxi. 277. Worn rails on Central and Southern Pacific Railroads. William G. Curtis, xxi. 262. Worn rails on Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad. Edward W. Penfield, xxi. 275. Worn rail on Coenties slip curve, Manhattan Elevated Railway, N. Y. Robert I. Sloan, xxi. 296. Worn rails on Pennsylvania Railroad. Max J. Becker, xxi. 166. Committee report, 244. William R. Jones, 280.
- Specifications for steel Vignole rails for Chemin de fer du Nord, France. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 217. English specification. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 227.
- Steel. Analyses of steel rails. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 148. Carbon in rails; proper amount. Report of Committee, iv. 140; Alexander L. Holley, 233. Comparative economy of steel, rails with light and heavy heads. Ashbel Welch, x. 251. Comparative value of steel and iron rails. Report of Committee, iii. 103; iv. 141. Construction purposes on Panama Canal. Description and section. William P. Williams, xix. 289. Manufactured in and imported into United States, prior to 1882; table. William P. Shinn, xi. 394. Weight of, Proper. Ashbel Welch, iii. 107; Octave Chanute, 112; Report of Committee, v. 328.
- Stevens, Robert L., inventor of flat-footed rail, iv. 236.
- Strickland-Brunel model. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 152, 169, 215; George B. Hazlehurst, 162; Ernest Pontzen, 180; L. Le Rond, 189; Charles L. Strobel, 191.
- Tabulated statement of cost for particular weights, Ashbel Welch, x. 262-271.
- Testing; methods recommended. Report of Committee, iii. 100.
- Tests of rails on Chicago, Burlington and Quincy and Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroads. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 148.
- Tests of rails for South Australian roads. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 226.
- U-shaped rail used in England. J. Dutton Steele, iii. 110. See *Strickland-Brunel*, above.
- Vignole's rail; inventor of. Walton W. Evans, iv. 236. See *Sections*, above.
- Wear on curves. Report of Committee, xix. 32, 43.

“Weights of Rails and the Breaking of Iron Rails.” Octave Chanute, iii. 111.

Weight, in England. John Bogart, viii. 19. In English Colonies. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 221.

Weights of locomotives sustained by. E. E. Russell Tratman, xx. 68.

Wooden. Plated with iron bars, recommended for inclines of Allegheny Portage. Moncure Robinson, xv. 193. On Quincy railroad. Joseph B. Jervis, i. 145.

See *Railroads, Elevated*, above.

RAILROADS, SIGNALS :

“Railway Signals.” J. Dutton Steele, iv. 147.—Discussion: Charles H. Fisher, iv. 237; J. Dutton Steele, 238; William P. Shinn, 238; Charles Paine, 239.

Block system. William P. Shinn, xi. 377. J. Gardner Sanderson, xii. 135; Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 13; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 754.

English practice. J. Dutton Steele, iv. 155. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 218.

In Europe. W. Howard White, iii. 64.

Increasing efficiency of railway transportation. J. Gardner Sanderson, xii. 135.

Use of telegraphy in increasing efficiency. Robert L. Harris, xii. 151.

RAILROADS, TIES:

Comparative cost of steel and wood. W. Howard White, xv. 769; Edward B. Dorsey, 769.

In England. Charles D. Fox, xii. 339; E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 231. John Bogart, viii. 17.

Metallic. J. W. Post, xviii. 256. On London and Northwestern Railroad. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 6.

Use of steel in England. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 232. In Europe. Charles Latimer, xiv. 380; T. Egleston, 380; J. Foster Crowell, 380.

Netherlands State Railroad. Wooden and steel ties on. J. W. Post, xviii. 253.

Number growing to acre. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 366.

“The Permanent Way of Railroads in Great Britain and Ireland, with Especial Reference to the Use of Timber Preserved and Unpreserved.” John Bogart, viii. 17.

On Second Avenue, Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 126.

Preservation of Ties. See *Timber Preservation*.

RAILROADS, TRACK :

Ballast; cost per mile. Report of Committee, iii. 102.

- Ballast on English and American roads. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 5; xx. 135; E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 232.
- Cost of maintenance, with metal and creosoted wooden ties. J. W. Post, xviii. 260.
- English and American compared. J. Foster Crowell, xv. 753.
- "English Railroad Track." E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 217.—Discussion: James H. Cunningham, xx. 61; E. E. Russell Tratman, 67.
- English system tried in America. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 224.
- Estimates of cost of English tracks. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 248.
- Fastenings in England. John Bogart, viii. 17; E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 229.
- Fish-plates. Report of Committee, iii. 89, 93, 96; iv. 138; v. 329; Ashbel Welch, iii. 109; v. 329; Walton W. Evans, iv. 237. Angle bar section, Union Pacific Railroad. Virgil G. Bogue, xxi. 251.
- Increased length of second track. William P. Shinn, xi. 373.
- Joints on English track. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 230.
- "Maintenance Expenses of Track on Wooden and Metal Ties." J. W. Post, xviii. 253.—Discussion: E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 261.
- "Management of Forces Engaged in Railway Track Repairs." Benjamin Reece, xiii. 396.
- Repairs, in cost of freight traffic. Octave Chanute, ii. 384, 390.
- Rigidity of; effect upon rolling stock. J. Foster Crowell, xv. 753.
- Section of road bed, Pennsylvania Railroad. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 78.
- Sole-plates under rails. E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 225.
- Standards on various English and Irish railroads. John Bogart, viii. 17; E. E. Russell Tratman, xviii. 236, *et seq.*
- Tamping. Benjamin Reece, xiii. 403; William P. Shinn, xi. 371.
- See *Railroads, Elevated. Railroads, Rails. Railroads, Ties.*

RAILROADS, WHEELS:

- Area of contact with rails. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 142. See *Committee Reports, Railroads, Rails*, above.
- Cast-iron; durability for passenger service. F. D. Adams, xix. 50.
- Classification of kinds of wear, on Pennsylvania Railroad. Report of Committee, xix. 9.
- Coning. Samuel Whinery, vii. 88. See "*Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-Topped Rails for Railways.*" *Committee Reports, Railroads, Rails*, above.
- Diameter, change of, from wear. Report of Committee, xix. 15.
- Driving wheels of locomotive. Bearing surface on rail. Report of Committee, iii. 99.
- Fillet radius of flange. Report of Committee, xix. 2, 3, 4, 46; Theodore N. Ely, 48.

- Flanges, inside. Invention of. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 57.
- Flanges, outside. Early use of. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 57.
- Flanges, sharp. Comparison between freight and passenger cars. Godfrey W. Rhodes, xix. 49; William G. Curtis, xxi. 258. See *Committee Reports on Railway Wheels and Rails*, above.
- Flanges, wear of. Report of Committee, xix. 17, 18, 19. F. D. Adams, 50; J. N. Barr, 54.
- Flangeless wheels for middle of six-wheel truck. Godfrey W. Rhodes, xix. 49; W. A. Scott, 50.
- Gauging; effect of imperfect. Report of Committee, xix. 15.
- Grashof's formula for allowable pressure on rails. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 144. Formula deduced. John B. Johnson, 203.
- Mileage life of. Report of Committee, xix. 9, 11, 13; xxi. 223.
- Proper ratio of loads to diameters. Joseph T. Dodge, xx. 122; Watson W. Rich, 123.
- Removals by various roads, with causes. See *Reports of Committees and Discussions, Railroads, Rails*, above.
- Sections. London and Northwestern Railway, 1889. F. W. Webb, xxi. 183. Master Car Builders' Standard Wheel tread, xxi. 243. Tire on Mexican Central Railroad. Edward W. Jackson, xxi. 210, 211. Worn wheels on Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Railroad. Albert A. Robinson, Howard V. Hinckley and Lewis Kingman, xxi. 294. Worn wheels, Central and Southern Pacific locomotives. William G. Curtis, xxi. 262.
- Steel-tired; experience with. W. A. Scott, xix. 50.
- Wooden wheels on Quincy Railroad. John B. Jervis, i. 145.
- Wear of various wheels. Don J. Whittemore, xxi. 135.
- See *Railroads, Rails*, above.

"RAILWAY Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin." John Lawler, xiii. 67.

"RAILWAY Signals." Report by J. Dutton Steele, iv. 147.

RAINFALL.

"Analysis of the Rainfall at Lake Cochituate, Mass., 1852-83." Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 359.—Discussion on Rainfall: Robert Fletcher, xiii. 372, 373; Clemens Herschel, 372; Robert Moore, 374; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 374; Desmond FitzGerald, 375.

Average in various countries. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 87.

Colorado. Edward B. Dorsey, xvi. 90.

Comparison of observations at various points in New York and New England. Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 368.

In Connecticut Valley. Clemens Herschel, xiii. 372; Robert Fletcher, 372. James B. Francis, vii. 224.

In Croton river watershed. J. James R. Croes, iii. 79, 80, 81, 84.

Denudation of forests; effect upon amount of rainfall. Ashbel

- Welch, x. 244; Julius E. Hilgard, 244, 246; Octave Chanute, 245, 247; J. James R. Croes, 248; Clemens Herschel, xiii. 372; Robert Moore, 374; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 374.
- "Distribution of Rainfall During the Great Storm of October 3d and 4th, 1869." James B. Francis, vii. 224.
- Flow, in freshets. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 298.
- "Flow of Sudbury River, Massachusetts, for the Years 1875 to 1879." Alphonse Fteley, x. 225.
- Discussions on Rainfall and the Flow of Streams, iv. 297; J. Herbert Shedd, 297; W. Milnor Roberts, 302; William Rotch, 303; Theodore G. Ellis, 303, 309; J. James R. Croes, 307, 309.
- Discussion on Rainfall and the Flow of Streams, x. 235; J. James R. Croes, 235, 237, 238, 241, 243, 247, 250; Ashbel Welch, 236, 237, 241, 243, 244, 247; Francis Collingwood, 237, 241; Joseph P. Davis, 237, 239, 249; Clemens Herschel, 238; Marshall M. Tidd, 239; William R. Hutton, 241, 242, 249; George W. Dresser, 243; Julius E. Hilgard, 244, 246; Thomas C. Clarke, 244; Octave Chanute, 245, 247; Charles E. Emery, 245; Alfred G. Compton, 249.
- Gauging. Effect of elevation of gauge. Robert Fletcher, xiii. 374.
- Gauge employed at Lake Cochituate. Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 359.
- Intensity. Records in Boston; St. Louis; Providence; Leland, Miss.; Hartford; Rochester and other places. Emil Kuichling, xx. 12, 46; Rudolph Hering, 57, 59. Desmond FitzGerald, xxi. 93. James B. Francis, vii. 224.
- "Maximum Rates of Rainfall." Desmond FitzGerald, xxi. 93.
- Maximum. Table of recorded maxima in various parts of the United States. Rudolph Hering, xx. 59.
- Mississippi watershed above Minneapolis. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 413.
- On line of Nicaragua Canal. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 330.
- Phenomenal, in Southern Massachusetts. William Rotch, iv. 303.
- Proportion reaching sewers in St. Louis. Robert E. McMath, xvi. 183.
- "Relation between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in Populous Districts." Emil Kuichling, xx. 1.—Discussion: Rudolph Hering, xx. 57.
- Relation to forests in Illinois. Robert Moore, xiii. 374.
- San Diego County, Cal. James D. Schuyler, xix. 202.
- Schott's formula for rainfall. Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 366.
- Valley of San Juan. Aniceto G. Menocal, ix. 432.
- Wisconsin. Nathaniel M. Edwards, xiii. 374.
- See *Water, Flow of, in Rivers*.
- RAMS**, Hydraulic, holding suspension cables of St. Louis bridge arch during erection. Walter Katté, ii. 140.

RAM, WATER.

Effect in pipes. Alfred W. Craven, i. 9.

"Experiments made at the Providence, R. I., Water Works, to Ascertain the Force of Water Ram in Pipes." Edmund B. Weston, xiv. 238.

RANDOLPH, JAMES L.

"Vibration, or the Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and Other Structures," xii. 444.

RANKINE, WILLIAM JOHN MACQUORN.

Barometric formula. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 295.

Effect of loads suddenly applied. John Griffen and Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 96.

"RAPID Levelling." Thomas S. Hardee, vi. 258.

"RAPID Methods in Topographical Surveying." William B. Dawson, xi. 397.

RAPID TRANSIT.

"Cheap Transportation *vs.* Rapid Transit and Delivery." Martin Coryell, ix. 401.

Investigation into elements of success for rapid transit railway in New York. Matthias N. Forney, iv. 49.

"Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities." Report by Octave Chanute, Matthias N. Forney, Ashbel Welch, Charles K. Graham and Francis Collingwood, iv. 1.—Discussion: Richard H. Buel, iv. 240; Charles H. Fisher, 242; J. Dutton Steele, 243; William H. Searles, 245; Charles E. Emery, 251.

"RATE of Set of Metals Subjected to Strain for Considerable Periods of Time." Robert H. Thurston, vi. 28.

RAYMOND, CHARLES WARD.

"Submarine Telephony." vii. 310.

REA, SAMUEL.

"Report of Committee on Proper Relation to Each Other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." xix. 1; xxi. 223.

"REAL Value of Lubricants and the Correct Method of Comparing Prices." Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 476.

"RECENT Dredging Operations at Oakland Harbor, California." Louis J. Le Conte, xiii. 9.

"RECONSTRUCTION and Enlargement of Cork Run Tunnel on the Pittsburgh, Cincinnati and St. Louis Railway." Max J. Becker, vi. 1.

"RECORD of Experiments Showing the Character and Position of Neutral Axes, as Seen by Polarized Light." Louis Nickerson, iii. 31.

"RECORD of Tests of Cement Made for the Boston Main Drainage Works, 1878-1884." Eliot C. Clarke, xiv. 141.

REDWOOD. See *Forests*.

REECE, BENJAMIN.

"Management of Forces Engaged in Railway Track Repairs," xiii. 396.

REED, S. B.

Engineer and Superintendent of Construction, Union Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 166.

"RE-ENFORCEMENT of the Anchorage and Renewal of the Suspended Structure of the Niagara Railroad Suspension Bridge." Leffert L. Buck, x. 195.

REEVES, DAVID. "Experiments upon Phoenix Columns." xi. 1.

REGNAULT.

Theory of Heat. Thomas Prosser, i. 82.

Barometric experiments referred to. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 294.

"REGULATIONS of the English Board of Trade for the Construction and Working of Railways," xii. 341.

"RELATION between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in Populous Districts." Emil Kuichling, xx. 1.

"RELATIVE Quantities of Material in Bridges of Different Kinds of Various Heights." Charles E. Emery, vi. 235. Second Paper, 277.

"REMARKS on the Aeration of Water." Charles B. Brush, xv. 139.

"REMARKS on the Causes of Fall of the Western Arched Approach to the South Street Bridge, Philadelphia." John G. Barnard, ix. 319.

"REMINISCENCES and Experiences of Early Engineering Operations on Railroads, with Especial Reference to Steep Inclines." W. Milnor Roberts, vii. 197.

"REMOVAL of Incrustations in Water Mains; a Description of the Operations Performed in Halifax, N. S." Edward H. Keating, xi. 127.

"RENEWAL of the Foundation and Transfer of a Lighthouse in Pascagoula Harbor." Joseph W. Putnam, x. 14.

"REPAIRS of Masonry." Octave Chanute, x. 291.

"REPLACING the Stone Towers of the Niagara Railway Suspension Bridge with Iron Towers." Leffert L. Buck, xvii. 204.

REPORTS of Committees. See *Committees*.

RESERVOIRS. See *Water, Storage*.

“RESISTANCE of Beams to Flexure.” John G. Barnard, iii. 123.

“RETAINING Walls—an Attempt to Reconcile Theory with Practice.”
Casimir Constable, iii. 67. See *Walls*.

REVOCADO Cement as made by Spaniards. Estevan A. Fuertes, ii.
183.

RHODES, BENJAMIN.

“Electrical Transmission from Niagara.” xiv. 205.

RHODES, GODFREY W. Wear of railway wheels. xix. 48.

RICH, WATSON W.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 123.

RICHARDS, CHARLES B.

“Experiments on the Resistance of Stones to Crushing.” ii. 187.

“Experiments on the Tensile Strength of Bar-iron and Boiler-plate.”
ii. 339.

RICHARDS, J. T.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways, xxi. 162.

RICKETTS, PALMER C.

“Some Constants of Structural Steel.” xvi. 138.

Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 220.

Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. xvii. 173.

American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 583.

RIDDLE, HUGH. Preservation of timber. xi. 335.

RIDDLE, WILLIAM P.

Builder of Amoskeag Bridge, Manchester, N. H., 1792. Theodore
Cooper, xxi. 2.

RIDER, NATHANIEL,

Builder of various truss bridges of cast and wrought-iron, 1847-50.
Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13.

RIDOUT, THOMAS. “Report of Testing Committee” on Niagara Canti-
lever bridge, xiv. 534.

RILEY, JAMES. Casting Steel. xiii. 238.

RINECKER, FRANCIS.

Construction of Roads. viii. 362.

RIO GRANDE, Panama. See *Rivers*.

RIPARIAN RIGHTS. See *Irrigation*.

RIVERS.

Assabet River, Massachusetts. Flood discharge of. J. Herbert
Shedd, iv. 300.

Backwater. William R. Hutton, xi. 218, 223, 239. See *Dams*.

Bars. Law of increase. George W. R. Bayley, v. 140. See *River Improvements*, below.

"Causes of Formation of Bars at Mouths of, as Shown by an Examination of the Connecticut River." Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 313.

Cache La Poudre, Colo. Annual discharge. E. S. Nettleton, xvi. 90.

Cape Fear River, N. C. Bars in mouth, condition for 152 years; William H. Bixby, xix. 261. Discharge at various seasons. William H. Bixby, xix. 260. Improvement. See *River Improvements*, below.

Chagres. Floods in. Aniceto G. Menocal, viii. 316; C. D. Ward, ix. 34. Problem of control of river to protect Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 306.

Chemung water shed. Area and flood discharge. William R. Hutton, xi. 213.

"Chutes" on Mississippi. William Starling, xx. 89, 92, 93.

Clyde. Flow of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 299. Tidal wave; velocity of. William J. McAlpine, i. 335.

Cochituate, Massachusetts. Flood discharge of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 301.

Columbia. Fall of. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 75.

Connecticut. Discharge at Hartford. Clemens Herschel, vii. 242.

Flow. J. James R. Croes, x. 238; Clemens Herschel, 238. Regimen. Theodore G. Ellis, ii. 313.

Contractions. Backwater produced by. William R. Hutton, xi. 217, 223, 239.

Croton. Evaporation, mean annual. J. James R. Croes, iii. 83.

Flow. J. James R. Croes, iii. 82, 84; iv. 309. Limit of water supply from. J. James R. Croes, v. 273. "Notes on the Flow of the West Branch of the Croton River." J. James R. Croes, iii. 76.—Discussion: J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 297; W. Milnor Roberts, 302; William Rotch, 303; Theodore G. Ellis, 303, 309; J. James R. Croes, 307; David M. Greene, v. 251.

Cultivation of land. Effect on rivers. Ashbel Welch, x. 244.

Cut-offs. Effect on rivers. George W. R. Bayley, v. 135, 311; Caleb G. Forshey, 302, 317. On the Mississippi, vii. 411. Benjamin M. Harrod, 248. Caleb G. Forshey, v. 317. On Pocomoke. William P. Craighill, xix. 245. On James, William P. Craighill, xix. 240. Natural formation of. William Starling, xx. 88, 96, 105.

Delaware. Discharge in wet and dry seasons. Ashbel Welch, x. 241, 243, 244.

Delta, formation of, at mouths of tributaries. William Starling, xx. 208.

- “On the Determination of the Flood Discharge of Rivers and of the Backwater Caused by Contractions.” William R. Hutton, xi. 211.
—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, xi. 228; Robert E. McMath, 232; William R. Hutton, 234.
- Discharge of. See *Water, Flow of, in Streams*.
- “Experiments on the Flow of Sudbury river, Mass.” Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 1.
- Flat River, Rhode Island. Flow of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 298.
- Floods. Discharge of various rivers of the world. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 301. Lateral deviations do not reduce heights of floods. George W. R. Bayley, v. 120.
- Flow of rivers. See *Water, Flow of, in Streams*.
- Flooding southward; tendency against west bank. George W. R. Bayley, v. 134; Caleb G. Forshey, 301.
- Hudson. Bottom of; character of deposits between New York and Jersey City. Arthur Spielmann, Charles B. Brush, ix. 266, *et seq.* William Sooy Smith, xi. 315. Current at Poughkeepsie. John F. O'Rourke, xviii. 212. Tidal wave; velocity of. William J. McAlpine, i. 335.
- Hydrographs; description of mode of making. William Starling, xx. 196.
- Improvement of Rivers. See *River Improvements*, below.
- Kanawha, discharge of. William R. Hutton, x. 242.
- Law of discharge. William Starling, xx. 197.
- Loire, France. Flood discharge of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 301.
- Magdalena River; changes at the mouth of. J. Foster Flagg, vii. 166.
- Mississippi. See *River Improvements*.
- Missouri. Formation by glacial action. Characteristics near Sibley, Mo. Octave Chanute, xxi. 99.
- Nashua River, Massachusetts. Flow of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 298.
- Niagara. Average flow. Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 206. Geology of. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 593; Measurement of velocity of current. Theodore Cooper, xiv. 556.
- Nile, mouth of. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 326.
- Obstruction of channels by sawdust. William P. Craighill, xix. 249.
- Ohio. Low water flow of. J. James R. Croes, x. 238. Profile of rise and fall of, at Louisville, Ky. Mace Moulton, xvii. 168. Water Power. Morris S. Belknap, ii. 261.
- Outlets; effect in contracting channel below. George W. R. Bayley, v. 139, 141, 143, 144, 145.
- Pawtuxet river, Rhode Island. Flow of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 298.
- Pocomoke river, Maryland. Cut-off on. William P. Craighill, x'x. 245.
- Potomac. Discharge of. J. James R. Croes, x. 238; William R. Hutton, 241, 242.

- Red river. Channel contracted by outlets. George W. R. Bayley, v. 142. Effect of removal of raft above Shreveport, La. Albert C. Savage, xv. 249. Peculiarities existing at mouth of. John A. Ockerson, xiv. 224.
- Ratio of high and low water discharges to area drained. William R. Hutton, x. 242.
- Relation between discharge and slope. Theodore G. Ellis, xi. 230; William Starling, xx. 200, 202, 214.
- Rio Grande, Panama. Floods endangering Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 308.
- Riparian rights. See *Irrigation*.
- Santa, Peru, described. Othniel F. Nichols, ix. 367.
- Shannon, Ireland. Flood discharge of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 301.
- Sudbury. Boston water supply. Alphonse Fteley, Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 2. Description of watershed. Alphonse Fteley, x. 225; J. James R. Croes, 237. "Flow of the Sudbury River, Massachusetts, for the years 1875 to 1879." Alphonse Fteley, x. 225. Profiles of flow and rainfall. Alphonse Fteley, x. 228.
- Sweetwater. Peculiarities of flow during various seasons of the year. James D. Schuyler, xix. 202. Sediment carried by. James D. Schuyler, xix. 214.
- Temperature of rivers. See *Temperature*.
- Tidal waves in Clyde and Hudson; velocity of. William J. McAlpine, i. 335.
- Timber. Effect of cutting, on rivers. See *Rainfall*.
- Woodhead, England. Flood discharge of. J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 299, 301.
- See *Rainfall*. *Bars*. *River Improvements*.

RIVER IMPROVEMENTS.

- Appomatox, Va. William P. Craighill, xix. 245.
- Appropriations by Congress, how made. Edward P. North, xv. 242.
- Clyde. Improvement of, compared with improvement of the Wicomico River, Maryland. William P. Craighill, xix. 250. Historical sketch. William R. Hutton, xix. 270.
- Corsica Creek, Maryland. William P. Craighill, xix. 250.
- Crevasses, effect of lowering water surface by. William Starling, xx. 96.
- Currents, littoral; effect at mouth of rivers. William J. McAlpine, iv. 332. At South Pass Jetties. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 283.
- Currents. Action of currents at bends. William Starling, xx. 86, 88, 90, 103. Resultant of currents from Patapsco and Susquehanna, determining place to dredge channel. William P. Craighill, xix. 235, 236; William R. Hutton, 267.
- Cut-offs; effect of lowering water surface by. William Starling, xx. 96.

- Dike used to close New Inlet, in mouth of Cape Fear River. William H. Bixby, xix. 264.
- Dredging and regulating works compared. William P. Craighill, xix. 242.
- Elk river, Maryland. William P. Craighill, xix. 251.
- Fascines. See *Fascines*.
- Flexible dikes. George H. Henshaw, xx. 113, 115; William P. Craighill, 117.
- Great Pedee, South Carolina. Improvement of, and results to commerce. William H. Bixby, xix. 259.
- "The Improvement of the Channels of Sedimentary Rivers." George H. Henshaw, xx. 109.—Discussion: William P. Craighill, xx. 116; Julius H. Striedinger, 229; William E. Worthen, 230; George H. Henshaw, 230.
- Improvement in United States. vii. 408. Octave Chanute, ix. 238.
- Improvements in 1885. Henry Flad, xv. 510.
- James river, Virginia. Dutch Gap cut-off. William P. Craighill, xix. 240; Collinson P. E. Burgwyn, 256. Improvement of. William P. Craighill, xix. 238. Obstructions in. William P. Craighill, xix. 239, 240. Variations in section at Richmond bar. Collinson P. E. Burgwyn, xix. 255. Wear of banks. Francis Collingwood, xix. 253.
- Jetties. See *River Improvements, Jetties*, below.
- Lehigh; Improvement of. Ashbel Welch, xi. 169.
- Levees. See *River Improvements, Levees*, below.
- Mattresses for Mississippi river revetment. William Starling, xx. 107. Of pine logs, used in Cape Fear River, N. C. William H. Bixby, xix. 265.
- Mississippi. See *River Improvements, Mississippi*, below.
- Missouri. Rectification works at Sibley, Mo., to preserve bridge. John F. Wallace, xxi. 114.
- Patapsco. William P. Craighill, xix. 234.
- Pocomoke. William P. Craighill, xix. 245.
- Principles. William R. Hutton, xix. 270.
- Savannah River, Georgia. Oberlin M. Carter, xix. 257.
- Slope of channels should not be prescribed. William P. Craighill, xix. 237.
- "Some Observations on the Subject of the Improvement of several of the Rivers of the Atlantic Coast." William P. Craighill, xix. 233.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, xix. 253; Collinson P. E. Burgwyn, 254, 271; Oberlin M. Carter, 257; William H. Bixby, 259; William R. Hutton, 267, 272.
- St. Lawrence. Ashbel Welch, xi. 155. See *Harbors*.
- Summary of results obtained in Patapsco, James, Appomattox, Wicomico, Pocomoke and Cape Fear Rivers. William P. Craighill, xix. 252.

Tentative treatment. James B. Eads, xv. 306.

Training walls. William R. Hutton, xix. 268. In James River, Virginia. William P. Craighill, xix. 240; William R. Hutton, 268. Objectionable in the Patapsco River. William P. Craighill, xix. 236.

Walls proposed for New York water front. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178.

“Wet Section of Rivers; Practical Consequences of Variation in.” Robert E. McMath, ix. 377.

Wicomico, Maryland. William P. Craighill, xix. 249.

Willow fence to secure sides of channels. George H. Henshaw, xx. 113, 115.

Wing dams in Savannah River; effect of. Oberlin M. Carter, xix. 257. See *Mississippi*.

See *Dredges and Dredging. Blasting. Piles. Pile Driving.*

RIVER IMPROVEMENTS, JETTIES:

Cape Fear River, North Carolina. William H. Bixby, xix. 264.

Charleston; condition at. J. F. Le Baron, xv. 265; Quincy A. Gillmore, 267. Delays in construction. James C. Post, xv. 240.

Plan and results of. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 331.

Connecticut. Effect of. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 294.

In Danube. Henry D. Whitcomb, iv. 295; W. Milnor Roberts, 325; v. 290; Charles W. Howell, v. 285; Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 319.

Failure on coast of Belgium. William E. Merrill, xv. 225.

Failure in Maas River. William E. Merrill, xv. 225; James B. Eads, 308.

Gabions, sinking and cost. James B. Eads, xv. 311.

Galveston. William E. Merrill, xv. 227; Octave Chanute, 253; James B. Eads, 295.

In harbor improvements. Clinton B. Sears, v. 391, 422.

Height, how determined. Cyrus B. Comstock, xv. 230; James C. Post, 237.

Inland rivers. Robert E. McMath, xv. 246; Elmer L. Corthell, 329. Liffey entrance to Dublin Harbor. James C. Post, xv. 238.

Low jetties in harbors along North Sea. James C. Post, xv. 238.

In Nile. Charles W. Howell, iv. 286; W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 292, 296; William Metcalf, 326.

Openings in, condemned. James B. Eads, xv. 291.

In Rhone. Charles W. Howell, v. 286; W. Milnor Roberts, 296.

Savannah; efficiency of. Quincy A. Gillmore, xv. 268.

Study necessary to prepare plans. James C. Post, xv. 236.

Submerged jetties. James B. Eads, xv. 291, 305.

System explained. James B. Eads, xv. 284.

Theory of scouring effect. Ashbel Welch, xi. 160.

Width between, how determined. James B. Eads, xv. 291.

See *Bars. Gabions. River Improvements, Mississippi*, below.

MISSISSIPPI JETTIES.

Approval of work by Congress, and voting of appropriation for. James B. Eads, xv. 281.

Bar off South Pass jetties. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 333.

Benefits to commerce. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 324.

Commercial necessities for. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 316.

Committee appointed by Congress to report on Captain Eads' proposed system for South Pass. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 329.

Contract and price. William E. Merrill, xv. 223; James B. Eads, 277, 322, 324.

Cost by amended contract. William E. Merrill, xv. 324.

Description of model. vii. 411.

Detailed plans. Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 136.

Discrepancy of reports. James B. Eads, xv. 295-299.

Effect on sediment. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 334.

Effect on transportation. James B. Eads, xv. 283.

First recommended. John G. Barnard, iv. 107, 108.

General principles of construction. Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 135; xiii. 317.

General results. W. Milnor Roberts, v. 289.

Grounds of objections to. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 319.

Lessons taught. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 325.

Littoral currents. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 323.

Mattresses. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 320.

Memorial to Congress from American Society of Civil Engineers. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 274.

“Notes on the Consolidation and Durability of the Works, with a Description of the Concrete Blocks and other constructions of the Year.” Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 189; ix. 290.

Opinion of M. Cadart. William H. Bixby, xv. 258.

Outlets through the jetties. James B. Eads, xv. 288-291.

Plan of the Corps of Engineers and Congress in 1852. William H. Bixby, xv. 256.

Recommended by U. S. Commission. W. Milnor Roberts, v. 290.

Report of Board of Engineers for 1873. James B. Eads, xv. 326.

Reports of Howell, 1873, and Mansfield, 1880. James B. Eads, xv. 286.

Report of Humphrey, 1860. William H. Bixby, xv. 257.

Reports, 1874 and 1880-82. James B. Eads, xv. 292.

Reports of 1884 on plan. James B. Eads, xv. 287.

Report of condition of channel in 1885. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 334.

Results accomplished. Elmer L. Corthell, v. 275; xiii. 321.

Selection of South Pass for improvement. James B. Eads, xv. 282.

"South Pass Jetties," Descriptive and Incidental Notes and Memoranda." Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 131.—Discussion: Charles W. Howell, vii. 159; Elmer L. Corthell, 164; C. Shaler Smith, 166; J. Foster Flagg, 166.

"South Pass Jetties—Ten years Practical Teachings in River and Harbor Hydraulics." Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 313.—Discussion: Quincy A. Gillmore, 266; Elmer L. Corthell, 269, 328; James B. Eads, 276; William E. Merrill, xv. 223, 321; Don J. Whittemore, 229; Cyrus B. Comstock, 230; Alfred B. Boller, 232; James C. Post, 235; Edward P. North, 241; Robert E. McMath, 246; Albert C. Savage, 249; Octave Chanute, 250; William H. Bixby, 255; J. Francis Le Baron, 263.

Statements of Engineers to Congress. James B. Eads, xv. 297.

RIVER IMPROVEMENTS, LEVEES :

Ancient. George W. R. Bayley, v. 115.

Calculations of proper section. William Starling, xx. 100.

In California, George W. R. Bayley, v. 125; China, 118; Egypt, 115; England, 125; Holland, 123; India, 120; Italy, 120.

Causes of failure. William Starling, xx. 100.

"The Davis (Crevasse) Levee." Sidney F. Lewis, xvii. 199.

Effect on flood line. Caleb G. Forshey, v. 299.

Faults of the system. Gouveneur K. Warren, v. 307.

First step in improvement of the Mississippi. Benjamin M. Harrod, vii. 249.

Formula for cheapest. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 280.

"Levees of the Mississippi." Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 267. Discussion: Elmer L. Corthell, iv. 85.

"Levees as a System for Reclaiming Lowlands." George W. R. Bayley, v. 115.—Discussion: Caleb G. Forshey, v. 299; G. K. Warren, 304; George W. R. Bayley, 311; J. F. Flagg, vi. 305.

Louisiana. Cubic yards of levees needed in. George W. R. Bayley, v. 145. System of construction by Louisiana Board of State Engineers. vii. 411.

Mississippi. Form and dimensions. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 270, 289. History of levees on Mississippi River. George W. R. Bayley, v. 126; Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 267. Lyman Bridges, xi. 253, 274; Elmer L. Corthell, 263. Correctness of theory as applied to Mississippi. George W. R. Bayley, v. 138. Typical levees along the Mississippi. William Starling, xx. 99. Objections to, as a system for improving the Mississippi. William Starling, xx. 103.

Note on Levees. Thomas C. Clarke, iii. 289.

Outlets or waste weirs. Caleb G. Forshey, v. 303.

Sand or clay loam in, safe against borers. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 279.

- “Levee Theory Tested by Facts.” Robert E. McMath, xiii. 331.
—Discussion : John A. Ockerson, xiv. 219.

RIVER IMPROVEMENTS, MISSISSIPPI :

- Area of watershed, Lyman Bridges, xi. 252; Elmer L. Corthell, 256.
Bars, relation to height and velocity. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 332, 334, 348.
Basins formed in the valley. William Starling, xx. 98, 99.
Channel recommended. Lyman Bridges, xi. 254.
Characteristics of. William Starling, xx. 85, 98, 99, 105; George H. Henshaw, 110.
Control of; hydrodynamic problem for. Robert E. McMath, xv. 248.
Cross-sections at Bonnet Carré levee. George W. R. Bayley, v. 141.
Cross-sections at New Orleans, enlargement of since 1850. George W. R. Bayley, v. 137.
“Cut-Offs on the Mississippi River, their Effect on the Channel, above and below.” Caleb G. Forshey, v. 317.
“Dangers Threatening Navigation on, and Reclamation of Its Alluvial Lands.” Benjamin M. Harrod, vii. 243, 251.
Delta of. Area formed by deposit. W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 291.
Delta; law for, and for drift bars. James B. Eads, xv. 308.
“Delta of the Mississippi, in Relation to an Open River Mouth.” John G. Barnard, iv. 104.—Discussion : W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 290; Theodore G. Ellis, 292; Henry D. Whitecomb, 295; C. Shaler Smith, 297.
Discharge, annual. Lyman Bridges, xi. 253.
Discharge equations and curves for flow at Carrollton, 1883. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 354.
Discharge at Helena. William Starling, xx. 206, 213, 214, 215.
Discharge at Minneapolis. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 413.
Fall, variation of, at St. Louis. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 346.
“Flood Heights in the Mississippi River, with Especial Reference to the Reach between Helena and Vicksburg.” William Starling, xx. 195.
Gauges of height. William Starling, xx. 196, 228.
Gauging sediment. John A. Ockerson, xi. 273.
General regimen of the river and passes. Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 132.
History of improvements at the mouth of. William H. Bixby, xv. 255; J. Francis Le Baron, 263.
Improvement of. Ashbel Welch, xi. 160.
“The Improvement of the Mississippi River.” William Starling, xx. 85.
Improvement. Plan recommended by Commission. Elmer L. Corthell, xi. 259.
Improvement of—principles underlying Capt. Eads’ plan. Elmer L. Corthell, xi. 259.

- Jetties. See *River Improvements, Jetties*,
 Law of flow in sedimentary streams as exemplified by. George W. R. Bayley, v. 138.
- Laws governing slope of. William Starling, xx. 199, 200, 201, 202.
- Length diminished by straightening of channel. Lyman Bridges, xi. 252.
- Levees. See *River Improvements, Levees*.
- Maps. See *Maps*.
- Means proposed for averting floods. William Starling, xx. 97.
- Natural conditions at mouth. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 314.
- "Notes on the Improvement of the Mouth of the Mississippi." W. Milnor Roberts, iv. 321.—Discussion: Elmer L. Corthell, v. 275; Charles W. Howell, 284; John G. Barnard, 286; W. Milnor Roberts, 289.
- "Overflow of the Mississippi." Lyman Bridges, xi. 251.—Discussion: Elmer L. Corthell, xi. 256; John A. Ockerson, 272; Lyman Bridges, 274.
- Plum Point Reach; with map. William Starling, xx. 93.
- Sediment in waters of. George W. R. Bayley, v. 139. Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 134. J. Francis Le Baron, xv. 264.
- Storage reservoirs. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 168.
- Table of Widths, Areas, Velocities, Depths and Slopes, at Craighead Section. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 333.
- Variations in depth of sand at St. Louis. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 263.
- Velocity below New Orleans. Elmer L. Corthell, xv. 329.
- Velocities at various stages, times and places, compared. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 338, 339, 340. William Starling, xx. 199.
- White River Basin; description of. William Starling, xx. 208.

RIVETS.

- For iron highway bridges. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 469.
- Proportioning for beams. Alfred Boller, xviii. 122; Theodore Cooper, 127.
- Tension in rivets for bridges. Henry B. Seaman, xvii. 179.
- Shearing tests of rivet steel. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 146, *et seq.*
- Steel. Tests of. Mace Moulton, xvii. 155.
- See *Bridges*.

ROADS.

- Asphalt. Composition of those giving good results. David E. McComb, viii. 359. Tools used in. Edward P. North, viii. 123.
- Durability. Edward R. Andrews, viii. 348. Trinidad on Columbus Avenue, Boston. Edward R. Andrews, viii. 354. Use of in making pavements. Edward P. North, viii. 128.
- "Construction and Maintenance of Roads." Edward P. North, viii.

95.—Discussion: Arthur Spielmann, viii. 333; Charles B. Brush, 333; George D. Ansley, 339; Albert B. Hill, 341; Charles D. Fox, 342; E. Lavoigne, 342; Edgar B. Van Winkle, 344; Benjamin F. Morse, 346; Ellis S. Chesbrough, 347; Edward R. Andrews, 348; N. Meriwether, 353; Julius E. Hilgard, 354; C. Shaler Smith, 355; David E. McComb, 358; Francis Rinecker, 362; J. James R. Croes, 365; John Bogart, 368; Charles C. Martin, 368; Edward P. North, 371.

Croton reservoir dam; roads at. J. James R. Croes, iii. 366.

Crown of roads. Edward P. North, viii. 112.

Early roads in England. Martin Coryell, ii. 241.

Cleveland viaduct. Benjamin F. Morse, viii. 346.

Columbus Avenue, Boston. Edward R. Andrews, viii. 354.

Diligence route from Vera Cruz to Mexico. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 812.

Flint crown. Edward P. North, viii. 103.

Foundation. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 337.

Macadam. Edward P. North, viii. 98. Moncure Robinson, xv. 197. Protection against denudation. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 335.

Nicholson, in Memphis. Niles Meriwether, viii. 353.

One hundred and thirty-eighth street, New York. Edward P. North, viii. 345.

Rollers. Use in the construction of roads. Description of different kinds. Edward P. North, viii. 99.

Roof of. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 337.

St. Nicholas Avenue, New York. Edward P. North, viii. 105, 106; E. Lavoigne, 344.

Streets and highways in United States in 1889. Max J. Becker xx. 241.

Telford. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 333. Fifth Avenue, New York. Edward P. North, viii. 106. Cost of Telford. Albert B. Hill, viii. 342. Repairing; mode of. George D. Ansley, viii. 339.

Turnpikes. Ashbel Welch, xi. 165. In Pennsylvania, first in America. Martin Coryell, ii. 241.

Water used to keep down dust on macadam roads in Central Park in 1872. J. James R. Croes, viii. 365.

Wood for roads; Creosoting. Cost of. Edward R. Andrews, viii. 352.

Wooden. Edward R. Andrews, viii. 349. Cedar blocks for. Henry Flad, xv. 504. Duration in Chicago. Ellis S. Chesbrough, viii. 347.

See *Asphalt*.

ROBBINS PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

ROBERTS, PERCIVAL, JR.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts.
xiii. 288.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 565, 583, 594.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 707.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 367.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 306.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 126.

ROBERTS, W. MILNOR.

"On the Plenum Pneumatic Process as Used in Founding Piers of
St. Louis Bridge." i. 259.

"Engineering." ii. 69.

With Gorham P. Low, Jr., and John Bogart. "Cost and Work of
Pumping Engines," iv. 142.—Discussion, iv. 223.

Cheap freight transportation. iv. 257.

Railways, European and American. iv. 264.

River mouths. iv. 290.

Rainfall and water supply. iv. 302.

"Improvement of the Mouth of the Mississippi." iv. 321.

Railroad accounts and returns. v. 339.

Failure of Ashtabula bridge. vi. 231.

"Reminiscences and Experiences of Early Engineering Operations on
Railroads, with Especial Reference to Steep Inclines." vii. 197.

Brick arches for large sewers. vii. 259.

ROBESON, H. B.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns.
xvi. 303.

ROBINSON, ALBERT A.

Curve compensation. xiii. 188.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 291.

ROBINSON, MONCURE.

"Early Surveys and Reports in reference to the Transmission of
Trade across the Allegheny Mountains in the State of Pennsyl-
vania, known as the Allegheny Portage." xv. 181.

ROBINSON, STILLMAN W.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 432.

"Vibration of Bridges." xvi. 42.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 291.

ROCK.

Blasting with nitroglycerine. Edward P. North, i. 16.

Classification of rock in specifications for removal on Canadian
Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 64.

Coolest formations. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.

Drills. See *Drills*.

See *Excavation*.

ROCKWELL, SAMUEL.

Waste in mining anthracite coal. i. 372.

ROCKY MOUNTAINS. John R. Gillis, i, 153, *et seq.* Canadian.
Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 66.

RODD, THOMAS.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 124.

“Report of Committee on Proper Relation to each other of the
Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails.” xix. 1; xxi. 223.

ROEBLING, JOHN A. On caisson sinking. J. Dutton Steele, i. 366.

ROLLERS. Use in making roads. Edward P. North, viii. 99; Arthur
Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, 338; George D. Ansley, 339.

ROOFS.

Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

Corrugated iron, adapted to tropical climate. William P. Williams,
xix. 300.

Gravel and asbestos not adapted to tropical climate. William P.
Williams, xix. 300.

Slate as roofing material. Thomas Egleston, xv. 668.

Tile, coolest for tropical climates. William P. Williams, xix. 300.

Manufacture of tiles in Mexico. Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

Trusses of 180 feet span in a depot, strained for years to elastic
limit. Stillman W. Robinson, xv. 443.

ROPE.

Bridges. See *Bridges, Suspension*.

Cotton cord for transmitting power at high speed. Charles J.
Appleby, xv. 371.

Metallic, for cranes. Charles J. Appleby, xv. 377.

Transmission of power by manilla rope. Albert H. Emery, Hamil-
ton Smith, Jr., Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 33.

ROTCH, WILLIAM. Rainfall. iv. 303.

ROTHWELL, RICHARD P. Waste of coal in mining. ii. 253.

ROUSE'S POINT, N. Y.

Drawbridge at. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 70.

ROWLAND, THOMAS F.

“Experiments on the Delivery of Water from Pipes.” xix. 120.

“RUMFORD'S Determination of the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat.”
Robert H. Thurston, ii. 289.

RUSSELL, J. SCOTT.

Failure of Black river dam. William J. McAlpine, i. 337.

RYLAND, S. V. Report on condition of Niagara Cantilever bridge, after two years' use. xiv. 349.

"ST. ANTHONY, Falls of; Preservation of." Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 393.

ST. JOHN, ISAAC M., and Ashbel Welch, Matthias N. Forney and Octave Chanute, "On the Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of rails." iii. 87.

ST. JOHN'S Railroad cantilever bridge. Frank W. Skinner, xvii. 188.

ST. LOUIS.

Dimensions, grades and capacities of thirty-eight lines of sewers.

Robert E. McMath, xvi. 187.

"Notes on Erection of St. Louis Bridge." Theodore Cooper.

"On the Plenum Pneumatic Process as applied in Founding Piers of St. Louis Bridge." W. Milnor Roberts, i. 259.

"Proposed Plan for Erecting the Superstructure of the St. Louis Bridge." Walter Katté, ii. 135.

SALT WATER.

Effect on cement. See *Cements*.

Effect on Iron. William J. McAlpine, i. 24; John D. Van Buren, iii. 183. See *Iron*.

SALT WELLS. Sinking; method of. James O. Morse, ii. 38.

SAMO, THEODORE B.

Stoppage of leaks in Washington Aqueduct. vi. 68.

SAMUEL PROCESS. See *Timber preservation*.

SAND BLAST. Effect on sand syphons in New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 125.

SAND.

In bags to prevent scour in Provincetown Harbor. James B. Francis, i. 331.

Borings in, by sand pump at New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 131.

For cement testing. See *Cements, Tests*.

Discharge from caisson. William Sooy Smith, ii. 413.

"Experiments on the Power of Water to Transport Sand in Sluices." Francis Collingwood, i. 246.

In levees, insuring safety against borers. Caleb G. Forshey, iii. 279.

For mortar; Cleaning. J. James R. Croes, iii. 349.

Porosity of, at Provincetown Harbor, Mass. James B. Francis, i. 331.

Office of, in bricks. Calvin Tomkins, xviii. 288.

Pump. For foundations of Illinois and St. Louis Bridge. W. Milnor Roberts, i. 269. See *Borings. Foundations. Caissons.*

Quicksand. See *Foundations. Quicksand.*

Siphons used in caissons of East River Bridge. Francis Collingwood, ii. 124. See *Caissons. Foundations.*

SANDBERG, CHRISTER P.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 166.

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA. Map of vicinity. James D. Scuyler, xix. 218.

SANDERSON, J. GARDNER.

Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight, xii. 135.

SANDSTONE. See *Stones.*

SANITARY ENGINEERING.

Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 165.

In 1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 16.

In 1889. Max. J. Becker, xx. 239.

"Drainage of the Valley of Mexico." Francisco de Garay, xii. 153.

See *Ventilation. Sewerage.*

SAN JUAN RIVER, Dam on. Ashbel Welch, ix. 54; Aniceto G. Menocal, 430.

SAVAGE, ALBERT C. The South Pass Jetties. xv. 249.

SAWDUST. Obstructions in Wicomico River, Maryland. William P. Craighill, xix. 249.

SAYRE RAIL. Standard on Lehigh Valley Railroad. Report of Committee. xix. 5. xxi. 235.

SCHERZER, WILLIAM. Sibley Bridge. xxi. 130.

SCHMIDT, MAX O. E.

Inter-Oceanic Canal Projects. ix. 39.

"The South Pass Jetties. Notes on the Consolidation and Durability of the Works, with a Description of the Concrete Blocks and Other Constructions of the Last Year." viii. 189.

"Notes on the South Pass Jetties." ix. 290.

Transverse tests of cement, ix. 345.

SCHNEIDER, CHARLES C.

Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel in Beams and Struts. xiii. 288.

"The Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls." xiv. 499. Discussion: 598.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 481.

SCHNIRCH.

Builder of first suspension bridge with trussed cables. Charles Bender, i. 42.

SCHOTTS' General Formula for Rainfall. Desmond FitzGerald, xiii. 366.

SCHUYLER, JAMES D.

"The Construction of the Sweetwater Dam." xix. 201.

High dams. xix. 219, *et seq.*

SCOTT, W. A. Wear of railway wheels. xix. 50.

SCOW for use in making borings by pressure. Theodore Allen, ii. 35.

SCREENS.

For separating crushed coal into sizes for washing. Henry L. Luebbers, ii. 164.

In water pipes. See *Water Flow of, through Pipes.*

SCREWS.

Helical error of fine screws. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 5.

Standard of United States (Franklin Institute). Octave Chanute, xi. 301.

Taps and dies. Effect of tempering. Octave Chanute, xi. 310.

Uniformity advised for Erie Railroad. Octave Chanute, xi. 300.

SCREW PILES. See *Piles.*

SCRUBBER for purifying gas of ammonia. vii. 416.

SEAMAN, HENRY B.

Inspectors and Bridge Work. xvii. 329.

Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 241.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge. xvii. 179.

Brick Manufacture. xviii. 308.

American Railroad Bridges, xxi. 583.

SEARLES, WILLIAM H.

Factor of safety. iv. 219.

Rapid transit for large cities. iv. 245.

Rapid levelling. vi. 262.

"Description of Survey for Determining the Slope of Water Surface in the Erie Canal." vi. 289.

Relative quantities of material in different kinds of bridges. vii. 192.

"Stability of Stone Structures." viii. 238.—Discussion: viii. 259.

Compensation for Railroad Curves. xiii. 201.

SEARS, ALFRED F.

"Methods of Reducing the Cost of Railroad Construction." ii. 1.

“Commercial Cities: The Law of their Birth and Growth.” xiv. 19.
—Discussion : 28, 33.

SEARS, CLINTON B.

“Principles of Tidal Harbor Improvement as Applied at Wilmington, Cal.” v. 388.—Discussion: vi. 191.

SEDGWICK, THOMAS S.

Borings. ii. 40.

SEELY PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

SEGUIN (Elder).

Builds first railway suspension bridge in Europe. Charles Bender, i. 41.

SEGUIN. On suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 30, *et seq.*

“SELECTION of Stone for Masonry.” George R. Eichbaum, ii. 167.

SELLERS, COLEMAN.

Metric System. v. 364.

SELLERS, WILLIAM.

“The Use of Steel for Bridges.” ix. 315.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 581, 582, 593.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 459.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 747.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 341.

SEMAPHORES. See *Railroads, Signals*.

SERPENTINE. See *Stones*.

SEWALL, SAMUEL.

Early American bridge builder. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2.

SEWERAGE.

Burning, at Leeds, England. Henry Flad, xv. 503.

Combined systems at New Haven, Conn. Charles E. Fowler, x. 384.

“European Sewage and Garbage Removal.” W. Howard White, xv. 849.

Farms. Health of laborers on. Emil Kuichling, xviii. 34; Lebbeus B. Ward, 41. Near Berlin. Emil Kuichling, xviii. 29.

Filtration. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 9, 12, 21; Eliot C. Clarke, 24, 26, 39; Emil Kuichling, 30, 31, 33; Lebbeus B. Ward, 41. Comparative cost. W. Howard White, xv. 859. At Medfield, Mass. Eliot C. Clarke, xviii. 24, 26. At Pullman, Ill. Henry Flad, xv. 503. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 19; Eliot C. Clarke, 25; Robert Moore, 41. Five methods of sewage disposal. W. Howard White, xv. 849.

- Garbage Destructors in England. W. Howard White, xv. 869.
- Immediate self-removal systems. Rudolph Hering, x. 366.
- Lienur system. Rudolph Hering, x. 366, 382.
- Review of various practices. Henry Flad, xv. 502.
- "Sewage Disposal." Charles A. Allen, xviii. 8.—Discussion: Eliot C. Clarke, xviii. 24, 39; Frederic P. Stearns, 28, 36, 41; Robert Moore, 28, 35, 41; Emil Kuichling, 29, 37, 40; Robert E. McMath, 35, 37; Lebbeus B. Ward, 41.
- "Sewage Disposal in Massachusetts." Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 1.
- Sewage disposal at Manchester, England. W. Howard White, xv. 861. In Chicago. Robert E. McMath, xviii. 36, 37. At Pullman, Ill., Charles A. Allen, xviii. 19; Eliot C. Clarke, 25; Robert Moore, 41. At Lawrenceville, N. J., school. Frederic S. Odell, xvi. 74. At Lowell, Mass., Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 36, 37. Toronto, Canada. Robert E. McMath, xviii. 38. In winter. Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 28; Robert Moore, 28.
- Precipitation; Chemical Precipitation. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 11, 23; Emil Kuichling, 32. At Frankfort-on-the-Main, W. Howard White, xv. 856. At Leeds, Eng., details and cost of. W. Howard White, xv. 852. Subsiding tanks. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 10; Emil Kuichling, 32.
- Purification in England; historical sketch. W. Howard White, xv. 849, *et seq.* Charles A. Allen, xviii. 8.
- "Sewerage of Memphis, Tenn." Frederick S. Odell, x. 23.—Discussion: Edward S. Philbrick, 32, 42; J. James R. Croes, 34, 41, 44; George W. Dresser, 36; Robert Cartwright, 37, 42, 44; Samuel L. Smedley, 39, 44; William E. Worthen, 40; Ashbel Welch, 43; John Bogart, 43; George E. Waring, Jr., 45.
- "Sewerage Systems." Rudolph Hering, x. 361.—Discussion: Charles E. Fowler, 384.
- Separate system. Frederic S. Odell, x. 25; Edward S. Philbrick, 33; J. James R. Croes, 44; George W. Dresser, 45; W. Howard White, xv. 862.
- Sewers. See *Sewerage*, *Sewers*, below.
- Shone's System. Rudolph Hering, x. 368.
- Subsoil disposition, at Harrowgate, Eng. W. Howard White, xv. 857.
- Subsoil drainage. Frederic S. Odell, x. 27, 30.
- Temporary storage systems. Rudolph Hering, x. 364.
- SEWERAGE.—SEWERS:
- Alignment. Rudolph Hering, x. 371.
- Amount of storm-water reaching sewers; rule of averages. Emil Kuichling, xx. 3, 20, 21, 22, 23, 40; Rudolph Hering, 58.
- Automatic overflow, for Leeds, Eng. W. Howard White, xv. 866.
- Boston. Dorchester Bay Tunnel. David McN. Stauffer, x. 343.

- “Brick Arches for Large Sewers.” Rudolph Hering, vii. 252.—Discussion: Ellis S. Chesbrough, vii. 258; W. Milnor Roberts, 259; Rudolph Hering, 260; Francis Collingwood, 261.
- Concentric laying. J. James R. Croes, x. 35; George W. Dresser, 49; George E. Waring, Jr., 45; Charles E. Fowler, 385.
- Concrete. Cost of construction. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.
- Construction by contract. “Lump Contract” disadvantages. J. James R. Croes, x. 35; George E. Waring, Jr., 50.
- Dead-ends. Charles E. Fowler, x. 385.
- Deposits in; Removal of, at Memphis. Samuel L. Smedley, x. 39.
- “Determination of the Size of Sewers.” Robert E. McMath, xvi. 179.
- Diagram of capacities of sewers. Robert E. McMath, xvi. 190.
- Diagram of volume reaching sewers, in St. Louis. Robert E. McMath, xvi. 190.
- “Design and Construction Table for Egg-shaped Sewers.” Cyrus G. Force, Jr., ix. 202.
- Failure of a brick-arched sewer. Cause of. Rudolph Hering, vii. 254, 255.
- Flushing. J. James R. Croes, x. 36, 41; Samuel L. Smedley, 39; George E. Waring, Jr., 49; Rudolph Hering, 376.
- Flush-tanks. Frederic S. Odell, x. 26, 29, 30; Samuel L. Smedley, 39; J. James R. Croes, 41; George E. Waring, Jr., 47. Rogers Field’s Automatic. Frederic S. Odell, x. 30.
- Grease deposits in. Robert Cartwright, x. 38; Edward S. Philbrick, 42; George E. Waring, Jr., 47, 49; George W. Dresser, 36.
- Intercepting sewers in London. W. Howard White, xv. 851.
- Manholes in. Frederic S. Odell, x. 26; Edward S. Philbrick, 34; George W. Dresser, 37; Samuel L. Smedley, 39, 44; Robert Cartwright, 44; George E. Waring, Jr., 47.
- Obstructions in. George W. Dresser, x. 37, 48; Rudolph Hering, 377.
- Paris. Dimensions and cost of concrete sewers. Table. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 107.
- Pipes; Durability of. Edward S. Philbrick, x. 42.
- Proper sections. Rudolph Hering, x. 376.
- Proportioning of; with rules adopted in European cities. Emil Kuichling, xx. 1, 5, 18, 19, 26, 41, 43; Rudolph Hering, 58.
- “Relation between the Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in Populous Districts.” Emil Kuichling, xx. 1.—Discussion: Rudolph Hering, xx. 57.
- Saddle-piles for sewer pipes at Memphis, Tenn. Frederick S. Odell, x. 30.
- Silt-basins in. Rudolph Hering, x. 379.

Storm water disposal. At Baltimore. John Bogart, George E. Waring, Jr., x. 43. Rate at which storm waters will reach sewers. Emil Kuichling, xx. 25, 26, 40, 42; Rudolph Hering, 58. Tiles for sub-soil drainage at Memphis. F. S. Odell, x. 27. Ventilation. Rudolph Hering, x. 377.
See *Concrete*.

SHAFTING.

Square shafting and rope compared in discussion, xv. 378.

SHAFTS.

In Hudson River Tunnel. Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 260.
Cost of sinking at Marquette, Mich. T. B. Brooks, ii. 19.
Sinking by freezing process, in 1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 236.
Iron cylinders. David McN. Stauffer, x. 347.
Timbering shaft at, Dorchester Bay, Mass. David McN. Stauffer, x. 351.
Sinking for tunnel on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.
"Shaft Sinking under Difficulties at Dorchester Bay Tunnel," Boston, Mass. David McN. Stauffer, x. 343.

SHAILER, ROBERT A.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 288.
"SHAW'S Gunpowder Pile Driver; Operation of." Samuel R. Probasco, ii. 403.

SHEDD, J. HERBERT.

Loads carried by bridges. iv. 212.
Rainfall, water-supply, and gauging of streams. iv. 296.
Tests of cement and testing apparatus. iv. 312.
Water supply and waste of water. v. 254.
"Report of the Committee on a Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53; xiv. 475.

SHEERNESS DOCKS. Corrosion of Gates. William J. McAlpine. i. 24.

SHEET PILING. See *Piling*. *Dams*, *Earthen*.

SHELBOURNE, S. F. Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 37.

SHIELDS, CASEMATE.

"Experiments on the Front or Shield of the Experimental Casemate at Fort Monroe." John G. Barnard, i. 173.

SHINN, WILLIAM P.

Transportation. ii. 249, 255.
Railway signals. iv. 238.

Cheap freight transportation. iv. 252, 261.

American locomotives. iv. 264.

Freight cars. iv. 265.

Railroad Accounts and Returns. v. 215.

Resistance of railway trains. v. 341, 347.

A cheap transfer table. v. 377.

Tests of cement. ix. 341, 343.

“Increased Efficiency of Railways for the Transportation of Freight.”
xi. 365. Discussion, xii. 144, 146, 151.

“How Can Railways be Made more Efficient in the Transportation of
Freight?” xii. 189.

Railway Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at
Prairie du Chien. xiii. 69.

“Power Brakes for Freight Trains.” xiv. 405.

Cause and Prevention of Decay in Building Stones. xv. 709.

English and American railroads compared. xv. 751.

SHIPS.

Wrecked in sand. Cause of sinking beneath the surface, James B.
Eads. xv. 309.

See *Steamships*.

SHIP BUILDING.

Ashbel Welch, xi. 173.

Steel. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 198. See *Steel, Tests of*.

“SHIP CANALS in 1889.” Robert E. Peary, xxi. 59.

“SHIP Canal Locks, Calculated for Operation by Steam.” Ashbel
Welch, ix. 293.

SHIP CANALS. See *Canals, Ship*.

SHIP WORMS. See *Teredo*.

SHREVE, SAMUEL H. Upright Arch Bridges. iii. 227; iv. 162.

“SHUBENACADIE CANAL.” Edward H. Keating, xii. 436.

SHUCKBURG, GEORGE.

Formula for computing barometric heights. Theodore G. Ellis, i.
297.

“SIBLEY BRIDGE.” Octave Chanute, John F. Wallace and William
H. Breithaupt, xxi. 97.—Discussion: William Scherzer, 130;
Howard V. Hinckley, 608; William H. Breithaupt, 612.

SIDEWALKS. Asphaltic mastic used for. Edward P. North, viii. 128.
See *Concrete. Streets*.

SIGNALS. See *Railroads, Signals*.

“SINALOA, Mexico; Brick Making at.” Francisco Sosa y Avela,
xviii. 303.

SILT.

Experience with, in Hudson River Tunnel, Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 274.

Value of, in waters used for irrigation. Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 105.

"SIX HUNDRED Ton Testing Machine at the Works of the Union Bridge Company at Athens, Pa." Charles Macdonald, xvi. 1.

"SKETCH of the Plan and Progress of the Detroit River Tunnel." Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 85.

"SKEW-BRIDGES and the Construction of the Falls Skew-Bridge over the Schuylkill, near Philadelphia." J. Dutton Steele, i. 209.
See *Bridges*.

SKINNER, FRANK W.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 126, 127.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge. xvii. 188.

SLAG, for mineral wool; analysis. Thomas Eggleston, xii. 257.

SLATAPER, FELICIAN. European and American railways. iv. 263.

SLATE. See *Stones*.

SLEEPERS. See *Railroads, Ties*.

SLOAN, ROBERT I.

Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 310.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 295.

SMEDLEY, SAMUEL L.

Sewerage of Memphis. x. 39, 44.

Rainfall and flow of streams. x. 243.

SMITH, A. H.

Pulse-beat diagrams of men in caisson of New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, i. 360.

SMITH, CHARLES A.

Wind pressure upon bridges. x. 164.

"Permanent Transmitting Dynamometer." xv. 357.

SMITH, C. SHALER.

Tests of bridge iron. ii. 225, 226, 238.

Effect of backwater. ii. 259.

"Draw Spans and Their Turn-Tables." iii. 129.

"Report on the Means of Averting Bridge Accidents." iv. 122.—
Discussion: 208, 221.

Tests of iron and steel. iv. 269.

Open river mouths. iv. 297.

"Proportions of Eye-bar Heads and Pins, as Determined by Experiment." vi. 263.

Failure of Ashtabula bridge. vi. 217.

South Pass Jetties. vii. 166.

Construction of Roads. viii. 352, 355.

Thilmanizing lumber for Minnehaha bridge. viii. 379.

Wind pressure. ix. 393, 396.

"Wind Pressure upon Bridges." x. 139. Discussion, x. 164.

Preservation of Timber. xiv. 247.

SMITH, FREDERICK H. Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 552.

SMITH, HAMILTON, JR.

"Flow of Water through Pipes." xii. 119.

"Water Power with High Pressures and Wrought-iron Water Pipe."
xiii. 15.

"Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans."
xiii. 73.

SMITH, OBERLIN.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 707.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 748.

Water mains and meters. xix. 117, 118.

Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weight. xx. 126.

SMITH, WILLIAM SOOY.

"Pneumatic Foundations." ii. 411.—Discussion: 423.

"The Hudson River Tunnel." xi. 314.

SNAG BOAT. See *Boats*.

SNOW.

Banks removed by blasting. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71.

Fall on Selkirk Mountains. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71.

Limit on Mt. Orizaba, Mexico. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 7.

Plows. See *Railroads*.

Sheds. See *Railroads*.

Slides. Donner Pass, Cal. John R. Gilliss, i. 157.

Storms at Donner Pass, Cal., 1866-67. John R. Gilliss, i. 155.

Tunnels. Donner Pass, Cal., excavated through drift in building
tunnel on the Pacific Railroads. John R. Gilliss, i. 158.

Weight per cubic foot. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71.

SOBRERO.

Discovers nitro-glycerine. Edward P. North, i. 14. Stephen
Chester, i. 119.

SOLAR COMPASS. See *Surveying Instruments*.

"SOME Constants of Structural Steel." Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 138.

"SOME Facts in Relation to Friction, Waste, and Loss of Water in
Mains." Charles B. Brush, xix. 89.

"SOME Observations on Trusses and Trussed Arches." T. Willis Pratt, i. 345.

"SOME Remarks on the Chemistry of the Process of Lime Sulphite Fibre Manufacture." Martin L. Griffin, xx. 281.

SOOYSMITH, CHARLES. The Van Buren Bridge. xx. 192.

SOSA Y AVELA, FRANCISCO.

"Note on Brick-making in Sinaloa, Mexico." xviii. 303.

SOUNDINGS. See *Borings*.

SOUTH BOSTON IRON WORKS. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 242.

SOUTHERN.

Southern & Creighton's theory of latent and total heat. Thomas J. Prosser, i. 84.

SOUTHINGTON, CONN. "Water Supply of." Theodore H. McKenzie. xv. 885.

"SOUTH Pass Jetties. Descriptive and Incidental Notes and Memoranda." Elmer L. Corthell, vii. 131.

"SOUTH Pass Jetties. Notes on the Consolidation and Durability of the Works, with a Description of the Concrete Blocks and other Constructions of the Last Year" (1878). Max O. E. Schmidt, viii. 189.

"SOUTH Pass Jetties. Ten Years Practical Teachings in River and Harbor Hydraulics." Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 313.

SOUTH PASS of the Mississippi River. See *River Improvements*, *Jetties*.

"SPECIFICATIONS for the Strength of Iron Bridges." Joseph M. Wilson, xv. 389.

"SPECIFICATIONS for the Strength of Iron Bridges." John A. L. Waddell, xvi. 33.

SPECIFICATIONS. See various heads.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

Building stones. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.

Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 102. J. James R. Croes, iii. 362.

Distilled water at various temperatures. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 76.

Nitro-glycerine. Edward P. North, i. 16; Stephen Chester, 121.
Snow. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 71.

SPERM OIL. See *Lubricants*.

SPHEROMETER, or Tripod Caliper, as modified by Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 3.

SPHYGMOGRAPH records of workmen in caissons of New York and Brooklyn Bridge. Francis Collingwood, x. 360.

SPIELMANN, ARTHUR.

"The Hudson River Tunnel." ix. 259.

Telford road. viii. 333.

SPONGILLA. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities*.

SPRUCE. See *Forests*.

SPUR DAMS. See *River Improvements, Jetties, Dikes*.

"STABILITY of Stone Structures." William H. Searles, viii. 238.—
Discussion: Octave Chanute, 251; Charles Macdonald, 252; Don
J. Whittemore, 253; Theodore Cooper, 253; Rudolph Hering,
254; Charles E. Emery, 255; William H. Searles, 259.

STANTON, ROBERT B.

American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa, xv. 838.

Effect of Freezing on Cement Mortar. xvi. 82.

STANDARD TIME. See *Time*.

STARLING, WILLIAM.

"The Improvement of the Mississippi River." xx. 85.

"On Flood-Heights in the Mississippi River, with Especial Reference
to the Reach between Helena and Vicksburg." xx. 195.

"STATION B. Chimney, of the New York Steam Company." Charles
E. Emery, xiv. 180.

"STATISTICS of the Cost and Work of Pumping Engines." Report
by Gorham P. Low, W. Milnor Roberts and John Bogart,
iv. 142.

STAUFFER, DAVID McN.

"A Peculiar Case of Failure in a Water Main." vii. 14.

"Fall of the Western Arched Approach to South Street Bridge, Philadelphia, Pa." vii. 264.

"The Use of Compressed Air in Tubular Foundations and Its Application at South Street Bridge, Philadelphia, Pa." vii. 287.

"Shaft Sinking under Difficulties at Dorchester Bay Tunnel, Boston, Mass." x. 343.

STEAM.

Compared with water power. Cost of. Morris S. Belknap, ii. 268.

"Cost of Steam Power." Charles E. Emery, xii. 425.—Discussion:
James B. Francis, xii. 431; Edward D. Meier, 432; J. F. Holloway,
432; Charles E. Emery, 432; Joseph P. Frizell, 434.

Economy. As influenced by size of cylinder. Charles E. Emery,
iii. 383; John W. Hill, iv. 232. As influenced by point of cut off.
Charles E. Emery, iii. 388.

- Engineering prior to 1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 10.
- Engines. See *Engines*.
- Heating. Estimation of heating surface required for rooms variously located and utilized. Robert Briggs, x. 102. For audience halls. Robert Briggs, x. 78, 84, 87, 91.
- Jacket; advantages of. Charles E. Emery, iii. 378, 381; John W. Hill, iv. 229.
- Meter. Charles E. Emery, xviii. 312.
- Pipes. "Accident to Steam Pipes, Arising from Use of Blast Furnace Wool." Thomas Egleston, xii. 253.—Discussion: Charles E. Emery, xii. 262. Protection of New York Steam Company Conduits. Charles E. Emery, xii. 263.
- Power. Comparative cost in large and small quantities. Charles E. Emery, xii. 426. For operating canal locks. Ashbel Welch, ix. 293. Water power and steam compared. Charles E. Emery, xii. 429, 430. Renewals of plant. James B. Francis, xii. 431.
- For propelling boats through canal locks. Ashbel Welch, ix. 136.
- Superheating; effect of. Charles E. Emery, iii. 393; vii. 63.
- Transmission from central station. Ashbel Welch, xi. 156.

STEAMBOATS AND STEAMSHIPS:

- City of New York. General description, vii. 393.
- First screw propellers used in America. Ashbel Welch, xi. 173.
- "Iron Hulls for Western River Steamboats." Theodore Allen, ii. 271.
- Massachusetts. General description. vii. 394.
- Types used in internal navigation in the United States. vii. 383.
- "The Steamship America." Robert Gordon, xv. 384.
- City of Rome. Dimensions. Robert Gordon, xv. 385.
- See *Vessels*. *Boilers*.

- "STEAM Engine Economy. A Uniform Basis for Comparison." Charles E. Emery, vii. 60.

STEARNS, FREDERIC P.

- "Experiments on the Flow of Water, made during the Construction of Works for Conveying the Water of Sudbury River to Boston." xii. 1.
- "Current Meter, together with a Reason Why the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels is Below the Surface." xii. 301.
- Water-power of the Falls of St. Anthony. xii. 423.
- "Experiments on the Flow of Water in a 48-inch Pipe." xiv. 1.—Discussion: 13, 16.
- "Disposal of Sewage in Massachusetts." xviii. 1.
- Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 539.

STEDMAN, A. W.

- Report on foundations of Niagara cantilever bridge. xiv. 525.

STEEL.

- Acid fumes; Effect of. William Metcalf, xvi. 291.
- Allowed unit strains in bridge specifications. See various bridges.
- Amorphous. William Metcalf, xvi. 289; J. Coffin, 327.
- Analyses of. James Christie, xiii. 266. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 138, *et seq.*
- Annealing. William Metcalf, iv. 236; Alfred E. Hunt, xvi. 356.
- Deterioration caused by. Henry B. Seaman, xvii. 179. Over annealing; effect of. William Metcalf, xvi. 289.
- Average tensile resistance of steel, with different percentages of carbon. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 142.
- Axles, failure, and tests to ascertain cause of. Percival Roberts, Jr., xvi. 368.
- Bessemer plant, compared with Clapp-Griffith. Frank G. Darlington, xiv. 595.
- Boiler plate; tensile tests. Octave Chanute, viii. 284.
- Carbon in; regulation of. William Metcalf, iv. 274. Effect of. James Christie, xiii. 254. See *Analyses*, above.
- Cast; lack of homogeneity. William H. Burr, xvi. 364.
- Cast; use in bridges. Charles Strobel, xvii. 177.
- Casting. With aid of carbonic acid gas, at Essen, Germany. Frederic Graff, xiv. 236. Heavy castings made in Scotland. James Riley, xiii. 238. Rodman's plan for guns. See *Guns*. Terre Noire process in France. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 231, 238.
- Difficulty in casting. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 202.
- Changes in color upon reheating and cooling. J. Coffin, xvi. 320; William Metcalf, 384.
- Chemical composition, for use in bridges. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 557.
- Chemistry of. William Metcalf, xvi. 286; John W. Langley, 360.
- Co-efficients of elasticity in tension and compression. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 144; table, 165.
- Compared with wrought-iron, advantages of. William Metcalf, iv. 274. See *Iron and Steel*.
- Cooling in oil. Charles A. Marshall, xvi. 349.
- Cost of iron and steel compared. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 199.
- Crystals in. Effect of slow and rapid cooling, and other conditions. William Metcalf, xvi. 284, 383, 388; J. Coffin, 321, 325, 328; John W. Langley, 360; Abraham Gottlieb, 366.
- Crystals in, affected by walls of the mould in which it is cooled. William Metcalf, xvi. 285.
- Crystalization after long duty. William Metcalf, xvi. 290.
- Danger of sudden failure of. Thomas C. Clarke, viii. 278.
- Definition of. William Metcalf, xvi. 273, 284; John W. Langley, 359; Abraham Gottlieb, 365.
- Deterioration during process of manufacture. Don J. Whittemore, xvi. 371.

- Elastic limit and working strain of. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 598.
 Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 144; Alfred E. Hunt, 358.
- Experiments with a Bessemer ingot. J. Coffin, xvi. 320.
- Forging. William Metcalf, xvi. 296; William H. Jacques, 310;
 Albert H. Emery, 316; Leffert L. Buck, 373.
- Frost; effect on steel. Gustav Lindenthal, xvi. 379.
- Hammered steel. J. W. Danenhowe, xvi. 302, Robert W. Hunt,
 303, 304; Alfred E. Hunt, 355; William Metcalf, 359; Abraham
 Gottlieb, 367.
- Hardening caused by tension. William Metcalf, xvi. 384.
- High steel, disadvantages of demanding too high a grade. Edward
 B. Dorsey, xiv. 569.
- High steel for structural purposes. Albert H. Emery, xvi. 317.
- Inequality of, in bolts of St. Louis bridge. John Griffen and
 Thomas C. Clarke, ii. 98.
- Iron compared with steel for machinery. Matthias N. Forney, xiii.
 48.
- Iron clad steel proposed. D. Torrey, viii. 292.
- Manganese; effect of. Henry M. Howe, xvi. 355.
- Mild steel defined. James Christie, xiii. 291. Grades of. Abraham
 Gottlieb, xvi. 365. Safe working load. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii.
 45. Uniformity of. Theodore Cooper, xiii. 287.
- Minimum sizes of, in structures. Theodore Cooper, viii. 275.
- Modulus of elasticity. Charles Bender, v. 156; James Christie,
 xiii. 258, 260, 262. Of mild steel. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 145.
 Of tempered and untempered steels. William Metcalf, xvi. 292;
 Gustav Lindenthal, 379.
- Open hearth steel manufacture. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 232.
- Open hearth compared with Bessemer process. Percival Roberts,
 Jr., xiv. 566.
- Plates. Annealing for fire boxes and boilers. William Metcalf,
 iv. 236. Punching and reaming of holes. Charles E. Emery,
 xvii. 180.
- "Its Properties: Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns." William
 Metcalf, xvi. 283.—Discussion: J. W. Danenhowe, xvi. 302; H. B.
 Robeson, 303; William Metcalf, 303, 304, 310, 335, 337, 341,
 350, 359, 362, 372, 380, 382; Robert W. Hunt, 304; George Breed,
 305; Otho E. Michaelis, 305; William C. Church, 307; W. H.
 Jacques, 307, 313; R. J. Gatling, 311; Francis Collingwood, 312;
 Joseph M. Knap, 313; Albert H. Emery, 315, 382; William J.
 McAlpine, 315; Theodore Cooper, 317, 380; John Coffin, 318; C.
 F. Goodrich, 328; F. M. Barber, 328; Robert R. Ingersoll, 335;
 Austin M. Knight, 338; William Sellers, 341; Charles A. Mar-
 shall, 343; Henry M. Howe, 351; Alfred E. Hunt, 353; John T.
 Morgan, 359; John W. Langley, 359, 361; Max J. Becker, 361;

- William H. Burr, 362; Abraham Gottlieb, 364; Percival Roberts, Jr., 367; Samuel T. Wagner, 369; Don J. Whittemore, 371; Joseph M. Wilson, 371; Leffert L. Buck, 372; Gustav Lindenthal, 374.
- Quality required for suspension bridges. Leffert L. Buck, x. 215.
- Used in rebuilding Monongahela Bridge, Pittsburgh, Pa. Gustav Lindenthal, xii. 361.
- Quenching tests. Samuel T. Wagner, xvi. 370.
- Rails. See *Railroads, Rails*.
- Shearing resistance, steel and iron of Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvii. 173. See *Steel, Tests*, below.
- Siemens-Martin *vs.* Bessemer, for structural purposes. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 44.
- Soldered with iron. Francis Collingwood, xx. 286.
- "Some Constants of Structural Steel." Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 138.
- Specifications for steel work, New Forth bridge. Edward B. Dorsey, xiv. 199.
- Specifications for structural purposes. Theodore Cooper, viii. 269, 273.
- Specifications for steel in Van Buren Bridge. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 180.
- Strains, repeated; effect of. Charles Bender, v. 195.
- Stresses, maximum and minimum, according to Spangenburg. Stillman W. Robinson, xv. 439.
- "Structural Steel." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 41, 50.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, 47; Theodore Cooper, 47, 49; Matthias N. Forney, 48, 50.
- Synthetical reproduction. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 266.
- Temper defined. William Metcalf, xvi. 283.
- Tensile strength required for guns. Joseph M. Knap, xvi. 314; R. R. Ingersoll, 336.
- Terre-Noire process in France for casting steel. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 231, 238.
- Tests. See *Steel, Tests*, below.
- Ties, and their use in Europe. Charles Latimer, xiv. 380; Thomas Egleston, 380; J. Foster Crowell, 380; J. W. Post, xviii. 252, *et seq.*
- "Use of Steel for Bridges." Theodore Cooper, viii. 263.—Discussion: Thomas C. Clarke, viii. 277; Charles Macdonald, 278; Octave Chanute, 279; D. Torrey, 290; Theodore Cooper, 292; William Sellers, ix. 315.
- Vibration; effect of. William Metcalf, xvi. 292; Gustav Lindenthal, 376.
- Wellman's plan of casting. William Metcalf, xvi. 337.
- See *Iron and Steel*.

STEEL, TESTS:—

- Ability to withstand shocks. Leffert L. Buck, xiii. 280.
- Annealed at various temperatures. Tests of tensile strength, elastic limit, elongation, reduction of area. Alfred E. Hunt, xvi. 356.
- Tests by Benjamin Baker. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 50.
- Bars. Modulus of extension. Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 64.
- Bessemer steel in tension. Percival Roberts, Jr., xiv. 567.
- For bridge construction. Charles A. Marshall, xiv. 574; Francis Collingwood, 582.
- British Admiralty tests. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 42.
- British Board of Trade tests. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 43-45.
- Cast steel. Elastic limit of. Charles A. Marshall, xvi. 345.
- "Compressive Strength of Steel and Iron." Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 54.
- By concussion. Christer P. Sandberg, xiv. 562; Percival Roberts, Jr., 594; Francis Collingwood, 562; Mace Moulton, xvii. 167; William H. Burr, 185.
- Effect of shearing edges of steel plates. Mace Moulton, xvii. 164.
- Forged and unforced. Tests of. William Metcalf, xvi. 297.
- Form of test pieces on Erie Railway. Thomas C. Clarke, viii. 280.
- For Forth bridge. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 44, 50.
- French practice for bridge steel. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 563.
- For Hoogly bridge, India. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 560.
- For Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. Mace Moulton, xvii. 141 *et seq.*
- Lloyd's register tests. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 43. Francis Collingwood, xiv. 559.
- For Niagara Cantilever Bridge. Charles C. Schneider, xiv. 529-533; Percival Roberts, Jr., 565, 567; Charles A. Marshall, 588.
- For Niagara suspension bridge. Leffert L. Buck, xiii. 279.
- Loss of strength in plates by punching. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 45.
- Required of manufacturers. Theodore Cooper, xiv. 591.
- Resistance to impact. James Christie, xiii. 289; Theodore Cooper, 291.
- Shearing resistances. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 168.
- "Some Constants of Structural Steel." Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 138.
- "Some Experiments on the Strength of Bessemer Steel Bridge Compression Members." James G. Dragron, xx. 255.—Discussion: James Christie, 260; Charles L. Strobel, 260; James G. Dragron, 262.
- Stay-bolts; tensile tests of. Octave Chanute, viii. 284.

Strains in round open hearth bars due to increments of tensile and compression stress. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 150, 152.

Strength of steel. Octave Chanute, viii. 281.

Strength of steel compared with iron. Charles A. Marshall, xvii. 54.

"Strength and Elasticity of Structural Steel, and its Efficiency in Beams and Struts." James Christie, xiii. 253.—Discussion: Onward Bates, xiii. 267; Alfred P. Boller, 268; Estevan A. Fuertes, 271; George H. Pegram, 273; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 274; Theodore Cooper, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290; Leffert L. Buck, 279; William H. Burr, 281; Thomas C. Clarke, 284; James Christie, 285, 286, 287, 289, 291, 293; Edward B. Dorsey, 286, 288, 290, 291, 292; Edward P. North, 287; Charles C. Schneider, 288; Percival Roberts, Jr., 288, 293, 294; Otho E. Michaelis, 294.

For Susquehanna bridge. James G. Dagron, xiv. 589.

Tensile strength. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 267.

Tensile tests of open-hearth and Bessemer bars. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 154, 156, 158. Bessemer round bar. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 158. Round open hearth bars. Palmer C. Ricketts, xvi. 154, 156.

STEELE, J. DUTTON.

"On Skew Bridges, and on the Construction of the Falls Skew Bridge." i. 209.

"Compressed Air as a Motor for Subterranean Railways." i. 244.

Wear of rails. i. 257.

"Nesquehoning Tunnel." i. 348.

Caisson sinking. i. 366.

Coal mining. i. 372.

"Early History of Railways and Origin of Gauge." ii. 53.—Discussion: ii. 60.

Limit of depth for working in compressed air. ii. 132.

"Tests of Bridge Irons." ii. 223.—Discussion: ii. 225.

Transmitting power by compressed air. ii. 270.

Retaining walls. iii. 74, 75.

Form of rails. iii. 110.

Conflagrations in coal mines. iii. 153.

Dock facilities of New York City. iii. 188.

Arch bridges. iii. 216.

"Railway Signals." iv. 147.—Discussion: iv. 238.

Erection of a bridge, on Lima and Oroya Railroad, Peru, S. A. iv. 206.

Standard load on bridges. iv. 211.

Rapid transit in large cities. iv. 243.

Cheap freight transportation. iv. 262.

STEEPLE. Concrete; construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

STEPHENSON, ROBERT.

Designer of Dee bridge. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 324.

Personal mention. J. Dutton Steele.

STEPPEES or Plateaus of the Northwest. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 82.

STERLING, N. Y., iron mines; method of hauling ore in. T. B. Brooks, ii. 29.

STEVENSON, C. L. Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 123.

STIFFENERS. See *Bridges, Girders*.

STONE, WATERMAN.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 179.

STONES, BUILDING:

Classification of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 659.

Conglomerate defined. Thomas Egleston, xv. 674, 703.

Coquina. Physical Properties. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150, 151.

"Experiments on Resistance of, to Crushing." Charles B. Richards, ii. 187.

"Experimental Tests of Building Stone." Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 145.

Gneiss. Composition and qualities. Thomas Egleston, xv. 664.

Greywacke. Transverse Strength. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 149.

Haverstraw sandstone piers. Strength of. Report of Committee. xviii. 279.

Limestone. Physical properties. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.

Aluminous. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 110. Magnesian. Frederick O. Norton, ix. 279.

Marble. Eastchester; transverse strength. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 149. Physical properties. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150. Composition and use. Thomas Egleston, xv. 669.

Mica slate; description of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 666, 668.

"Nomenclature of, and of Stone Masonry." J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill, and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 297.—Discussion: J. Foster Flagg, vii. 284; J. James R. Croes, 285; Joseph P. Davis, 286; Francis Collingwood, 286; Joseph Veazie, 286; Edward P. North, 286.

Oolite of Indiana. Moduli of compression and elasticity. T. H. Johnson, xv. 527.

Organic matter in. Thomas Egleston, xv. 693.

Porosity tables. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.

Porphyry; composition and qualities. Thomas Egleston, xv. 667.

Resistance to crushing of limestone, marble, sandstone and brick. John McArthur, Jr., xv. 718.

Sandstone. Berea; resistance to crushing. James B. Francis, xix. 151, 152, 153. Containing petroleum. Max J. Becker, xv. 709.

Described. Thomas Egleston, xv. 675, 686. Method of deter-

- mining fitness. Thomas Egleston, xv. 694. Physical properties. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 151.
- Seasoning required by ancient architects. Thomas Egleston, xv. 684, 708, 713; Charles B. Brush, 713.
- Selection of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 658.
- “Selection of, for Masonry.” George R. Eichbaum, ii. 166.
- Serpentine; physical properties. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150; Thomas Egleston, xv. 666.
- Slate; durability of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 669, 715; Charles J. H. Woodbury, 714.
- Slate as a roofing material. Thomas Egleston, xv. 668.
- Slate rubbish, for brick-making. José R. Villalon, xviii. 297.
- Solubility in acids. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.
- Specific Gravity. Table. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.
- Tests of durability. George R. Eichbaum, ii. 168.
- Transverse strength of. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 145, 149.
- Trap rock; composition and qualities. Thomas Egleston, xv. 666.
- Weight. Table. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 150.

STONE CRUSHING.

- Blake's crusher. J. James R. Croes, iii. 356, 357; Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, viii. 339.
- By hand. Cost on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 290.
- Cost. Othniel F. Nichols, viii. 376.
- French crusher, used on Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 290.
- Hydraulic stone crusher. Charles C. Martin, viii. 368.

STONES, DECAY OF:

- Abrasion by sand and high winds. Thomas Egleston, xv. 654.
- Atmospheric effects. Thomas Egleston, xv. 650.
- Caen stone; durability of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 673.
- “The Cause and Prevention of the Decay of Building Stone.” Thomas Egleston, xv. 647.—Discussion: J. James R. Croes, xv. 705, 711, 712, 715; Max J. Becker, 705, 709, 710; J. Foster Flagg, 705, 710, 711; Francis Collingwood, 706, 711; Theodore Cooper, 706; Oberlin Smith, 707; Percival Roberts, Jr., 707; Frederick Brooks, 708; Mendes Cohen, 708; Charles B. Brush, 708, 713; William H. Bixby, 709, 716; William P. Shinn, 709; Walter Katté, 710; Thomas H. Johnson, 711, 712; Don J. Whittemore, 713; Frank G. Darlington, 713, 714; Charles J. H. Woodbury, 714; Thomas Egleston, 705, 707, 708, 710, 712, 713, 715.
- Chemical. Thomas Egleston, xv. 663.
- Climatic considerations. Thomas Egleston, xv. 676.
- Constituents contributing to decay. Thomas Egleston, xv. 691.
- Depth to which decomposition extends. Thomas Egleston, xv. 665.

- Direction of maximum effect of weathering. Thomas Egleston, xv. 706.
- “Disintegration of the Egyptian Obelisk in Central Park, New York.” Thomas Egleston, xv. 79.
- Dolomitic limestones; effect of heat, and carbonic acid. Thomas Egleston, xv. 674, 703.
- Durability of building stones. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 147; George R. Eichbaum, 148.
- Efflorescence of salts in body of stone. Thomas Egleston, xv. 653.
- Examples of durability and of decay in churchyards. Thomas Egleston, xv. 679.
- Freezing; effects of. Tables. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 147, 150.
- Granite; causes of decay in. Thomas Egleston, xv. 660.
- Granite; effect of presence of hornblende crystals. Thomas Egleston, xv. 661.
- Limestone containing pyrites. Thomas Egleston, xv. 670.
- Marble in Capitol at Washington. Thomas Egleston, xv. 675.
- Mechanical. Thomas Egleston, xv. 663.
- Moisture, freezing in porous stones. Thomas Egleston, xv. 662.
- Methods for prevention. Thomas Egleston, xv. 698. By use of oil. Frank G. Darlington, xv. 714; Thomas Egleston, 714.
- Sandstone in Cathedral of Rodez, France. Thomas Egleston, xv. 647.
- Sea-spray, effect of. Thomas Egleston, xv. 652.
- “STOPPAGE of Flow in a Water Main by Anchor-Ice.” James B. Francis, xvi. 171.
- STORMS.**
- Early theories of storms. Ashbel Welch, xi. 175.
- Effect in hilly regions. James Owen, xi. 280; Ashbel Welch, 287.
- Snowstorms at Donner Pass., Cal., 1866-67. John R. Gilliss, i. 155.
- STOWELL, CHARLES F.** American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 584.
- STREAMS, Flow of.** See *Water, Flow of, in Rivers.*
- STREETS.**
- Construction and maintenance. Part of contract for the streets of the City of Jassy. Edward P. North, viii. 137. In Paris, 141.
- Railways. Octave Chanute, ix. 234. Prior to 1887. William E. Worthen, xvii. 12.
- See *Roads. Concrete. Asphalt. Traffic.*
- “STRENGTH of Wrought-Iron Columns.” Louis G. F. Bouscaren, ix. 447.
- “STRENGTH of Columns; Discussing the Experiments which have been Accumulated, and Proposing New Formulas.” Thomas H. Johnson, xv. 517.

"STRENGTH and Ductility of the Copper-Tin-Zinc Alloys." Robert H. Thurston, x. 309.

"STRENGTH, Elasticity, Ductility and Resilience of Materials of Machine Construction." Robert H. Thurston, ii. 351.

"STRENGTH and Elasticity of Structural Steel and its Efficiency in the Form of Beams and Struts." James Christie, xiii. 253.

"STRENGTH and Other Properties of Materials of Construction, Deduced from Strain Diagrams, Automatically Produced by Autographic Testing Machine." Robert H. Thurston, v. 9.

"STRENGTH of Wrought-Iron Columns, with Tables of Experiments." Louis G. F. Bouscaren, ix. 447.

STRESSES.

Bibliography of the subject of stresses. George F. Swain, xvii. 52.

"Stresses Developed in Metallic Bars by Applied Forces." Theodore Cooper, vii. 174.

See *Bridges, Stresses*.

STRIEDINGER, JULIUS H.

"On the Simultaneous Ignition of Thousands of Mines and the Most Advantageous Grouping of Fuses." vi. 177.

"On Igniting Blasts by Means of Electricity." vii. 1.

Improvement of Sedimentary Rivers. xx. 229.

STROBEL, CHARLES L.

Wrought-iron column tests and formulas. xi. 98.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 583, 589, 595.

Kentucky and Indiana Bridge. xvii. 177.

"Experiments upon Z-Iron Columns." xviii. 103.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 191.

American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 592.

"STRONGEST of the Bronzes; A Newly Discovered Alloy of Maximum Strength." Robert H. Thurston, x. 1.

"STRUCTURAL Steel." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 41. Second Paper, xiv. 197.

STRUTS. "Experiments on the Strength of Wrought-iron Struts." -James Christie, xiii. 85. See *Columns, Strength of*.

"SUB-AQUEOUS Underpinning." Aniceto G. Menocal, xi. 181.

"SUBMARINE Blasting." Francis Collingwood, i. 216.

"SUBMARINE Telephony." Charles W. Raymond, vii. 310.

SUBMERGED WEIRS. See *Water, Flow of, over Weirs*.

SULPHUR.

In contact with iron. Theodore Cooper, xi. 424.

Effect in preserving building stones. See *Stones, Decay of*.

SURVEYING.

- Astronomical bearings. Transformation into magnetic bearings. Olin H. Landreth, xv. 343.
- Average error in leveling; canal survey. William H. Searles, vi. 290.
- Base measurement. William B. Dawson, xi. 406; George Y. Wisner, xii. 296.
- "Co-ordinate Surveying." Henry F. Walling, vi. 88.
- "Description of a Survey to Determine the Slope of the Water Surface in the Erie Canal." William H. Searles, vi. 289.
- Determination of the form of the earth. Henry F. Walling, vi. 89.
- "Early Surveys and Reports in Reference to the Transmission of Trade across the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania, known as the Allegheny Portage." Moncure Robinson, xv. 181.
- Elevations and checks on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé and Southern Pacific Railroad. Howard V. Hinckley, xv. 894, 896.
- "Errors in Railroad Levels." Howard V. Hinckley, xv. 893.—Discussion: Levi L. Wheeler, xv. 899; Edward P. North, 900.
- Geodesy; relation to surveying. Henry F. Walling, vi. 88.
- "Geodetic Field Work." George Y. Wisner, xii. 267.
- Landmarks; obliteration leading to unreliability in surveys. Henry F. Walling, vi. 92.
- Land surveying and reforms needed in. Henry F. Walling, vi. 91.
- "On Increasing the Accuracy of a System of Magnetic Bearings of a Survey." Olin H. Landreth, xv. 342.—Discussion: Rudolph Hering, xv. 344; Joseph B. Davis, 344.
- Local attractions. Olin H. Landreth, xv. 343; Rudolph Hering, 344; Joseph B. Davis, 344.
- Map construction by co-ordinate method. Henry F. Walling, vi. 102.
- "Novel Railway Survey." Thomas S. Hardee, vi. 258.—Discussion: William H. Searles, vi. 262; Thomas S. Hardee, 262.
- Preliminary survey for Second Avenue Elevated Railroad, New York. G. Thomas Hall, x. 109.
- Rapid leveling. Thomas S. Hardee, vi. 258.
- "Rapid Methods in Topographical Surveying." William Bell Dawson, xi. 397.—Discussion: James P. Allen, xi. 405.
- Reconnaissance for railroad from Vera Cruz to Jalapa. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 810.
- Traverse lines in survey in New York. Stephen S. Haight, xi. 245.
- Triangulation. George Y. Wisner, xii. 299. For Chimbote Tunnel location. Othniel F. Nichols, ix. 376. Of Massachusetts. Henry F. Walling, vi. 91. See various articles on *Bridges*.
- Trigonometrical Surveys. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 294; Henry F. Walling, vi. 95.
- United States Coast Survey. Organization and conduct of. Henry F. Walling, vi. 90.
- See *Measurements*.

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS:

Accuracy in and use of, surveying instruments. Stephen S. Haight, xi. 247, 248.

"Aneroid Barometer, and Its Use in Estimating Altitudes." Theodore G. Ellis, i. 277.

Base line apparatus. George Y. Wisner, xii. 296.

Chesterman tape in Chimbote Tunnel, Peru. Othniel F. Nichols, x. 372.

Compass ; imperfection of. Henry F. Walling, vi. 93.

Compass, Solar ; limits of usefulness. Henry F. Walling, vi. 94.

Manner of securing spider's thread on diaphragm. George Y. Wisner, xii. 268.

Micrometer. George Y. Wisner, xii. 279.

Micrometer telescope. William B. Dawson, xi. 402.

Telescope with stadia wires applied. William B. Dawson, xi. 398, 402; James P. Allen, 405.

Theodolites and transits. Henry F. Walling, vi. 93.

SUSPENSION BRIDGES. See *Bridges, Suspension*.

SUTER, CHARLES R.

Designer of iron snag boat, "McComb." vii. 409.

SWAIN, GEORGE F.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 446.

"Calculation of the Stresses in Bridges for Actual Concentrated Loads." xvii. 21.

"Report of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements, and the Compression of Mortars and Settlement of Masonry." xv. 717; xvii. 213.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 470.

SWAMPS. Borings in. James O. Morse, ii. 39.

SWAN, CHARLES H. "Note on Kutter's Diagram." ix. 326.

SMEATON.

Connection with early history of Institution of Civ. Eng's. Alfred W. Craven, i. 220.

SWEET, CHARLES A. Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 25.

SWEET, ELNATHAN.

"The Engineering Problems Involved in the Proposed Improvement of the Erie Canal by Increasing the Depth of the Channel One Foot." ix. 99.

"Web Strains in Simple Trusses with Parallel or Inclined Booms." ix. 415.—Discussion: Squire Whipple, x. 20.

"Radical Enlargement of the Artificial Waterway between the Lakes and the Hudson River." xiv. 37.—Discussion: xix. 128, 139.

- SWEETWATER, CALIFORNIA, Dam. James D. Schuyler, xix. 201.
- SWIFT, ALEXANDER J. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 296.
- SWITCH-BACKS. See *Railroads, Switch-backs*.
- "SYLVESTER'S PROCESS for Repelling Moisture from External Walls," as applied on Croton Reservoir. William L. Dearborn. i. 204.
- SYMINGTON, WILLIAM.
Personal mention. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.
- "SYPHONS of the Kansas City Water Works." Galen W. Pearsons, xviii. 130.
- SYPHONS, SAND. See *Foundations. Caissons. Sand Siphon*.
- T-iron Struts. Tests of. James Christie, xiii. 97, 101, 102, 105, 106.
Diagrams of results. 122.
- "TABLE Showing Temperature of Deep Mines, Tunnels and Artesian Wells." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.
- "TABLES of the Strength of Cast-Iron Columns." Edwin Thacher, ii. 294.
- TACHOMETER. See *Water, Flow of; Meters*.
- TALCOTT, E. N. KIRK. "The Manufacture of Pig Iron." i. 191.
- TALCOTT, WILLIAM H.
Personal mention. William J. McAlpine, i. 47; Alfred F. Sears, ii. 10.
- TANKS. Concrete, Construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.
- TANK SYSTEM of irrigation in India. George W. R. Bayley, v. 119.
- TAPES. See *Measures and Weights. Surveying Instruments*.
- TARPAULIN protection in submarine tunnels. E. S. Chesbrough, ii. 89.
- TAUSSIG, H. P.
American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico via Jalapa. xv. 838.
- TEAGUE, MOSES.
Device for utilizing waste gases of blast furnaces. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 198.
- TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONES. See *Electricity*.
- TELESCOPE. See *Surveying Instruments*.

TELFORD.

Introduces use of rollers or saddles in suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 32.

Menai Bridge. John B. Jervis, i. 145.

Roads. See *Roads, Telford*.

TEMPERATURE.

Accuracy in measurement. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 598.

Air in England and America compared. Robert Briggs, x. 66.

Atmosphere. Rate of decrease with change of altitude. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 293.

Average monthly, in Dantzic and Worcester. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 14-18.

Earth. Increase and decrease with depth. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 80; Edward B. Dorsey, 81.

Ice. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 612; xv. 598.

Rocks; coolest formations. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.

Water. Artesian wells. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84. "Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans." Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 73. In Carleton, N. B., mains in winter. James B. Francis, xvi. 175. Chestnut Hill Reservoir, Boston Water Works, 1885. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 603. Lake Michigan. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 80. Lake Superior. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 79. Harlem River. J. James R. Croes, xiii. 79. New York Harbor, George S. Greene, Jr., xiii. 78. Reservoirs, Boston Water Works. Joseph P. Davis, xiii. 78. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 598. Tabulated Statement for Various Lakes and Oceans. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 78. Wave Agitation, Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 78; Edward P. North, 78. Variations near New York. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 77; George S. Greene, Jr., xiii. 78. Deep sea temperatures. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 76. Fresh Pond, Cambridge, Mass. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 75. Lake Tahoe, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 75. Lake Geneva, Switzerland. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 74, 76.

Tunnels. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.

"Table Showing Temperature of Deep Mines, Tunnels, and Artesian Wells." Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.

See *Friction, Journal*.

TENEMENT POPULATION of New York and London. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 176.

"TENSILE Tests of Cement and Appliances for more Accurate Determination." Don J. Whittemore, ix. 329.

"TEREDO NAVALIS, OR SHIP WORM." George W. R. Bayley, iii. 155.—Discussion: Francis Collingwood, iii. 169, 171; Ashbel Welch, 170, 171; Julius W. Adams, 170; John D. Van Buren, 171; J. Dutton Steele, 171.

Effect on mattresses of brush and willow at South Pass. Elmer L. Corthell, xiii. 322. On piles in Gosport Navy Yard. Aniceto G. Menocal, xi. 182. On timber in Copenhagen Harbor. H. C. V. Moller, xiv. 217.

Habits of. Joseph W. Putnam, ix. 207.

Protection against. See *Timber Preservation*.

Size and method of work. James B. Eads, xv. 303.

Wilmington Harbor, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 417.

TESTS.

Bronzes, See *Alloys, Bronzes*.

Cement, See *Cement Tests*.

Iron. See *Iron. Bridges*.

Lubricants. Robert H. Thurston, xiii. 441, *et seq.*

Metals. Ashbel Welch, xi. 178.

Steel. See *Steel Tests*.

"TEST of an Incandescent Electric Lighting Plant." John W. Hill, xviii. 142.

"TEST of a Wrought-iron Double Track Floor Beam." Alfred P. Boller, xviii. 119.—Discussion: George Devin, xviii. 123; Albert Lucius, 125; Charles O. Brown, 125; Theodore Cooper, 126; William H. Burr, 128; Alfred P. Boller, 129.

TESTING MACHINES:—

Testing machines. Henry Flad, xv. 514.

Cement. See *Cements; Tests*.

Defects in. Francis Collingwood, ii. 347.

Design of. Charles E. Emery, iv. 271.

Design of Steele. Robert G. Hatfield, ii. 145.

Of four hundred tons capacity for use of Government Commission on tests of iron and steel. Alexander L. Holley, iv. 267.

"Six Hundred Ton Testing Machine at the Works of the Union Bridge Co., at Athens, Pa." Charles Macdonald, xvi. 1.—Discussion: F. H. Parker, xvi. 9; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 12; George S. Morison, 13; George S. Greene, 15; Albert H. Emery, 15; Theodore Cooper, 17, 22, 27; Charles E. Emery, 23.

Torsion testing machine, designed by Robert H. Thurston, ii. 350. At Watertown Arsenal. James E. Howard, xi. 3; F. H. Parker, xvi. 7, 9.

TEXAS CREEK, CALIFORNIA.

Pipe and aqueduct. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 28.

THACHER, EDWIN.

"Tables of the Strength of Cast-iron Columns." ii. 294.

"Description of a Combined Triangular and Suspension Bridge Truss and its Cost, Compared with the Warren, Pratt, Whipple, and Howe Trusses." xiii. 123.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 461.

Formulas for the Weights of Bridges. xvi. 227.

THEODOLITE. See *Surveying Instruments*.

“THEORETICAL Resistances of Railroad Curves.” Samuel Whinery, vii. 79.

“THEORY of Aqua Ammonia Engines, with Results of Tests upon an Engine of this Type Operating an Edison Incandescent Lighting Plant.” Edward E. Magovern, xix. 127.

THERMOMETERS.

Comparison between registering thermometers and Baudin standard. Desmond FitzGerald, xv., 623.

“Thermometer Scales.” Fred. Brooks, xv. 381.

THILMANY, O.

Thilmany Process for Preserving Timber. xiv. 325.

THOMPSON FURNACE. Efficiency in burning wet fuel. Robert H. Thurston, iii. 292.

THOMSON, GEORGE H.

Formulas for Weights of Bridges. xvi. 241.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 297.

THURSTON, ROBERT H.

Resistance of materials. ii. 239; iv. 334.

“Rumford’s Determination of the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat,” ii. 289.

“On the Strength, Elasticity, Ductility, and Resilience of Materials of Machine Construction.” ii. 349; iii. 1.

Fracture of iron beams. iii. 128.

“Efficiency of Furnaces Burning Wet Fuel.” iii. 290; iv. 88.

Resistance of beams to flexure. iv. 284.

“The Strength and Other Properties of Materials of Construction.” v. 9.

“On the Resistance of Materials as Affected by Flow and by Rapidity of Distortion.” v. 199.

“Rate of Set of Metals Subjected to Strain for Considerable Periods of Time.” vi. 28.

“New Method of Determining Overstrain in Iron and Other Metals.” vii. 53.

“On a Newly Discovered Relation between the Tenacity of Metals and their Resistance to Torsion.” vii. 169.

“On the Variation due to Orthogonal Strains in the Elastic Limit in Metals, and on its Practical Value and More Important Applications.” ix. 173.

“The Strongest of the Bronzes; a Newly Discovered Alloy of Maximum Strength.” x. 1.

"Strength and Ductility of Copper-Tin-Zinc Alloys." x. 309.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 438.

"Real Value of Lubricants and Correct Method of Comparing Prices." xiii. 476.

TIDAL BASIN to increase scour at harbor of Oakland, Cal. Louis J. LeConte, xiii. 9.

TIDAL HARBOR Improvement at Wilmington, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 388.

TIDAL WAVES in Hudson and Clyde Rivers; velocity of. William J. McAlpine, i. 335.

TIDD, MARSHALL M. Rainfall and Flow of Streams. x. 239.

TIDES. Vertical range at New York (U. S. Coast Survey). John D. Van Buren, iii. 188. At Boston Lighthouse, John G. Barnard, viii. 61. At Baltimore, William P. Craighill, xix. 236.

TIES. See *Railroads, Ties. Timber Preservation.*

TILES for roofs; manufacture in Mexico. Francisco Sosa y Avela, xviii. 303.

TIMBER.

Effect of cutting, on rainfall. Ashbel Welch, x. 244.

Line in Canadian Rocky Mountains. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 66.

Quantity cut per annum in the Northwest. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 161.

Substitute for. Charles Latimer, xiv. 397; Gustav Lindenthal, 397.

TIMBER PRESERVATION.

Beer process. Committee report, xi. 331; xiv. 284.

Boucherie process. Walton W. Evans, xiv. 100; Committee Report, 277; Councillor Funk, 312; Ernest Pontzen, 348.

Burnettizing. J. W. Hobart, xi. 335; xiv. 303; Abraham Gottlieb, xi. 356. Committee Report, xiv. 257; Edward S. Philbrick, 303; Lefert L. Buck, 323; Edward Larkin, 324; Octave Chanute, 350; Esteyan A. Fuertes, 373.

Circular issued by Committee. xi. 326.

Creosoting. George W. R. Bayley, iii. 162, 168; Francis Collingwood, 170; John D. Van Buren, 182; Clinton B. Sears, v. 417, 418; vi. 191; Charles D. Fox, vi. 189; John Bogart, viii. 19; Edward R. Andrews, viii. 352; xi. 363; xiv. 339, 353; C. Shaler Smith, viii. 355; Joseph W. Putnam, ix. 212; x. 16; xi. 338; xiv. 333; Milton G. Howe, xi. 342; xiv. 346; Committee Report, xiv. 265; Councillor Funk, 312; Joseph P. Card, 327; M. Alexander, 337; William W. Maclay, 343; J. James R. Croes, 377; Edward P. North, 379; E. E. Russel Tratman, xviii. 250.

Earle process. Committee Report. xiv. 281.

- Experiments in United States. Committee Report. xi. 328.
- Foreman process. Committee Report. xiv. 285.
- In Germany. Privy Councillor Funk, xiv. 306.
- Gypsum process. Theodore Plate, xiv. 331.
- Impregnability of various kinds of timber. Committee Report. xiv. 291.
- “Kyan Process for Preservation of Timber.” William P. Judson, xi. 345.
- Kyanizing. James B. Francis, xi. 333; xiv. 297, 372, 378; William P. Judson, xi. 345; Committee Report, xiv. 252; H. Bissell, 301.
- Physiological effects on workmen. William P. Judson, xi. 348; James B. Francis, 357.
- Lime process. Committee Report, xiv. 281.
- Nichols process. Committee Report. xiv. 283.
- Payen process. Committee Report. xiv. 281.
- “Preservation of Timber.” Joseph W. Putnam, ix. 206.
- Preserved and unpreserved timber on railroads of Great Britain and Ireland. John Bogart, viii. 17.
- “Preliminary Report of Committee on Preservation of Timber.” Octave Chanute, Benjamin M. Harrod, Louis G. F. Bouscaren, Edward R. Andrews, Ernest W. Bowditch, George H. Mendell, C. Shaler Smith, Joseph W. Putnam, xi. 325.—Discussion: Mendes Cohen, xi. 355; Abraham Gottlieb, 356; Thomas Eggleston, 356, 358; James B. Francis, 357; Clemens Herschel, 358; Edward R. Andrews, 360.
- Report Final. Octave Chanute, Benjamin M. Harrod, Louis G. F. Bouscaren, Edward R. Andrews, Ernest W. Bowditch, C. Shaler Smith, Joseph W. Putnam, George H. Mendell, Frederic Graff, xiv. 296.—Appendix: James B. Francis, xiv. 297; H. Bissell, 301; J. W. Hobart, 303; Edward S. Philbrick, 303; Privy Councillor Funk, 306; M. Alexander, 321; Leffert L. Buck, 323; E. Larkin, 324; O. Thilmany, 325; Joseph P. Card, 327; Theodore Plate, 331; Joseph W. Putnam, 333; Edward R. Andrews, 339, 353; Milton G. Howe, 346; Ernest Pontzen, 348; Octave Chanute, 350; Benjamin M. Harrod, 356; Ashbel Welch, 358.—Discussion: James B. Francis, xiv. 372, 378; Estevan A. Fuertes, 373, 374, 380; Don J. Whittemore, 374; Thomas Eggleston, 374, 379, 380; J. James R. Croes, 375, 377, 378; J. Foster Flagg, 377; Charles Latimer, 377, 378, 380; A. W. Locke, 379; Edward P. North, 379, 395; J. Foster Crowell, 380; Francis Collingwood, 381, 392, 396; Charles J. H. Woodbury, 388; Mendes Cohen, 392; Arthur M. Wellington, 393, 394, 395; Gustav Lindenthal, 397; Octave Chanute, 398; J. Nelson Tubbs, 398.
- Samuels process. Committee Report. xi. 331; xiv. 286.
- Season for cutting, to promote durability. Thomas Eggleston, xi. 358.

- Substances employed. Committee report. xiv. 250.
- Taylor process. Committee Report. xi. 331; xiv. 286.
- Teredo Navalis*, or Ship Worm; protection against. Committee Report, xiv. 266, 269, 277, 287, 289, 293; Joseph W. Putnam, ix. 206; xi. 339; xiv. 333; Edward R. Andrews, 339; William W. Maclay; 343; George W. R. Bayley, iii. 159, 167; Francis Collingwood, 170.
- Thilmany process. C. Shaler Smith, viii. 379; Abraham Gottlieb, vi. 356; O. Thilmany, xiv. 325.
- Three efficient methods. C. Shaler Smith, viii. 356.
- Ties; manner of decay. Committee Report. xiv. 263.
- Ties. Preservation on roads in course of rapid construction. Committee Report. xiv. 262.
- Tripler process. Committee Report. xi. 331; xiv. 286.
- Vulcanizing. J. James R. Croes, xiv. 378.
- Wellhouse Process. Joseph P. Card, xiv. 327.
- Zinc process. M. Alexander, xi. 336; Thomas Egleston, 357.

TIME.

Standard time. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 160.

"Uniform Standard Time for Railways, Telegraphs and Civil Purposes Generally." Sanford Fleming, x. 387.

TIN. For use in making bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13.

TOBIN ALLOY. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13.

TOMKINS, CALVIN.

"The Brick Industry about New York City." xviii. 281.

TOOLS. Used in laying compressed asphalt pavements. Edward P. North, viii. 123. In stone-cutting. J. James R. Croes, William E. Merrill and Edgar B. Van Winkle, vi. 297.

TOPOGRAPHY. "New Method of Making Conventional Signs on Original Topographical Maps." John A. Ockerson, xiv. 399. See *Surveying*.

TORNADOES.

Motion of. Louis G. F. Bouscaren, x. 154.

Theory of, and effects. C. Shaler Smith, ix. 396; Robert Briggs, 397.

TORREY, D. Use of steel in bridges. viii. 290.

TORREY, JOHN. Report on algæ in Croton Lake, 1859. xxi. 555.

TORSION.

"Newly Discovered Relation between the Tenacity of Metals and their Resistance to Torsion." Robert H. Thurston, vii. 169.

Testing machine. Robert H. Thurston, ii. 350.

TOUCEY, JOHN M. On broken axles. Thomas C. Clarke, i. 324.

TOWER, BEAUCHAMP. Journal friction. xiii. 421, 431, 459.

TOWERS.

East River Bridge. Character of masonry. Francis Collingwood, vi. 10. Dimensions. Francis Collingwood, vi. 7. Settlement of masonry. Francis Collingwood, vi. 26.

"Replacing the Stone Towers of the Niagara Railway Suspension Bridge with Iron Towers." Leffert L. Buck, xvii. 204.

Supporting suspension cables of St. Louis bridge arch during erection. Walter Katté, ii. 139.

TOWING. First towing by propellers in America. Octave Chanute, ix. 217; Ashbel Welch, xi. 153.

TOWNE, HENRY R.

Experiments with New Apparatus, on Journal Friction. xiii. 450.

TOWNSEND, J.

Sketches showing wear of opposite wheels on same axle. xix. 18, 19.

TRACK. See *Railroads*, *Track*.

TRACTION.

Canals. Belgian system tried on Erie Canal. Octave Chanute, ix. 223. Experiments on Erie Canal. Elnathan Sweet, ix. 104.

Wire rope traction. William H. Paine, vii. 220.

TRAFFIC.

"An Account of Some Observations of Street Traffic." Francis V. Greene, xiv. 123.

Canadian Pacific Railway. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 80.

Comparison of traffic and cost on English and American railroads. See *Railroads*.

Competition between canals and railroads. William J. McAlpine, ii. 247; Charles E. Greene, 248.

Competition between transportation on rivers and railroads. Martin Coryell, ii. 243; William J. McAlpine, 247.

Composition of passenger traffic in the United States. vii. 398.

"Elements of Cost of Railroad Freight Traffic." Octave Chanute, ii. 381.

"The Production of Traffic, and the Transportation of Freight and Passengers." Martin Coryell, ii. 240.—Discussion: William J. McAlpine, ii. 246; David M. Greene, 247; William P. Shinn, 249; Richard P. Rothwell, 253.

Prospective traffic of the Panama Canal. William P. Williams, xix. 303.

Record of vehicles and tonnage in ten cities. Francis V. Greene, xv. 130.

TRAM-ROADS.

Origin of name. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

Construction in Mexico, 1854. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 796.

"TRANSFER BRIDGE, New, at Harsimus Cove, Jersey City, N. J."
John A. Bensel, xix. 309.

"TRANSFER TABLE ; A Cheap." William P. Shinn, v. 377.

TRANSPORTATION.

Camels tried in the Western States. Martin Coryell, ii. 245.

Canals and railroads ; competition between. William J. McAlpine,
ii. 247 ; Charles E. Greene, 248 ; Martin Coryell, 402. George
H. Henshaw, xx. 109 ; William P. Craighill, 116.

"Cheap Freight Transportation." William P. Shinn, iv. 252.

"Cheap Transportation *vs.* Rapid Transit and Delivery." Martin
Coryell, ix. 401.

"Of Freight and Passengers, and the Production of Traffic." Martin
Coryell, ii. 240.

Meats in 1879. Octave Chanute, ix. 254.

Proper relation between distance and tonnage capacity of vessels.
Francis Collingwood, xiv. 127.

See *Exports. Freight.*

TRATMAN, E. E. RUSSELL.

Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 125.

"English Railroad Track." xviii. 217. Discussion, xx. 67.

Maintenance Expenses of Track on Wooden and Metal Ties. xviii.
261.

TREDGOLD. On gauge of Railroads. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 58.

TREES. See *Forests.*

TRESTLES.

Canadian Pacific Railroad. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 75.

In the United States. vii. 346.

See *Bridges.*

TREVITHICK, RICHARD.

Pumping water out of mines in Peru. Walton W. Evans, xv. 179.

TRIBUS, LOUIS L. Flow of water in pipes. xix. 124.

TRINITY CHURCH, New York. See *Stones, Decay.*

TRIPLER PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation.*

"TRIPLE Thermic Motor. Description, Operation and Results of a
Single Expansion, Non-condensing Steam Engine, Supplemented
by the Evaporation of the Bisulphide of Carbon and Expansion
of its Vapor, at Brush Electric Light Company, Cleveland, Ohio."
Charles H. Haswell, xvii. 193.

TRUMBULL, EARL.

Builder of first iron truss bridge, 1840. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 12.

TRUSSES. See *Bridges, Trusses.*

“TRUSS Bridge Building.” Squire Whipple, i. 239.

TUBBS, J. NELSON.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 124.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 398.

Aeration of water. xv. 143.

TUBES.

Hodgkinson's experiments on wrought-iron cylindrical tubes.

Charles L. Strobel, xi. 102.

Tests. As struts. James Christie, xiii. 109; Diagram of results, 122.

TUFA,^{or Jal}; extensive deposits in Mexico. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 828.**TUNNELS.**

In 1882. Ashbel Welch, xi. 154.

In 1885. Frederic Graff, xiv. 231, 234.

In 1886. Henry Flad, xv. 511.

Aqueduct tunnels near City of Mexico. Francisco de Garay, xii. 160, 174.

Circular section. Advantages in certain clays. Ellis S. Cheshbrough, ii. 87.

Comparison between final cost of enlarged tunnel and first cost of a large one. Max J. Becker, vi. 6.

Destruction of the tunnel under Hennepin Island, near Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 394.

Pressures in superincumbent material; distribution of load. James B. Francis, xix. 155, 156; Edward Wegmann, Jr., 173; E. Sherman Gould, 186; Estevan A. Fuertes, 192.

Repairs with béton. Octave Chanute, x. 297.

Six mile tunnel for drainage in Valley of Mexico, by Enrico Martinez, 1605. Francisco de Garay, xii. 160.

As tail race at Falls of St. Anthony. Francis U. Farquhar, xii. 396.

TUNNELS, RAILROAD:

Alignment in curved tunnels. John R. Gilliss, i. 159.

Allegheny Portage tunnel; estimated cost. Moncure Robinson, xv. 210.

“Arching Bergen Tunnel on Erie Railroad.” John Houston, i. 75. Arlberg; methods and rapidity of driving. Frederic Graff, xiv. 231.

Centering used in arching Bergen tunnel. John Houston, i. 75. In Nesquehoning tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 352. In tunnels of Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 164.

Comparison of costs of driving of Arlberg, Mount Ceniz, and St. Gothard tunnels. Frederic Graff, xiv. 231.

Conemaugh, proposed. Moncure Robinson, xv. 219.

Cork Run, "Reconstruction and Enlargement of." Max J. Becker, vi. 1.

Cost. Marquette Iron Region. T. B. Brooks, ii. 19.

Cost of rock excavation on Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 161.

Cost of St. Gothard. Walton W. Evans, ix. 15; Frederic Graff, xiv. 231.

Cost Union Pacific Railroad Tunnel No. 2, in detail. John R. Gilliss, i. 171.

Curved tunnels on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 159.

Drilling; amount per cubic yard of excavation; Nesquehoning Tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 351.

Excavating in debris at Nesquehoning Tunnel. J. Dutton Steele, i. 352.

Excavating with nitro-glycerine on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 162.

Iron centering used in Bergen tunnel. Allowing trains to pass through. John Houston, i. 76.

Lining of brick, Bergen tunnel, Erie Railroad. John Houston, i. 75. Of timber on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 160, 164.

Liverpool tunnel; cost of. Moncure Robinson, xv. 210.

"Location of the Chimbote Tunnels." Othniel F. Nichols, ix. 365. Mexican. Arthur M. Wellington, xv. 798.

"Nesquehoning Tunnel." J. Dutton Steele, i. 349.

"Tunnels of the Pacific Railroad." John R. Gilliss, i. 155.

Raton; Progress of work. James D. Burr, viii. 298.

"Reconstruction and Enlargement of Cork Run Tunnel on Pittsburgh, Cincinnati and St. Louis Railway." Max J. Becker, Shaft-sinking on Central Pacific Railroad. John R. Gilliss, i. 161. Temperature of. Edward B. Dorsey, xiii. 84.

TUNNELS, SUBMARINE:

Compressed air; manner of using. William Sooy Smith, xi. 319.

Detroit River. "Sketch of Plans and Progress of Detroit River Tunnel." Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 85.

"Detroit River Tunnel." Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 233.

Dorchester Bay. David McN. Stauffer, x. 348.

English Channel. Frederic Graff, xiv. 231.

"Hudson River Tunnel." Arthur Spielmann and Charles B. Brush, ix. 259.—Discussion: Ashbel Welch, ix. 273; Ellis S. Chesbrough, 273; James B. Eads, 273; James B. Francis, 273; Charles B. Brush, 273; William R. Hutton, 276.

"The Hudson River Tunnel." William Sooy Smith, xi. 314.—Discussion : William H. Paine, xi. 323.

Mersey. Frederic Graff, xiv. 230.

Precautions in construction. Ellis S. Chesbrough, ii. 89.

Under Lake Michigan at Chicago. James B. Francis, xix. 154;

E. Sherman Gould, 186.

See *Blasting*.

TURBINES. See *Water Wheels*.

TURNPIKES. See *Roads*.

TURNTABLES. "Draw Spans and their Turntables." C. Shaler Smith, iii. 129.

TYNDALL, JOHN. Theory of Heat. Thomas Prosser, i. 85.

"UNIFORMITY in Railway Rolling Stock." Octave Chanute, xi. 291.

"UNIFORM Standard Time, for Railways, Telegraphs, and Civil Purposes Generally." Sanford Fleming, x. 387.

UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY. Organization and conduct of. Henry F. Walling, vi. 90.

"UPRIGHT Arched Bridges." James B. Eads, iii. 195, 319.—Discussion : Squire Whipple, iv. 81, 201; Samuel H. Shreve, 162; James B. Eads, 177.

"USE of Cast-Iron for Compressive Members of Iron Bridges." Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 228.

"USE of Steel for Bridges." Theodore Cooper, viii. 263.

"USE of a Surface Condenser in Connection with a Set of Blast Furnace Boilers, at the Franklin Iron Works, Oneida Co., N. Y." William B. Cogswell, ii. 41.

"UTICA Lift Draw Bridge." Squire Whipple, iii. 190.—Discussion : Ashbel Welch, iii. 194.

"VACUUM PUMPS, Steam, Efficiency of." J. Foster Flagg, v. 381.

VAN BUREN, ARKANSAS.

Construction of St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad bridge at. Charles D. Purdon, xx. 151.

VAN BUREN, JOHN D., JR.

"Quay and Other Retaining Walls." ii. 193.

"Improvement of the Water Front of New York." iii. 172.—Discussion: iii. 188.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 105, 137.

VAN WINKLE, EDGAR B.

Maintenance of roads. viii. 344, 345, 365.

"Nomenclature of Building Stones and Stone Masonry." vi. 297.

VAPORIZATION, Latent Heat; of various liquids and gases. Edward E. Magovern, xix. 128.

"VARIATION Due to Orthogonal Strains in the Elastic Limit in Metals, and its Practical Value and More Important Applications." Robert H. Thurston, ix. 173.

VAULTS. Concrete. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 104.

VEAZIE, JOSEPH.

Meaning of "build" in cut stone work. vii. 286.

VENTILATION.

Artificial lighting. Effect on air. Robert Briggs, x. 71.

Bibliography of. Robert Briggs, x. 54.

In caissons. Calculation of air required in New York and Brooklyn bridge caissons. Francis Collingwood, ii. 127.

Carbonic acid from breath; quantity and effect of. Robert Briggs, x. 56.

Direction of. Robert Briggs, x. 71.

Economy in. Robert Briggs, x. 92.

In England and America, compared. Robert Briggs, x. 67.

Fans for ventilating. Robert Briggs, x. 76, 96.

Formula for computing size of ventilating fans. Robert Briggs, x. 80.

By perforated flooring. Robert Briggs, x. 68.

Sewers and house drains; with objections to air inlet to soil pipes.
See *Sewers*.

Towers for large halls. Robert Briggs, x. 100.

Vitiation of air by respiration. Robert Briggs, x. 56, 58, 63.

"Ventilation of Halls of Audience." Robert Briggs, x. 53.

"VENTURI Water Meter: An Instrument Making Use of a New Method of Gauging Water, Applicable to the Cases of Very Large Tubes and of a Small Value Only, of the Liquid to be Gauged." Clemens Herschel, xvii. 228.

"VERRUGAS Bridge; Erection of." Leffert L. Buck, v. 103.

VERY, E. W.

"Development of Armor for Naval Use," quoted by Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 232.

VESSELS. Table giving registered lengths. Thomas J. Long, ix. 42.

VIADUCTS. See *Bridges*.

VIBRATION.

"Vibration of Bridges." Stillman W. Robinson, xvi. 42.

"Vibration, or the Effect of Passing Trains on Iron Bridges, Masonry and other Structures." James L. Randolph, xii. 444.—Discussion: Theodore Cooper, xii. 448; Charles E. Emery, 449.

Effect on buildings. Charles E. Emery, xii. 449.

VICAT. On making wire cables in place. Charles Bender, i. 39.

"VICKSBURG Settling Basins." Clarence Delafield, xxi. 88.

VIGNOLES.

On stiffening suspension bridges. Charles Bender, i. 38.

"Vignoles" Rail. Original design of. Walton W. Evans, iv. 236.
See *Railroads, Rails*.

VILLALON, JOSÉ R. "Slate Bricks." xviii. 297.

VINING, E. P.

Increased efficiency of railways for the transportation of freight.
xii. 132.

VOLTMETERS. See *Electricity*.

VOORHEES, THEODORE. Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 284.

VOSE, GEORGE. L.

Specifications for Strength of Iron Bridges. xv. 444.

WADDELL, JOHN A. L.

"General Suggestions as to Conditions Proper to be Required in Ordinary Iron Highway Bridges." xii. 459.

Specifications for the Strength of Iron Bridges. xvi. 33.

Formulas for Weight of Bridges. xvi. 218.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 279.
American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 596.

WADE, MAJOR.

Table of tensile strength of different irons. John G. Barnard,
i. 181.

Strength of Iron, Table. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 230.

WAGNER, SAMUEL T.

Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures, and in Heavy Guns
xvi. 369.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge. xvii. 174.

"Inspectors and Bridge Work." xvii. 318, 325.

WALKER, E. H.

Radical Enlargement of the Erie Canal. xiv. 95.

WALLACE, JOHN F. "Sibley Bridge." xxi. 97.

WALLER, ELWYN. Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 506.

WALLING, HENRY F. "Co-ordinate Surveying." vi. 88.

WALLS.

Causes of failure. James B. Francis, xix. 156.

Concrete. Construction of retaining walls. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105.

Factor of safety in. Casimir Constable, iii. 74.

High Walls or Dams. See *Dams*.

Puddle. See *Dams*, *Earthen*.

Quay. Laying stone in quay wall of Harbor of Quebec. J. Vincent Browne, ix. 459. At Gosport Navy Yard, Repairs after settling. Aniceto G. Menocal, xi. 183.

"Quay and Other Retaining Walls." John D. Van Buren, Jr., ii. 194.

Retaining walls. Adopted for improvement of New York water front. John D. Van Buren, iii. 178. Computing strength. John W. Hill, xvi. 261. Concrete construction. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 105. Description of wall in Eden Park Reservoir, Cincinnati. John W. Hill, xvi. 261. "Retaining Walls. An Attempt to Reconcile Theory with Practice." Casimir Constable, iii. 67.—Discussion: J. Dutton Steele, iii. 74, 75; Francis Collingwood, 74; Casimir Constable, 75; I. D. Colman, 75; William W. Maclay, 75. Supporting wet earth; stability of. J. James R. Croes, iii. 342. Used in improvement of South Boston flats. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 21.

River wall; form adopted by New York City. John D. Van Buren, Jr., iii. 178.

Safe load on. James B. Francis, xix. 147.

Sea wall. Calculation of horizontal thrust. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 35. South Boston. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 21, 22, 26. Specifications for. Edward S. Philbrick, vii. 21.

"Sub-aqueous Underpinning" of Quay Walls at Gosport Navy Yard. Aniceto G. Menocal, xi. 181.

Surcharged. Casimir Constable, iii. 72.

Training walls in James River, Virginia. William P. Craighill, xix. 240, 241.

Transformation of profiles with equal stability. Casimir Constable, iii. 73.

WARD, CHARLES D. Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 34.

WARD, JOHN F. Borings by direct pressure. ii. 39.

WARD, LEBBEUS B. Sewage disposal. xviii. 41.

WAREHOUSES for terminal freight facilities. Octave Chanute, xii. 183.

WARING, GEORGE E., JR. Sewerage of Memphis. x. 45.

WARREN, GOUVERNEUR K.

Ashtabula bridge failure. vi. 195.

Improvement of the Mississippi River. v. 304.

WARS.

Indian; cost during construction of Union Pacific railroad. Edward P. North, xiv. 67.

With Great Britain, 1812; Cost of. Edward P. North, xiv. 66.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

"Dam to Increase the Water Supply of Washington." Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 50.

Washington Monument; foundation of. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 163.

WATER.

"Aeration of; Remarks on." Charles B. Brush, xv. 139.—Discussion:

William E. Merrill, xv. 142, 143; Charles B. Brush, 142, 143, 145;

J. Foster Flagg, 142; James B. Francis, 143, 145; J. Nelson Tubbs, 143; J. James R. Croes, 144; Emil Kuichling, 145.

Aeration. Frederic Graff, xiv. 234; xxi. 535; Charles B. Brush, xix. 108; xxi. 521, 537; Alphonse Fteley, 522; Albert R. Leeds, 522; George W. Rafter, 527; William E. Worthen, 534; Samuel L. Cooper, 536; Samuel Whinery, 539.

Algæ. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities*, below.

Analysis. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities*, below.

Evaporation. See *Evaporation*.

"Experiments for Making Brick Masonry Impervious to Water."

William L. Dearborn, i. 203.

Filtration; effect of. Emil Kuichling, xv. 146.

Impurities. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities*, below.

Leakage through bulkheads; increase at high heads. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 37.

Meters. See *Water, Flow of, Meters*, below.

Odors in. See *Water, Analysis and Impurities*, below.

Percolation through cement mortar. James B. Francis, xix. 168; John W. Hill, 198.

Pressure of moving water on an obstacle; Weisbach's formula for. Robert Fletcher, x. 165.

Ram in pipes. See *Ram*.

Specific gravity of distilled water at various temperatures. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 76.

Sunlight upon water; Effect of. William E. Merrill, xv. 142, 143; J. James R. Croes, 144; Emil Kuichling, 146.

Temperature of. See *Temperature*.

"Transporting Power of, on Sand in Sluices." Francis Collingwood, i. 246.

Water rights. See *Irrigation*. *Water Power*.

WATER, ANALYSIS AND IMPURITIES :—

Algæ. M. Gerardin, xvii. 7; James B. Ferguson, 7; J. Nelson Tubbs, xv. 144; Emil Kuichling, 145; Charles B. Brush, 140. Alexandria Lake, Australia; poisonous alga. Elwyn Waller, xxi. 511. Berlin, Germany, "Wassercalamität." George W. Rafter, xxi. 494. Boston, Mass., water supply. George W. Rafter, xxi. 491; Elwyn Waller, 507; Alphonse Fteley, 513; Frederic P. Stearns, 541. Croton Lake. Albert R. Leeds, xxi. 505; Elwyn Waller, 506, 510; Alphonse Fteley, 518; Samuel L. Cooper, 536; George W. Rafter, 545; John Torrey, 555. Derivation of names. J. James R. Croes, xxi. 530. "On the Fresh Water Algæ and Their Relation to the Purity of Public Water Supplies." George W. Rafter, xxi. 483.—Discussion: Albert R. Leeds, 505, 522; Elwyn Waller, 506; Alphonse Fteley, 512, 522; Charles B. Brush, 519, 536; Emil Kuichling, 522; J. Edward Line, 524; George W. Rafter, 526, 544; J. James R. Croes, 529, 536; William E. Worthen, 531; James B. Francis, 534; Frederic Graff, 535; Samuel L. Cooper, 536; Samuel Whinery, 539; Frederic P. Stearns, 539. Greenwood Cemetery (Brooklyn, N. Y.) Reservoirs. Albert R. Leeds, xxi. 506. Hoboken, N. J., water supply. Charles B. Brush, xxi. 520. Jamestown, N. Y., water supply. George W. Rafter, xxi. 495; Albert R. Leeds, 505. Rochester, N. Y., water supply. George W. Rafter, xxi. 490 *et. seq.*

Analysis. Halifax water supply. Edward H. Keating, xi. 147.

Analytical examinations requisite for study of water supply.

George W. Rafter, xxi. 548.

Can Water be Disinfected?" William E. Worthen, xxi. 532.

Contamination from vicinity of sewage farm. Emil Kuichling, xviii. 29.

Cucumber taste in. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 338.

Decay of vegetable growth. Charles B. Brush, xv. 142; J. Nelson Tubbs, 144.

Fishy taste; cause of. J. James R. Croes, xv. 144; Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 338.

Green scum in. Charles B. Brush, xv. 140.

Massachusetts statute to protect the purity of inland waters. Frederic P. Stearns, xviii. 6.

Odor in; due to slow motion of water. Charles B. Brush, xv. 142.

Odor from algæ. Charles B. Brush, xv. 140; J. Nelson Tubbs, J. James R. Croes, 144; Emil Kuichling, 146.

Odor, as a result of a defective reservoir. Charles B. Brush, xv. 143. Spongilla. Discovery of. Joseph P. Davis, xv. 339. "Spongilla in Main Pipes." Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 337.—Discussion: Joseph P. Davis, xv. 339; Edward B. Dorsey, 339; J. James R. Croes, 340; J. C. Campbell, 340. Origin and growth. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 338. Removal. Desmond FitzGerald, xv. 339; Joseph P. Davis, 340.

Standard of purity for potable waters. Albert R. Leeds, xxi. 548.

WATER, FLOW OF, THROUGH APERTURES :—

Gauge used in hydraulic experiments with large apertures. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 25.

"Hydraulic Experiments with Large Apertures. Description and Results." Theodore G. Ellis, v. 19.—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, v. 297.

Leasing by orifices. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 424.

"Miners inch." vii. 373; Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 349; Arthur D. Foote, xvi. 135.

WATER, FLOW OF, THROUGH CONDUITS, PIPES AND SEWERS :—

Abstract of Lampe's experiments at Danzig. Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 8.

Anchor-ice obstructions. James B. Francis, xvi. 171; Charles B. Brush, 177; Benjamin S. Church, 177; Theodore Cooper, 178.

Brick conduits. Formula for velocity. Alphonse Fteley, Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 115.

Cast iron pipes; Darcy's results. James B. Francis, ii. 45. Darcy's formula. Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 5.

Capacity curves of brick sewers of various dimensions and grades. Robert E. McMath, xvi. 190.

Circular pipes of iron and glass. Diagrams of relation between velocity and co-efficient for formula. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xii. 122.

Coefficients of flow in pipes. John T. Fanning, xix. 111, 112, 113.

Conducting to mines in California. Edward B. Dorsey, xv. 349.

"Conduit under Pressure." John T. Fanning, vi. 69.

Conduit, for Washington water supply. Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 50.

Darcy's formula. Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 5.

Diagrams for flow in sewers. Rudolph Hering, viii. 16.

Disparity in results of various experimenters. John T. Fanning, xix. 111.

Distribution of velocity in Sudbury River conduit. Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 324.

- Effect of too much air. John W. Weston, xix. 107.
- “Experiments on Flow of Water through Pipes.” Hamilton Smith, Jr., xii. 119.
- “Experiments made on the Providence, R. I., Water Works to ascertain the Force of Water Ram in Pipes.” Edmund B. Weston, xiv. 238.
- Experiments made by Thomas F. Rowland. Charles B. Brush, xix. 120.
- “Experiments on the Flow of Water in a 48-inch Pipe.” Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 1.—Discussion: Rudolph Hering, xiv. 8; Samuel H. Yonge, 9; Frederic P. Stearns, 13; Edward B. Dorsey, 16; William R. Hutton, 16.
- Eytelwein’s formula; correction of. Thomas F. Rowland, xix. 120.
- Faucet; amount flowing through single. J. Herbert Shedd, v. 257.
- “The Flow of Water in Pipes Under Pressure.” Charles G. Darrach, vii. 114.—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, vii. 122; Charles E. Emery, 124, 128; Clemens Herschel, 125; De Volson Wood, 126; John T. Fanning, 128.
- “Flow of Water Through Small Channels, after Ganguillet and Kutter, with Kutter’s Diagram Modified, and Graphical Tables with Special Reference to Sewer Calculations.” Rudolph Hering, viii. 1. “Note on Kutter’s Diagram.” Charles H. Swan, ix. 326.
- Formulae for Friction-heads and Velocities, of Lampe, D’Arcy, Chezy, Leslie, Beardmore, Prony, Eytelwein, D’Aubisson, Blackwell, Weisbach and Kirkwood. Charles B. Brush, xix. 92, 93.
- Formulae and equations for pipes. Samuel H. Yonge, xiv. 10.
- Formula for sizes of sewers to drain given areas. Robert Moore, xvi. 181.
- Formula for sewage discharge. Rudolph Hering, x. 373.
- Formula for velocity. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xii. 120.
- Friction heads, actual and theoretical, per 1 000 feet at given velocities. Table. Charles B. Brush, xix. 92.
- Friction losses in a section of St. Paul, Minn. Table. John T. Fanning, xix. 114.
- Hydraulic factors of St. Louis sewers. Robert E. McMath, xvi. 186.
- “Memorandum on Darcy’s Experiments.” James B. Francis, ii. 45.
- Roman practice in measuring. Clemens Herschel, xvii. 233.
- Screens; Effect on flow. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 50.
- “Some Facts in Relation to Friction, Waste and Loss of Water in Mains.” Charles B. Brush, xix. 89.—Discussion: George H. Benzenberg, xix. 106, 110, 119; James B. Francis, 106; John W. Weston, 107; Charles B. Brush, 107; T. J. Whitman, 108; J.

- Foster Crowell, 109; Charles G. Loweth, 109; Charles E. Goad, 110; Alphonse Fteley, 116; Mansfield Merriman, 117; Oberlin Smith, 117; Galen W. Pearsons, 118; Louis L. Tribus, 124.
- “Stoppage of Flow in Water Mains by Anchor-Ice.” James B. Francis, xvi. 171.—Discussion: Charles B. Brush xvi. 177; Benjamin S. Church, 177; Theodore Cooper, 178.
- Texas Creek, pipe and aqueduct. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 28.
- Twenty-inch pipes; Table of flow in. Louis L. Tribus, xix. 124, 125.
- Variation of co-efficient of flow through wrought-iron pipes. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xii. 123.
- Velocity in mains. Charles B. Brush, xix. 91, 119.
- Velocity in sewers. Rudolph Hering, x. 375.
- See *Hydraulics of Fire Streams*. John R. Freeman, xxi. 303.
- WATER, FLOW OF, THROUGH HOSE AND NOZZLES:**
- Box's formula for height of jets. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 386.
- Co-efficient of discharge of various nozzles. John R. Freeman, xxi. 313.
- “Description of Experiments on Flow of Water through 2½-inch Rubber Hose and Nozzles of Various Forms and Sizes; Made at Providence, R. I. Also, Results of Investigations Relating to the Height of Jets of Water.” Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 376.
- Diameter of fire hose discussed. John R. Freeman, xxi. 366.
- Discharge curves for various nozzles. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 382.
- Distribution of velocity in jets. John R. Freeman, xxi. 411.
- Experiments to determine best form for nozzles. John R. Freeman, xxi. 393; Emil Kuichling, 469.
- “Experiments Relating to the Hydraulics of Fire Streams.” John R. Freeman, xxi. 303.—Discussion: Clemens Herschel, 462; Mansfield Merriman, 462; John R. Freeman, 464, 469, 473, 477, 481; Emil Kuichling, 465; George F. Swain, 470; I. P. Church, 474; Edmund B. Weston, 477; Rudolph Hering, 479.
- Fire Pump Inspection Tables. John R. Freeman, xxi. 443.
- Formulae. For discharge through hose and nozzles. John R. Freeman, xxi. 456. For loss of head in smooth and ring nozzles. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 380, 382. For perfect form of nozzle. Mansfield Merriman, xviii. 140. For 2½-inch rubber hose with smooth and ring nozzles. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 387, 388. For velocity of efflux from rubber hose. Edmund B. Weston, xiii. 378. Value of n in Chezy formula for various fire hose, John R. Freeman, xxi. 358.
- Heights attained by vertical jets from nozzles of various size, Rochester, N. Y., 1874. Emil Kuichling, xxi. 468.
- Heights and distances attained by jets of various inclination and under various conditions. John R. Freeman, xxi. 373, *et seq.*

Kutter's formula. Co-efficients for various kinds of hose. Rudolph Hering, xxi. 479.

Loss of pressure by friction in hose. John R. Freeman, xxi. 338.

Nozzles and Rings. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 18.

Standard nozzle, recommended by John R. Freeman, xxi. 332.

Table of jets obtainable with various hydrant pressures and kinds of hose. John R. Freeman, xxi. 452.

WATER, FLOW OF; METERS:—

Crown meter; range per minute. Clemens Herschel, xviii. 134.

Current meter. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 306; J. James R. Croes, 307; Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 117.

"Current Meter; together with a Reason Why the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels is Below the Surface." Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 301. Rating, 309. Bibliography of current meters, 329.

Differential meters. Clemens Herschel, xviii. 138.

"Meter for Purposes of Irrigation." Arthur P. Foote, xvi. 134.

Meter used in Spain for supply of irrigating water. E. E. Russell Tratman, xvi. 129.

Saving effected by application of meters in water supply system. Charles B. Brush, xix. 95.

Tests of a 1-inch Venturi meter. Clemens Herschel, xviii. 135.

Tube current meter, for gauging streams. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 306; J. James R. Croes, 307.

"The Venturi Water Meter: An Instrument Making Use of a New Method of Gauging Water; Applicable to the Cases of Very Large Tubes, and of a Small Value only of the Liquid to be Gauged." Clemens Herschel, xvii. 228.—Discussion: Clemens Herschel, xviii. 133; Mansfield Merriman, 139. James B. Francis, 141.

Worthington meter; range per minute. Clemens Herschel, xviii. 134.

WATER, FLOW OF, IN RIVERS AND OPEN CHANNELS:

Bazin's first formula. xi. 222.

"Cause of the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels being Below the Surface." James B. Francis, vii. 109, 168; Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 301.—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, vii. 122; Charles E. Emery, 124, 128; Clemens Herschel, 125; De Volson Wood, 126; John T. Fanning, 128. See *Current Meter*, above.

Chezy's formula. Robert E. McMath, xi. 187; Theodore G. Ellis, 232.

Conemaugh disaster wave discussed: Mansfield Merriman, xxi. 563; James B. Francis, 563.

Diagram for obtaining relations between mean velocity, Kutter's co-efficients, mean hydraulic radius, roughness of wetted perimeter slope of water surface, and grade per hundred. Rudolph Hering, viii. 16.

Discharge equations. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 344.

- “Effect of a Rapidly Increasing Supply of Water to a Stream, on the Flow Below the Point of Supply.” James B. Francis, xxi. 558.
—Discussion: Eliot C. Clarke, 561; James B. Francis, 561, 563; Joseph P. Frizell, 561; Mansfield Merriman, 563.

On the Determination of the Flood Discharge of Rivers and of the Back Water caused by Contractions. William R. Hutton, xi. 211.—Discussion: Theodore G. Ellis, 228; Robert E. McMath, 232; William R. Hutton, 234.

- “The Flow of the Sudbury River, Massachusetts, for the Years 1875 to 1879. Alphonse Fteley, x. 225.—Discussion on Rainfall and Flow of Streams: J. James R. Croes, x. 235, 237, 238, 241, 243, 247, 250; Ashbel Welch, 236, 237, 241, 243, 244, 247; Francis Collingwood, 237, 241; Joseph P. Davis, 237, 239, 249; Clemens Herschel, 238; Marshall M. Tidd, 239, William R. Hutton, 241, 242, 249; George W. Dresser, 243; Julius E. Hilgard, 244, 246; Thomas C. Clarke, 244; Octave Chanute, 245, 247; Charles E. Emery, 245; Alfred G. Compton, 249.

- “Flow of Water in Open Channels.” Theodore G. Ellis, vi. 250.

- “Flow of Water in Rivers.” DeVolson Wood, viii. 173.

- “Flow of Water in Small Channels, after Ganguillet and Kutter, with Kutter’s Diagram Modified, and Graphical Tables with Special Reference to Sewer Calculations.” Rudolph Hering, viii. 1.

Formula for canals. E. E. Russell Tratman, xvi. 131.

Gauging of Mississippi at Minneapolis. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 414.

- “Gauging of Streams.” Clemens Herschel, vii. 236.

- “Gauging of the Flow of West Branch of Croton River.” J. James R. Croes, iii. 76.—Discussion on Rainfall and the Flow of Streams: J. Herbert Shedd, iv. 297; W. Milner Roberts, 302; William Rotch, 303; Theodore G. Ellis, 303, 309; J. James R. Croes, 307, 309; David M. Greene, v. 251.

Kutter’s formula and diagram. Rudolph Hering, viii. 1. Tables of co-ordinates for. Charles H. Swan, ix. 328. Formula discussed: William R. Hutton, xi. 215, 220, 234; Theodore G. Ellis, 228. Values of co-efficient for various surfaces. Rudolph Hering, xiv. 9; xxi. 479. Frederic P. Stearns, xiv. 14.

Rise of bars during floods. Robert E. McMath, xiii. 334.

Value of co-efficient for ditches, timber flume and wrought-iron pipe. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 31.

Velocity affected by tributaries. William Starling, xx. 207, 209.

Velocity; “Cause of the Maximum Velocity of Water Flowing in Open Channels, Being Below the Surface.” James B. Francis, vii. 109; Addendum, 168. Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 301.

Velocity. William Starling, xx. 197, 198, 201, 202, 211. Theodore G. Ellis, iv. 305; vi. 250. Variation of. William R. Hutton, xi. 238. See *Rivers*.

- “Mean Velocity of Streams Flowing in Natural Channels.” Robert E. McMath, xi. 186.

WATER, FLOW OF, OVER WEIRS :—

- “An Automatic Waste Weir.” Arthur D. Foote, xviii. 59.
 Computation of results. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 44.
 With end contractions. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 20, 108.
 Without end contractions. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 11, 24; James B. Francis, xiii. 309.
 Correction table to reduce heads on wide crests to equivalents for sharp crests. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 96.
 Description in detail of weirs used in hydraulic experiments with large apertures. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 23.
 Details of construction in Sudbury River. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 3.
 Discharge curves. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 82, 88.
 “Experiments made During the Construction of Works for Conveying the Water of Sudbury River to Boston.” Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 1.
 “Experiments on the Flow of Water over Submerged Weirs.” James B. Francis, xiii. 303. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 79.
 Fluctuations of head. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 41. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 56.
 Francis’ formula. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 36.
 Formulas. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 55, 82.
 Comparisons and deductions. xii. 82, 84.
 Formula for discharge over a submerged weir. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 102. James B. Francis, xiii. 303, 307, 308, 309, 312. Clemens Herschel, xiv. 189.
 Hook-gauges. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 25, *et seq.* Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 9.
 Head on weir; variations of, according to place measured. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 25. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 42, 73.
 Long weirs. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 61.
 Motions of water on the up-stream side of the weir. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 42, 46.
 Notes on the flow of water over weirs in Sudbury river. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 3.
 Round crested weirs. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 97.
 Sections assumed by water flowing over weirs of various widths and shapes. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 90, 99.

- Sharp crested weir with formula. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 52.
- Sources of error. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 56.
- Submerged Weirs. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 101. "Experiments on the Flow of Water over Submerged Weirs." James B. Francis, xiii. 303. "The Problem of the Submerged Weir." Clemens Herschel, xiv. 189.
- Surface curve of sheet passing weir. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 46, 90, 99.
- Velocity of approach. Theodore G. Ellis, v. 35, 45. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 3, 5, 14, 37, 50, 58, 71.
- Weirs for irrigation canals in Spain. E. E. Russell Tratman, xvi. 127, 129.
- Weir and current meter measurements compared. Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 316.
- Wide crested weirs, Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 86.

WATER POWER:—

- Application to inclined plane railway proposed. Moncure Robinson, xv. 200.
- Compared with steam-power. Charles E. Emery, xii. 429.
- Cost compared with steam. Morris S. Belknap, ii. 268.
- Draft-tubes. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 420.
- Drilling by. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 24.
- "Electrical Transmission from Niagara." Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 205.
- Grants made in "mill powers" at Minneapolis. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 419.
- Leasing; methods of. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 423; Nathaniel M. Edwards, 423; Frederic P. Stearns, 423.
- Method of transmitting, at North Bloomfield, California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 23.
- Mining machinery driven by, at Grass Valley Field, Cal. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 27.
- Niagara Falls. Present development of. Benjamin Rhodes, xiv. 206.
- Pumping by. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 24.
- Replacing water by steam power; basis for estimating damages. Charles E. Emery, xii. 425.
- Stamp mill operated by. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 27.
- Tunnel driving in California. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 23.
- Water-power in United States, 1881. James B. Francis, x. 188.
- Water as applied to commercial industries and domestic purposes within the United States. Committee report, vii. 369.

- “Water-power of the Falls of the Ohio River.” Morris S. Belknap, ii. 261.—Discussion: William J. McAlpine, ii. 269; Francis Collingwood, 270; J. Dutton Steele, 270.
- “Water-power of the Falls of St. Anthony.” Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 412.—Discussion: Nathaniel M. Edwards, xii. 423; Joseph P. Frizell, 423, 424; Frederic P. Stearns, 423, 424; Francis Collingwood, 424; James B. Francis, 424.
- “Water Power, with High Pressures, and Wrought Iron Water Pipes.” Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 15.—Discussion: Hamilton Smith, Jr., 32; William R. Hutton, 32; Albert H. Emery, 32, 33, 44; Edward B. Dorsey, 33, 34, 35, 38; Alphonse Fteley, 38, 39; Charles E. Emery, 36, 37, 38, 40.
- Waste at Falls of St. Anthony. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 420, 421.
- On Winnipeg River. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 81.
- See *Dams*.

WATER STORAGE—RESERVOIRS:—

- Bear Valley, California; area and relation to watershed. James D. Schuyler, xix. 221.
- Belt walls of masonry, at New Bedford. William J. McAlpine, i. 71.
- Concrete; construction of. Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 108.
- Construction of reservoir of Lac d'Oredon, in Pyrenees. William R. Hutton, xv. 356.
- Covering of, to protect from sunlight, in Europe. William E. Merrill, xv. 142; James B. Francis, 143.
- Distribution reservoirs of Croton system. John B. Jervis, vi. 59.
- Eden Park distributing reservoir of Cincinnati, O., water-works; description and details of dam. John W. Hill, xvi. 261.
- Failure of North Branch reservoir on Black river, New York. William J. McAlpine, i. 333.
- Gamboa reservoir for water supply system of Panama canal. William P. Williams, xix. 305.
- Gate-house at New Bedford, Mass. William J. McAlpine, i. 59.
- Leakage at New Bedford reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 59, 60, 71.
- New Bedford; description of dam, gate-house, conduit, etc. William J. McAlpine, i. 58.
- New Croton gate house; experiments for making brick masonry in back bay of, impervious to water. William L. Dearborn, i. 203.
- On North Branch of Black River, New York. William J. McAlpine, i. 340.
- Proposed above Minneapolis for benefit of navigation. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 414. For Mississippi River. Don J. Whittemore, xiii. 168.
- Southington, Conn. Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 886.

Storage of water for irrigation in United States and Europe. See *Irrigation*.

Sweetwater, California. James D. Schuyler, xix. 201.

Tank reservoir system for irrigation in Madras. George W. R. Bayley, v. 119.

See *Dams*.

WATER SUPPLY:—

Amounts, *per capita*, etc., for various cities. James H. Harlow, vi.

108. Required by manufactories, etc. James H. Harlow, vi. 115.

Boston. Sudbury River Works. Alphonse Fteley and Frederic P. Stearns, xii. 2.

Carleton, New Brunswick. James B. Francis, xvi. 173.

“The Consumption and Waste of Water Delivered by Public Works.” James H. Harlow, vi. 107.

Distributing system of San Diego, Cal. James D. Schuyler, xix. 214.

Halifax, N. S. Edward H. Keating, xi. 127.

Hoboken, N. J. Charles B. Brush, xix. 90.

Lawrenceville, N. J., School. Frederick S. Odell, xvi. 66.

Mixture of two waters; effect of. J. James R. Croes, xv. 145.

National City, Cal., annual consumption of water. James D. Schuyler, xix. 216.

Providence, R. I. J. Herbert Shedd, v. 255.

Rates of charges in California. James D. Schuyler, xix. 216.

Rates of charges by water company in Hoboken, N. J. Charles B. Brush, xix. 96.

Resulting amount from rainfall in water-shed. See *Rainfall*.

San Francisco, Cal. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 32.

Temporary, at harbor improvement, Wilmington, Cal. Clinton B. Sears, v. 408.

Vicksburg, Miss. Clarence Delafield, xxi. 88.

Washington. “Dam to Increase the Water Supply of Washington, D. C.” Samuel H. Chittenden, xviii. 50.

Waste. Means of Prevention. Benjamin S. Church, v. 111; J. Herbert Shedd, 257; Joseph P. Davis, 269. Causes. James H. Harlow, vi. 118. Reduction in Charlestown, Mass. Charles B. Brush, xix. 123. Reduction by metering in Hoboken. Charles B. Brush, xix. 95. In Atlanta, Ga. William G. Richards, 101. Reduction in Milwaukee. George H. Benzenberg, xix. 106.

See *Reservoirs*. *Water Analysis and Impurities*, above. *Water Aeration*, above.

WATER SUPPLY, WATERWORKS:—

Cincinnati distributing reservoir and dam, with details and calculations. John W. Hill, xvi. 261.

- Cochituate; conduit of. James B. Francis, v. 258; Joseph P. Davis, 266.
- "Notes on Croton Water Works and Supply for the Future." Benjamin S. Church, v. 107.—Discussion: J. Herbert Shedd, v. 254. James B. Francis, 258; William R. Hutton, 259; William J. McAlpine, 260; Galen W. Pearsons, 264; Joseph P. Davis, 265; J. James R. Croes, 270; vi. 68. Benjamin S. Church, v. 273.
- "Experiments for Making Brick Masonry Impervious to Water, tried on the Walls of the Back Bays of the Gate Houses of the New Croton Reservoir in New York and on the Brick Arch of the High Bridge, in 1863." William L. Dearborn, i. 203.
- General construction of city supply systems. vii. 373.
- Methods of preparing plans. Henry Flad, xv. 500.
- New Bedford, Mass. Repairing a breach in the earthen dam of the storing reservoir. William J. McAlpine, i. 57.
- Providence, R. I. J. Herbert Shedd, v. 255.
- "Water Works of Southington, Conn." Theodore H. McKenzie, xv. 885.
- Sudbury River, for Boston water supply. Alphonse Fteley, Frederick P. Stearns, xii. 2.
- "Siphons of the Kansas City Water Works." Galen W. Pearsons, xviii. 130.
- "Vicksburg Settling Basins." Clarence Delafield, xxi. 88.
- In United States prior to 1880. Octave Chanute, ix. 219.
- In United States, 1889. Max J. Becker, xx. 237.
- Water tower of Lawrenceville School, N. J. Frederick S. Odell, xvi. 77.

WATER WHEELS:—

- Collins wheels. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 19.
- Draft tubes applied at Falls of St. Anthony. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 420.
- "Experiments on the Humphrey Turbine Water Wheel, at the Tremont and Suffolk Mills, in Lowell, Mass." James B. Francis, xiii. 295.
- Hurdy gurdy used in Bloomfield mines, Cal. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 16, 22, 37.
- Knight's wheel. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 19.
- Pelton wheel. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 20.
- Turbines. Alpine tunnel, driving with. Hamilton Smith, Jr., xiii. 38. High efficiency. Alphonse Fteley, xiii. 38. Used at the Falls of St. Anthony. Joseph P. Frizell, xii. 420. Use in United States. vii. 371.
- "WATERPROOF COVERINGS." Francis Collingwood, ix. 343.
- WATKINS, J. ELFRETH. American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 574.

WATSON, WILLIAM.

American line from Vera Cruz to Mexico, via Jalapa. xv. 833, 834.

WATT, JAMES.

Personal mention. J. Dutton Steele, ii. 54.

Theory of total and latent heat. Thomas Prosser, i. 82.

WAVES.

Force of. John G. Barnard, viii. 79. Against a vertical wall.
Leonard F. Beckwith, i. 109.

Tidal Waves. See *Tidal Waves*.

Waves of Translation.

Clyde River Tidal Wave. William J. McAlpine, i. 335. "Waves of Translation that Emanate from a Submerged Orifice, together with an Examination of the Feasibility of the Proposed Baie Verte Canal." Clemens Herschel, iv. 185. Experiments to illustrate theory. William J. McAlpine, i. 336. "Waves of Translation in Fresh Water." William J. McAlpine, i. 333. In hydraulic Canals on Merrimac River. William J. McAlpine, i. 338, 339. Lowell Experiments. William J. McAlpine, i. 338, 339. J. Scott Russell's theory. William J. McAlpine, i. 335; McAlpine's theory, 335, 336.

Velocity of wave from broken reservoir at Carthage, N. Y. William J. McAlpine, i. 334.

WEBB, F. W.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 183.

WEBB, GEORGE.

"The 'Crinoline' Chimneys of the Cambria Iron Company at Johnstown, Pa." xiv. 186.

WEBB PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

"WEB Strains in Simple Trusses with Parallel or Inclined Booms." Elnathan Sweet, ix. 415.

WEGMANN, EDWARD, JR. High dams. xix. 171, *et seq.*

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. See *Measures and Weights*.

"WEIGHT of Rails, and the Breaking of Iron Rails." Octave Chanute, iii. 111.

WEIRS.

"Automatic Waste Weir." Arthur D. Foote, xviii. 59.

Waste weirs proposed for relief of flood volume in the Mississippi.

William Starling, xx. 97, 98.

See *Water, Flow of*.

WELCH, ASHBEL.

"On the Form, Weight, Manufacture and Life of Rails." iii. 87; iv. 136; v. 327.

- "A Memoir on Rails." iii. 106.
- Protecting piles from teredo. iii. 170, 171.
- Dock facilities, New York City. iii. 186.
- Draw bridges. iii. 194.
- Cost of bridge structures. iii. 216.
- "Rapid Transit and Terminal Freight Facilities." iv. 1.
- Inter-oceanic canal projects. ix. 47, *et seq.*
- Hudson river tunnel. ix. 273, 274, 275.
- Deepening channel of Erie Canal one foot. ix. 287.
- "Ship Canal Locks Calculated for Operation by Steam." ix. 293.
- Tests of cement. ix. 342.
- "Wind Pressure Against Bridges." ix. 391.
- Sewerage of Memphis. x. 43.
- Rainfall and flow of streams. x. 236.
- "Comparative Economy of Steel Rails with Light and Heavy Heads." x. 251.
- Annual Address as President at Convention, Washington, 1882. xi. 153.
- Highway bridges. xi. 287.
- Formulæ for computing the comparative economy of railroad ties. xiv. 358.

WELLHOUSE PROCESS. See *Timber Preservation*.

WELDS in wrought-iron. Importance of testing. Francis C. Lowthorp, i. 232.

WELLINGTON, ARTHUR M.

- "Experiments on the Resistances of Rolling Stock, Made under the direction of Charles Paine." viii. 21.
- Compensation for railroad curves. xiii. 195; 209, 212.
- "Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction at Low Velocities." xiii. 409.—Discussion: xiii. 449, 462, 473.
- Preservation of forests. xiv. 393.
- Flattening railroad curves. xv. 367.
- English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 748; 766, 769, 771.
- "The American Line from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico, *via* Jalapa, with Notes on the Best Methods of Surmounting High Elevations by Rail." xv. 791.—Discussion: 830, *et seq.*
- Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 305.
- Inspectors and Bridge Work. xvii. 327.
- "Report of Committee on Relations to each other of the Sections of Railway Wheels and Rails." xix. 1; xxi. 223.
- Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 160.

WELLMAN'S plan for casting heavy guns. See *Guns*.

WELLS, R.

"Information as to Incline Plane Railroad at Madison, Ind., Collected by." vii. 68.

WELLS; temperature of. See *Temperature*.

WERNWAG, LEWIS.

Early American bridge builder. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 2, *et seq.*

WESTCOTT, JOHN. Benefits of Irrigation. xvi. 132.

WESTINGHOUSE automatic freight car brake described, illustrated, and record of tests. William P. Shinn, xiv. 419.

WEST POINT ACADEMY. Defects of curriculum. Estevan A. Fuertes, xv. 272; Elmer L. Corthell, 273.

WEST POINT FOUNDRY. Otho E. Michaelis, xiii. 239.

WESTON, EDMUND B.

"Description of Some Experiments on the Flow of Water through 2½-inch Rubber Hose, and Nozzles of Various Forms and Sizes, Made on the Providence, R. I., Water Works. Also, Results of Investigations Relating to the Height of Jets of Water." xiii. 376.

"Experiments Made at the Providence, R. I., Water Works to Ascertain the Force of the Water Ram in Pipes." xiv. 238.

Hydraulics of Fire Streams. xxi. 477.

WESTON, JOHN W. Water Mains and Meters. xix. 107.

WEYRAUCH'S FORMULA. See *Columns, Strength of*.

WHARVES.

Comparative cost of principal forms. John D. Van Buren, iii. 180.

Comparative lives of. John D. Van Buren, iii. 182.

Construction of wharves in New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 179.

Results of wharfage in New York. John D. Van Buren, iii. 184.
See *New York City*.

WHEAT.

Crops of the Northwest. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 81.

Production in United Kingdom, and imports, 1866-1884. Edward P. North, xiv. 61.

Production in United States, exports and imports, for 18 years. Edward P. North, xiv. 59.

Product of the world. Edward P. North, xiv. 62, 64.

Shipments on Northern Pacific Railroad, 1875-1884. Edward P. North, xiv. 63.

WHEELER, LEVI L. Errors in Railroad Levels. xv. 899.

WHINERY, SAMUEL.

"On the Theoretical Resistance of Railroad Curves." vii. 79.—Discussion: viii. 179.

Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 539.

WHIPPLE, SQUIRE.

On strength of cast-iron. F. C. Lowthorp, i. 229, 235.

"On Truss Bridge Building." i. 239.

Knife-edge bearings for beams. ii. 231.

"The Utica Lift Draw Bridge." iii. 190.

Upright arched bridges. iii. 235, 285; iv. 81, 201.

Ashtabula bridge failure. vi. 203.

Webb Stresses in Simple Trusses with Parallel or Inclined Booms, x. 20.

First iron bridge built by, 1840. Patented, 1841. Theodore Cooper, xxi. 13.

WHIPPLE TRUSS. See *Bridges, Trusses*.

WHIRLWIND produced by avalanche. Thomas C. Keefer, xix. 73.

WHITCOMB, HENRY D. Open River Mouths. iv. 295.

WHITE, CANVASS.

Discoverer of hydraulic cement in America. Ashbel Welch, xi. 168.

WHITE, W. HOWARD.

"Account of the Erection of a Bridge over the Danube near Vienna." ii. 291.

"European Railways as They Appear to an American Engineer." iii. 61.

"Economical and Efficient Railroad Bridge Floor." xii. 451.

Flattening Railroad Curves. xv. 364.

Specifications for strength of iron bridges. xv. 420.

English and American Railroads Compared. xv. 769.

"European Sewage and Garbage Removal." xv. 849.

Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 164.

Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 299.

WHITFORD, OSCAR T.

"Closing Breaks in Canals Under Difficulties." ii. 161.

WHITMAN, THOMAS J. Water Mains and Meters. xix. 108.

WHITTEMORE, DON J.

Cement, and cement tests. vii. 274.

Stability of masonry. vii. 253.

Briquettes, form of for cement tests. ix. 199.

"Tensile Tests of Cement, and an Appliance for More Accurate Determinations." ix. 329.—Discussion: ix. 341.

Wind Pressure upon Bridges. x. 162.

- Wrought-iron Column Tests and Formulæ. xi. 91.
 "The Nasmyth Pile Driver." xii. 441.
 "Report of the Committee on Uniform System for Tests of Cement." xiii. 53, 62; xiv. 475.
 Railway Pile and Pontoon Bridge across the Mississippi River at Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin. xiii. 71.
 Temperature of Water at Various Depths in Lakes and Oceans. xiii. 80.
 Address at the Annual Convention at Buffalo. 1884. xiii. 160.
 Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 447.
 Preservation of Forests. xiv. 374.
 Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 94.
 The South Pass Jetties. xv. 229.
 Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 713.
 "Report of Committee on Compressive Strength of Cements, Compression of Cements and Settlement of Masonry." xv. 717; xvii. 213; xviii. 264.
 Steel: Its Properties; Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 371.
 Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures. xvii. 299.
 Z-iron Columns. xviii. 118.
 Destruction of Rails by Excessive Weights. xx. 128.
 "Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways." xxi. 133.
 —Discussion: 157, 160, 165, 168, 176, 186, 198, 209, 214.
 Railway wheels and rails. xxi. 301.
 American Railroad Bridges. xxi. 601.

WHITWELL, THOMAS.

Hot blast oven described. E. N. Kirk Talcott, i. 198.

WILDER, FRANCIS M.

Experiments with New Apparatus on Journal Friction. xiii. 452.
 Cylindrical Wheels and Flat-topped Rails for Railways. xxi. 165.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM P.

"Plant and Material of the Panama Canal." xix. 273.

WILLIAMSON, COL. Personal mention. John R. Gilliss, i. 155.

WILLIAMSON, MAJ.

Tests of Mercurial Barometers. Theodore G. Ellis, i. 288.

WILSON, HENRY W. Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 553.

WILSON, JOHN A.

Report on foundations, Niagara cantilever bridge. xiv. 525.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 260.

WILSON, JOSEPH M.

Wind pressure upon bridges. x. 160.

Cantilever Bridge at Niagara Falls. xiv. 551.

Formulas for the Weights of Iron and Steel Railway Bridges under Standard Specifications. xv. 95.

"Specifications for the Strength of Iron Bridges." xv. 389.—Discussion. xv. 484.

Steel. Its Properties : Its Use in Structures and in Heavy Guns. xvi. 371.

Kentucky and Indiana bridge. xvii. 176.

"Inspection and Maintenance of Railway Structures." xvii. 274.

WILSON, WILLIAM W.

"Report on the Failure of the Worcester dam." v. 244.

WIND AND WIND PRESSURE.

Effect on evaporation of water. See *Evaporation*.

Force of. C. Shaler Smith, x. 143. Robert E. Johnston, 153.

Amount necessary to upset cars. L. G. F. Bouscaren, x. 155.

Apparatus for measuring. Francis Collingwood, x. 179. William E. Worthen, 185.

On bridges. John A. L. Waddell, xii. 461. Calculating; method of. Francis Collingwood, x. 172. French and English practice in estimating. Charles D. Fox, x. 150; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 157; Don J. Whittemore, 163. See below.

Corresponding to various velocities. Francis Collingwood, x. 176.

"Examination into the Method of Determining Wind Pressures." Francis Collingwood, x. 172.—Discussion: W. E. Worthen, x. 185.

Measuring. Bibliography. Cleveland Abbe, x. 184.

Measuring; sources of error. Francis Collingwood, x. 181.

Observations in France and Great Britain. Francis Collingwood, x. 177.

Pulsations of. Charles A. Smith, x. 164.

Storms, violent. C. Shaler Smith, x. 143, 147; Willard S. Pope, 159; Don J. Whittemore, 162.

Tornadoes, motion of. Louis G. F. Bouscaren, x. 154.

Velocity attained in storms. Robert E. Johnston, x. 153.

"Wind Pressure Against Bridges." Ashbel Welch, ix. 391.

"Wind Pressure upon Bridges." C. Shaler Smith, x. 139.—Discussion: Charles D. Fox, x. 150; Robert E. Johnston, 151; Louis G. F. Bouscaren, 154; Willard S. Pope, 158; Joseph M. Wilson, 160; Abraham Gottlieb, 161; Don J. Whittemore, 162; A. S. C. Würtele, 164; Charles A. Smith, 164; R. Fletcher, 165; Octave Chanute, 169.

"WING DAMS in the Mississippi above the Falls of St. Anthony." Edward P. North, vi. 268. See *Dams*.

WIRE.

English steel. Elasticity of by experiment. Thomas C. Clarke, v. 102.

Rust, causing accidents to suspension bridge. Charles Bender, i. 41.

See *Cables*.

WISNER, GEORGE Y. "Geodetic Field Work." xii. 267.

WOEHLER'S experiments. Stillman W. Robinson, xv. 442, 444. See *Columns, Strength of*.

WOOD, DE VOLSON.

"Set" in iron. ii. 226.

"Backwater in Streams as Produced by Dams." ii. 255.

Systematic tests of a structure. ii. 348.

Gunpowder pile driver. ii. 410.

Neutral axis in beams. iii. 48, 49; iv. 284.

Rupture of beams. iii. 127.

Engineering education. iii. 264.

Motion of water in open channels. vii. 126.

Determination of stresses in the eye-bar head. vii. 189.

"On the Flow of Water in Rivers." viii. 173.

Resistance of beams. ix. 353.

Wrought-Iron Columns, Tests and Formulæ. xi. 95.

WOOD; PRESERVATION of. See *Timber Preservation*.

WOODY FIBER; analysis of. Report of Committee, xiv. 288.

WOOD-PULP. See *Lime Sulphite Fibre*.

WOOD. See *Forests. Timber*.

WOODBURY, CHARLES J. H.

Preservation of Forests. xiv. 388.

Cause and Prevention of Decay of Building Stones. xv. 714.

WOODWARD, C. M.

American Line from Vera Cruz to Mexico *via* Jalapa. xv. 839, 845.

WOOL, MINERAL. "Accident to Steam Pipes Arising from Use of Blast Furnace Wool." Thomas Eggleston, xii. 253.

WORCESTER, MASS., sewage disposal. Charles A. Allen, xviii. 8, 23.

"WORK Done for the Preservation of the Dam at Holyoke, Mass., in 1885, and Some Studies for a New Stone Dam for the Same Place." Clemens Herschel, xv. 543.

WORTHEN, WILLIAM E.

Crushing Strength of American Iron. ii. 232.

Backwater in Streams. ii. 260.

Report on "The Failure of the Dam on Mill River." iii. 118.—

Discussion: iii. 122.

Sewerage of Memphis. x. 40.

Determination of wind pressure. x. 185.

Uniform system for tests of cement. xiii. 64.

Address at Annual Convention at the Hotel Kaaterskill, N. Y., 1887.
xvii. 1.

"Improvement of Sedimentary Rivers." xx. 230.

Purity of Water Supplies. xxi. 531.

WRIGHT, BENJAMIN.

First Chief Engineer on Erie Canal. Ashbel Welch, xi. 167.

WRIGHT, W. W.

Bridge Engineer, U. S. A. Otho E. Michaelis, xxi. 574.

WROUGHT-IRON. See *Iron, Wrought*.

WÜRTELE, ARTHUR S. C.

Wind Pressure upon Bridges, x. 164.

Wrought-Iron Columns, Tests and Formulæ, xi. 110.

YARDLEY, EDMUND.

"Experiments on Cement," ii. 153.

Resistance of railway curves. vii. 105.

YAZOO BASIN of Mississippi River. Map and description. William
Starling, xx. 99, 108.

YELLOW HEAD PASS, Rocky Mountains. Thomas C. Keefer, xix.
65.

YONGE, SAMUEL.

Experiments on the Flow of Water in a 48-inch Pipe. xiv. 9.

Z-IRON COLUMNS. See *Columns*.

ZINC CHLORIDE, for timber preservation. Committee Report,
xiv. 257.

ZINC, for use in making bronze. Robert H. Thurston, x. 13.



AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

I N D E X

TO THE TRANSACTIONS.

VOLUMES I-XXI.



WEATHER BUREAU

No. 14516

Class _____

WE

No. -

Class



